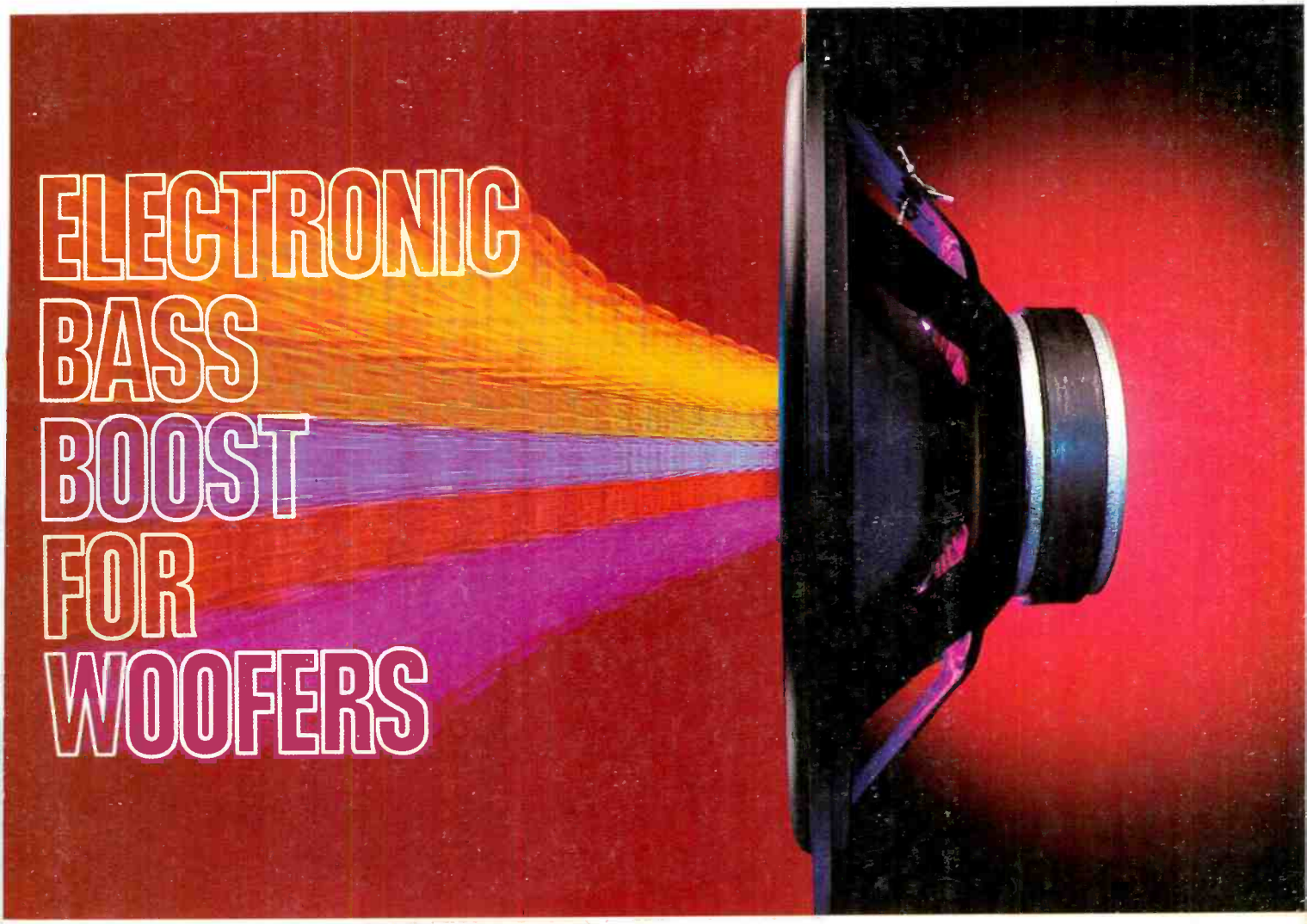
Popular Electronics®

WORLD'S LARGEST SELLING ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE NOVEMBER 1981/$1

Substitute Any Melody for a Phone's Ringer

Experimenting with Pen-Battery-Power Lasers

Enjoy Time-Lapse Filming with Electronic Timer



0 14024 14278 11

01 Computer Terminal
l RT6605 Cassette Deck
lor TV Receiver

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

Baked Apple.

Last Thanksgiving, a designer from Lynn/Ohio Corporation took one of the company's Apple Personal Computers home for the holidays.

While he was out eating turkey, it got baked.

His cat, perhaps miffed at being left alone, knocked over a lamp which started

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

a fire which, among other unpleasantries, melted his TV set all over his computer. He thought his goose was cooked.

But when he took the Apple to Cincinnati Computer Store, *mirabile dictu*, it still worked.

A new case and keyboard made it as good as new.

Nearly 1,000 Apple dealers have complete service centers that can quickly fix just about anything that might go wrong, no matter how bizarre.

So if you're looking for a personal computer that solves problems instead of creating them, look to your authorized Apple dealer.

You'll find everything well-done.

The personal computer. apple®

For the authorized dealer nearest you, call (800) 538-9696. In California, call (800) 662-9238. Or write: Apple Computer Inc., 10260 Bandley Dr., Cupertino, CA 95014.

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

In a world where sound reaches new levels every day, ADC delivers the ultimate high.

The ultimate high is total control. And an ADC Sound Shaper® Frequency Equalizer lets you control your sound and custom-tailor your music with the mastery of a pro.

And no better way demonstrates the benefits of an ADC Sound Shaper than taping. Even without a studio environment, you can recreate your personal recordings by changing the frequency response curve of the source material—making the sound more like the original and more agreeable to your ears.

Our complete ADC Sound Shaper IC line* has an equalizer that is right for you and your system. The SS-110 ten-band full octave equalizer, a step up from our SS-1, features LED-lit slide controls and one-way tape dubbing. If you desire even more control, our twelve-band SS-II and top-of-the-line SS-III include two-way tape dubbing and sub-sonic filters. Our SS-III Paragraphic™ with 24 ancillary switches that enable you to control 36 bands per channel combines

the ease and control of a graphic equalizer with the precision and versatility of a parametric. All at a price you can afford.

All of our equalizers feature LED-lit slide controls allowing for visual plotting of the equalization curve. And all ADC Sound Shapers embody the outstanding ADC technology that has made us the leaders in the industry.

To really complete your custom-tailored control-ability, our ADC Real Time Spectrum Analyzer is a must. Equipped with its own pink noise generator and calibrated microphone, the SA-1 provides a visual presentation of the changing spectrum through 132 LED displays. So you can actually see proof of the equalized sound you've achieved.

With an ADC Sound Shaper and an ADC Real Time Spectrum Analyzer, you can attain a new level of control. And ultimately, isn't that the musical high you've always wanted?

Sound Shaper®
Frequency Equalizers
and Spectrum Analyzer

ADC
A BSR COMPANY

Sound thinking has moved us even further ahead.

BSR (USA) Ltd., Blauvelt, N.Y. 10913, BSR (Canada) Ltd., Rexdale Ontario

*®Sound Shaper is a registered trademark of Audio Dynamics Corporation. *IC indicates new Sound Shaper® series.*

CIRCLE NO. 15 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

NOVEMBER 1981 VOLUME 19, NUMBER 11

Popular Electronics

WORLD'S LARGEST-SELLING ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE

Feature Articles

INFINITE RESISTOR NETWORK QUIZ/*Tom Fox* — 52
Test your knowledge of circuit theory.

DESIGNING WITH THE 8080 MICROPROCESSOR/*Randy Carlstrom* — 68
Part 3: Software

Construction Articles

ELECTRONIC BASS BOOST FOR WOOFERS/*Richard Kaufman* — 47
Design a filter that-fortifies speaker bass.

MELODIC TELEPHONE RINGER/*Rickey Chapman and Mike Paulkovich* — 57
Replaces usual jangle with a pleasant tune.

CAMERA TIMER FOR TIME-LAPSE PHOTOGRAPHY/*William T. Lemen* — 65
Create interesting effects with time-lapse filming technique.

OSCILLOSCOPE TIME-BASE GENERATOR/*Rex C. Geivett* — 77
Provides Z-axis modulation for inexpensive scopes.

Equipment Reviews

RCA MODEL VP3301 INTERACTIVE COMPUTER DATA TERMINAL — 25

OPTONICA MODEL RT-6605 STEREO CASSETTE DECK — 37

QUASAR MODEL WT5977T 19" COLOR TV RECEIVER — 41

Columns

ENTERTAINMENT ELECTRONICS/*Ivan Berger* — 24
Video Begins to Get Convenient.

COMPUTER BITS/*Carl Warren* — 32
Systems and Software

COMPUTER SOURCES/*Leslie Solomon* — 34

HOBBY SCENE/*Leslie Solomon* — 80

SOLID-STATE DEVELOPMENTS/*Forrest M. Mims* — 83
The Flashlight-Battery Laser.

EXPERIMENTER'S CORNER/*Forrest M. Mims* — 88
Experimenting With a Joystick
Part 1: Basic Concepts and Applications

DX LISTENING/*Glenn Hauser* — 93
About Time to Stop Tampering.

PROJECT OF THE MONTH/*Forrest M. Mims* — 100
A Solid-State Panel Meter.

Departments

EDITORIAL/*Art Salsberg* — 6
Onward, Ever Onward

LETTERS/OUT OF TUNE — 8

NEW PRODUCTS — 12

NEW LITERATURE — 82

ELECTRONICS LIBRARY — 97

OPERATION ASSIST — 98

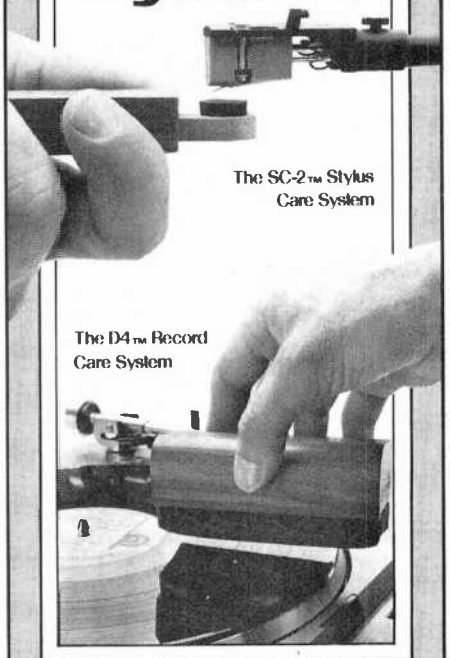
ADVERTISERS INDEX — 111

PERSONAL ECTRONIC NEWS — 112

COVER PHOTO BY JAY BRENNER Copyright © 1981

COPYRIGHT © 1981 BY ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. All rights reserved. Popular Electronics (ISSN 0032-4485) November 1981, Volume 19, Number 11. Published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., at One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Richard P. Friese, President; Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer; Bertram A. Abrams, Secretary. One year subscription rate for U.S. and Possessions, $15.00; Canada, $20.00; all other countries, $23.00 (cash orders only, payable in U.S. currency). Second Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. 10016 and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Dept., Ottawa, Canada, and for payment of postage in cash. POPULAR ELECTRONICS including ELECTRONICS WORLD, Trade Mark Registered. Indexed in the Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature. Ziff-Davis also publishes Boating, Car and Driver, Cycle, Flying, Popular Photography, Skiing, Stereo Review, Electronic Experimenter's Handbook, and Tape Recording & Buying Guide. Forms 3579 and all Subscription Correspondence: POPULAR ELECTRONICS. Circulation Dept. P.O. Box 2774, Boulder, CO 80302. Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address, enclosing, if possible, an address label from a recent issue. Permissions. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to John Babcock, Rights and Permissions, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

Protect Your Stereo System



and Maintain Its Sound

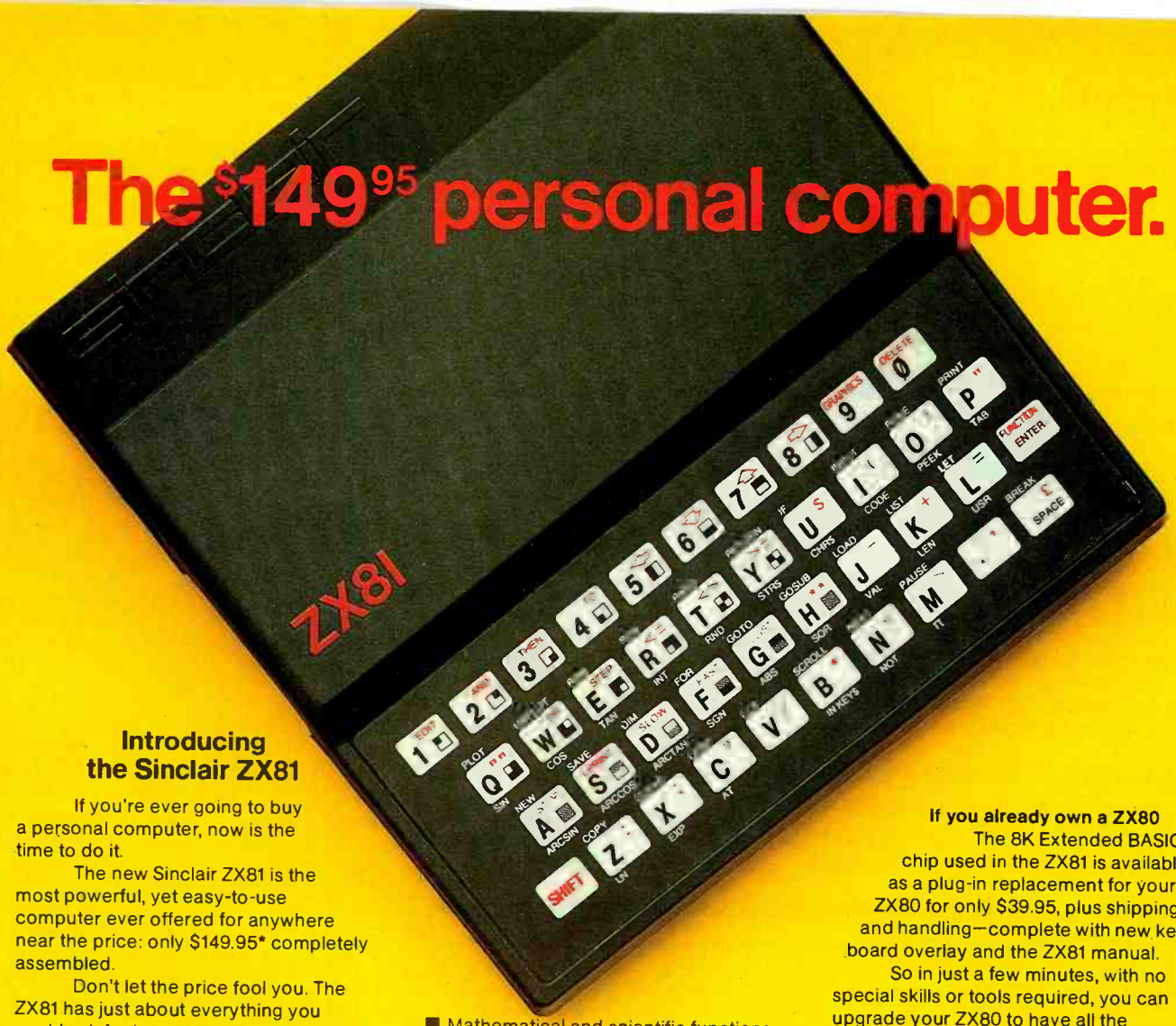
For a free copy of our "Guide to Record Care" write to Discwasher.

discwasher®
PRODUCTS TO CARE FOR YOUR MUSIC
1407 North Providence Road,
Columbia, MO 65201 USA
A DIVISION OF JENSEN an ESMARK Company

CIRCLE NO. 21 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

The $149.95 personal computer.



Introducing the Sinclair ZX81

If you're ever going to buy a personal computer, now is the time to do it.

The new Sinclair ZX81 is the most powerful, yet easy-to-use computer ever offered for anywhere near the price: only $149.95* completely assembled.

Don't let the price fool you. The ZX81 has just about everything you could ask for in a personal computer.

A breakthrough in personal computers

The ZX81 is a major advance over the original Sinclair ZX80—the world's largest selling personal computer and the first for under $200.

In fact, the ZX81's new 8K Extended BASIC offers features found only on computers costing two or three times as much.

Just look at what you get:

- Continuous display, including moving graphics
- Multi-dimensional string and numerical arrays
- Mathematical and scientific functions accurate to 8 decimal places
- Unique one-touch entry of key words like PRINT, RUN and LIST
- Automatic syntax error detection and easy editing
- Randomize function useful for both games and serious applications
- Built-in interface for ZX Printer
- 1K of memory expandable to 16K

The ZX81 is also very convenient to use. It hooks up to any television set to produce a clear 32-column by 24-line display. And you can use a regular cassette recorder to store and recall programs by name.

*Plus shipping and handling. Price includes connectors for TV and cassette, AC adaptor, and FREE manual.

If you already own a ZX80

The 8K Extended BASIC chip used in the ZX81 is available as a plug-in replacement for your ZX80 for only $39.95, plus shipping and handling—complete with new keyboard overlay and the ZX81 manual.

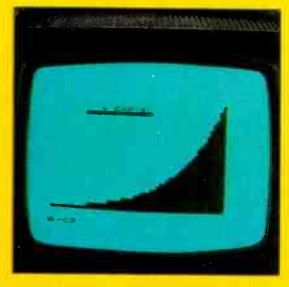
So in just a few minutes, with no special skills or tools required, you can upgrade your ZX80 to have all the powerful features of the ZX81. (You'll have everything except continuous display, but you can still use the PAUSE and SCROLL commands to get moving graphics.)

With the 8K BASIC chip, your ZX80 will also be equipped to use the ZX Printer and Sinclair software.

Warranty and Service Program**

The Sinclair ZX81 is covered by a 10-day money-back guarantee and a limited 90-day warranty that includes free parts and labor through our national service-by-mail facilities.

**Does not apply to ZX81 kits.



NEW SOFTWARE: Sinclair has published pre-recorded programs on cassettes for your ZX81, or ZX80 with 8K BASIC. We're constantly coming out with new programs, so we'll send you our latest software catalog with your computer.

ZX PRINTER: The Sinclair ZX Printer will work with your ZX81, or ZX80 with 8K BASIC. It will be available in the near future and will cost less than $100.

16K MEMORY MODULE: Like any powerful, full fledged computer, the ZX81 is expandable. Sinclair's 16K memory module plugs right onto the back of your ZX81 (or ZX80, with or without 8K BASIC). Cost is $99.95, plus shipping and handling.

ZX81 MANUAL: The ZX81 comes with a comprehensive 164-page programming guide and operating manual designed for both beginners and experienced computer users. A $10.95 value, it's yours free with the ZX81.

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

The $99.95 personal computer.

Introducing the ZX81 kit

If you really want to save money, and you enjoy building electronic kits, you can order the ZX81 in kit form for the incredible price of just $99.95*. It's the same, full-featured computer, only you put it together yourself. We'll send complete, easy-to-follow instructions on how you can assemble your ZX81 in just a few hours. All you have to supply is the soldering iron.

How to order

Sinclair Research is the world's largest manufacturer of personal computers.

The ZX81 represents the latest technology in microelectronics, and it picks up right where the ZX80 left off. Thousands are selling every week.

We urge you to place your order for the new ZX81 today. The sooner you order, the sooner you can start enjoying your own computer.

To order, simply call our toll free number, and use your MasterCard or VISA.

To order by mail, please use the coupon. And send your check or money order. We regret that we cannot accept purchase orders or C.O.D.'s.

CALL 800-543-3000. Ask for operator #509. In Ohio call 800-582-1364. In Canada call 513-729-4300. Ask for operator #509. Phones open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Have your MasterCard or VISA ready.

These numbers are for orders only. For information, you must write to Sinclair Research Ltd., One Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061.

sinclair

AD CODE 11 PE	PRICE†	QTY.	AMOUNT
ZX81	$149.95		
ZX81 Kit	99.95		
8K BASIC chip (for ZX80)	39.95		
16K Memory Module (for ZX81 or ZX80)	99.95		
Shipping and Handling	4.95		$4.95
To ship outside USA add $10.00			
		TOTAL	

MAIL TO: Sinclair Research Ltd., One Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

† U.S. Dollars

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

EDITORIAL

Onward, Ever Onward

Soon, subscribers to CompuServe and the Source will be able to benefit from a POPULAR ELECTRONICS feature on the data network menus devoted to computer clubs. Current club members and prospective members will have access to regularly updated information on computer club locations, meeting places and times, guest speakers, and other activities. Additionally, computerists will be treated to fresh news from our "Personal Electronic News" department.

Further, PE will soon launch a computer club section in its pages to enable readers to learn what's happened around the country at the "grass roots" level. To effect this, club information should be sent to us, attention of the Computer Club Editor. Thus, telephone networks will provide computerists with what's coming up, while PE will detail the exciting happenings.

Starting soon, also, will be a new column called "Fundamental Facts" by Walter Buchsbaum, Sc. D. These pieces will be fast-reading, succinctly written columns covering one subject in a specially informative manner. No, they will not be short treatises on Ohms Law and other such basic matter. Instead, they will be high-level discussions of devices and circuitry for readers who truly wish to upgrade their knowledge so that they will be able to better understand high technology. The first column will be devoted to network law, from Kirchhoff to Thevenin to Norton. Look for it!

It's important to keep up with the burgeoning advances in technology, but one must have a good foundation to truly understand them. That's what we expect the new column to provide. And there's plenty on the horizon that might break out of the research labs. For example, IBM is working on Josephson Tunnel switches in the labs. If completely developed, it would mean the evolution of computers to a very small size with operations that are 50 times faster than today's chips.

Service technicians, too, face increasing demands on their technical knowledge. TV circuits have changed. In order to identify the area of a breakdown, the tech must therefore readjust his thinking. For instance, scan-rectified power supplies are now commonplace, developed from a separate winding on the flyback transformer. A problem here could lead an uninformed tech to search through other circuits and waste a lot of time. Tuning systems are using logic and phase-locked loop circuits, so it's imperative to know how they work. The same electronic advances have been incorporated into a host of other consumer equipment: electronic games, clock radios, thermostats, ovens, scales, telephones, even typewriters.

Some devices have to be handled with great care since static electricity could easily ruin one that's being installed. The 3M Company, which sells inexpensive work stations for use when handling such sensitive parts, developed a voltage range of susceptibility to damage for device families, and this should be kept in mind when working with them. The company advises that MOSFETs can be ruined if hit by as little as 100 volts of electrostatic discharge, while CMOS devices can be damaged by as low as 250 volts. Compare this to, say, 680 to 1000 volts for an SCR and you can appreciate the different method needed in handling components today.

Keeping up with technology is a challenge, of course. But that's really what makes it that much more exciting.

Art Salsberg

Popular Electronics

JOE MESICS
Publisher

ARTHUR P. SALSBERG
Editorial Director

HAROLD A. RODGERS
Executive Editor

LESLIE SOLOMON
Senior Technical Editor

JOHN R. RIGGS
Managing Editor

EDWARD I. BUXBAUM
Art Director

DAVID M. WEBER
Features Editor

ANDRE DUZANT
Technical Illustrator

CARMEN ROBLES
Production Editor

JEFF NEWMAN
Editorial Assistant

Contributing Editors
Carl Warren, Stan Prentiss
Glenn Hauser, Julian Hirsch, Forrest Mims

MARIE MAESTRI
Executive Assistant

Editorial and Executive Offices
One Park Avenue
New York, New York 10016
212 725-3500

Publisher
Joe Mesics
212 725-3568

New York Office
Advertising Manager:
Richard Govatski (725-7460)
Richard B. Eicher (725-3578)
Ken Lipka (725-3580)

Midwestern Office
Suite 1400, 180 N. Michigan Ave.,
Chicago, IL 60601 (312 346-2600)
Sales: Ted Welch

Western Representative
Norman S. Schindler & Associates, Inc.
7050 Owensmouth Ave., #209
Canoga Park, CA 91303 (213 999-1414)
Sales: Norm Schindler, Jon Marshall

Representation In Japan
James Yagi
Oji Palace Aoyama
6-25, Minami Aoyama, 6 Chome, Minato-Ku
Tokyo, Japan (407-1930/6821, 582-2851)

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company

Richard P. Friese	President
Albert S. Traina	President, Consumer Magazine Division
Furman Hebb	Executive Vice President
Phillip T. Heffernan Sidney Holtz Edward D. Muhlfeld Philip Sine	Senior Vice Presidents
Robert Bavier Baird Davis George Morrissey	Vice Presidents
Selwyn Taubman	Treasurer
Bertram A. Abrams	Secretary

Editorial correspondence: POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial contributions must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however, publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of manuscripts, art work, or models submitted.

The publisher has no knowledge of any proprietary rights which will be violated by the making or using of any items disclosed in this issue.

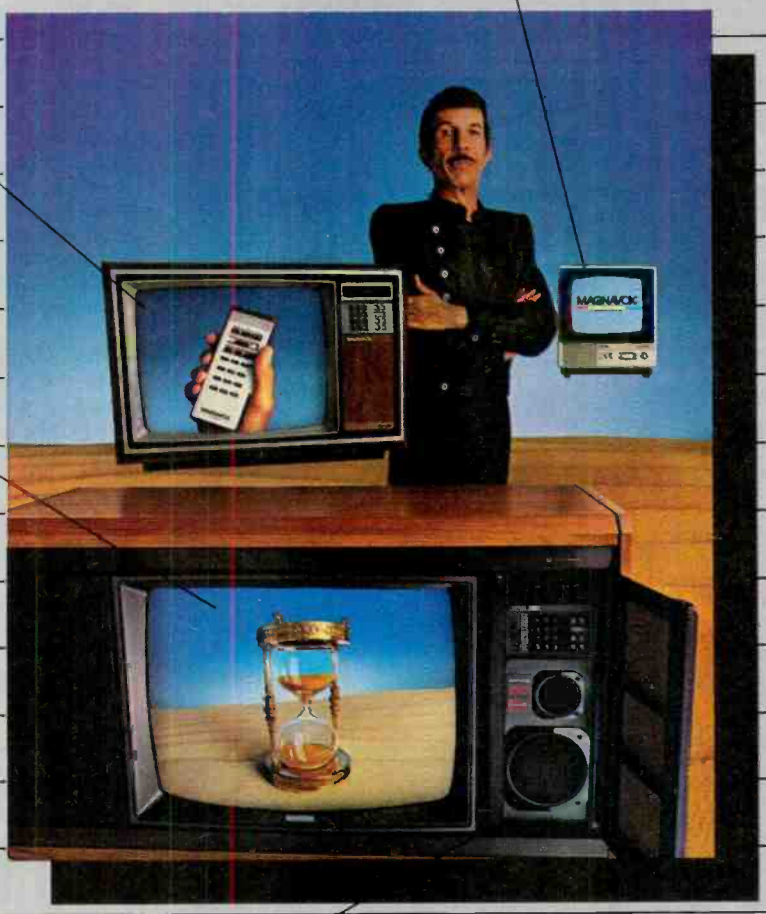
ABC MPA Member Audit Bureau of Circulations

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

Magnavox model 4012, 9-inch diagonal measurement AC/DC color portable with electronic tuning wheel and dial scale indicator.

Magnavox model 4265, 19-inch diagonal measurement Star System. All Star System infrared remote controls give you automatic switching between two channels and display time of day and channel number on TV screen.

Magnavox. A picture you can rely on time after time.



Magnavox model 5260, 25-inch diagonal measurement Star System. This set even has expanded range high-fidelity sound.

TV pictures and wood-grain cabinets simulated.
All models shown are Star Systems except model 4012.

TELEVISIONARY.

Magnavox sees the next stage of televiewing with you as the participant as well as the recipient.

For that, you will need the most reliable color television possible.

And now Magnavox Star* System color television sets combine advanced design concepts, high technology and new manufacturing systems to deliver the highest level of reliability in Magnavox history.

Magnavox. Television as visionary as tomorrow. With a picture as reliable as it is bright and clear.

Time after time.

MAGNAVOX

The brightest ideas in the world are here today.

© 1981 N.A.P CONSUMER ELECTRONICS CORP.

CIRCLE NO. 42 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

LETTERS

Likes the Sinclair ZX80

I must take exception to your equipment review conclusion of the ZX80 Personal Computer from Sinclair Research in the August 1981 issue. I have had no problem with mine since I got it. You may be too rough on the products you review. I have been in the data processing business as a systems programmer for eight years and am now getting into the personal computing field. I like the ZX80 because it is easily portable and has the capabilities I want for now.—*P. L. Jarboe, Jr., Owensboro, KY.*

Bits of RAM and ROM

In the "Solid-State Developments" column of September 1981, you refer to some new Hewlett-Packard devices with 128K bytes of RAM and 528K bytes of ROM. Surely, this should be bits, not bytes (1 byte = 8 bits). Otherwise, these would be awfully large memories.—*James Gaudreault, Herndon, VA.*

Perfect Answer 2 Telephone Price

We were pleased to see the mention of ITT's Perfect Answer 2 telephone answering machine in your New Products in the August 1981 issue. Unfortunately, the price given was for one of our other models. The Perfect Answer 2 is $449.95.—*J. G. May, ITT Consumer Specialty Products Div.*

Information on Home Earth Stations

In the article "Home Earth Stations for Satellite Transmissions" (July 1981), you listed several companies that could be contacted for further information. I contacted one of them and I think it might be a good idea for you to let your readers know that Gardiner Communications Corp. of Houston, TX, does not provide information to private individuals. They deal only with cable companies.—*J. Tsantilas, Houston, TX.*

"Trick" Question

In the answer to Question 18 of the quiz "Some Like it Hot" (August 1981), the author says the question is a little tricky and that the standard junction is at a constant 120°F. This is, indeed, tricky since it was not stated in the question that the standard was at 120°F.—*M.J. Matthews, Shanksville, PA.*

You are right. The temperature of the standard junction was inadvertently left off of the drawing.

THE FUTURE OF TELEVISION IS TODAY WITH DOWNLINK.

Why wait until 1985 just to get three channels of satellite reception when Downlink's D-2X receiver can give you sixty channels of brilliantly clear unedited movies, sporting events, world news and special programming from the many satellites over the North American continent... Now.

The D-2X's modular format and state-of-the-art circuitry allow for sharp, colorful reception of the entire satellite bandwidth (from 3.7-4.2 gHz). So you can get all sixty channels *plus* the new channels that will be available in the future.

Made from the finest microwave components, the Downlink D-2X receiver features dual-conversion design, permitting multiple receiver installations and phase-lock loop processing which brings living color to your TV.

The complete and easy-to-install Downlink System including the D-2X receiver, low-noise amplifier, Skyview I antenna and cable can be yours for $3,595.00. So live the future of television now...with Downlink.

For the name of the Downlink dealer nearest you call toll-free 800-641-4645, ext. 214. In Missouri, call 800-492-4892.

DOWNLINK™

For more information, contact:
Downlink, Inc.
30 Park Street
Putnam, Connecticut 06260
(203) 928-7731

CIRCLE NO. 22 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

OUT OF TUNE

In the Review of the Atari Model 800 Personal Computer (June, p 48), Listing 1 is for a polygon, Listing 2 is for a triangle.

In "Burglar Baffler" (July, p 66), in Fig. 1, for *IC2B*, the inputs are 9, 10 and 11 while pin 8 is the output; the correct part number for *IC21* is 4049 as given in the Parts List, not 4009, as shown on the diagram; pin 1 of *IC1B* should have a bar over RST to indicate it is connected to pin 11 of *IC3D*. In Fig. 2, the pin numbers on *IC12A* should be as follows: change 1 to 13, 2 to 12, 3 to 11, 4 to 10, 5 to 9, and 6 to 8.

In "Tips and Techniques" for September (p 98), the lower truth table should read, top to bottom in the last column, 0, 0, 0, 1.

In "Designing with the 8080 Microprocessor, Part 2" (October, p 80), *R4*, *R5*, *R6*, and *R11* should be given in the Parts List as 3.3 kΩ as they are on the diagrams.

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

"Here's great news for electronics enthusiasts on small budgets.

Now you can take home a Fluke DMM for $125.*"

Whether you're just starting out in electronics or moving up from an analog VOM to a digital multimeter, you'll be smart to make sure that you're getting your money's worth.

In your search for a basic-performance DMM, be sure to consider the new D 800 from Fluke. Priced at only $125,* this dependable six-function handheld DMM is available now at select electronics supply stores throughout the U.S.

The D 800 offers 0.5% basic dc accuracy (five times better than analog voltmeters), a razor-sharp 3½-digit LCD readout, unsurpassed overload protection, and true, one-hand operation.

This hard-working basic measurement multimeter is designed from the inside out for long life and reliability. All D 800 specifications are traceable to the National Bureau of Standards.

As part of Fluke's new Series D line of low-cost digital multimeters, the D 800 carries a limited one-year parts and labor warranty and comes complete with the battery, and safety-designed test leads.

Ask your supplier about the D 800, then compare it feature-for-feature with any other low-cost DMM. You'll find that for only $125,* there's never been more multimeter than the new D 800 from Fluke.

From the world leader in DMM's. Now we've designed one for you.

*Suggested U.S. list price

For technical data circle no.
20 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

If your dealer doesn't carry Series D Multimeters yet, call this number. We'll be happy to tell you who does. 1-800-426-9182

FLUKE®

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

YOU ALREADY OWN HALF OF THE WORLD'S MOST ADVANCED HOME ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM.

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

You're already halfway to Magnavision® right now. Because all you have to do is plug it into your present color TV set.

Magnavision is a turntable. A *video* turntable as well as an audio one. It plays discs that show pictures on your TV. With stereo sound capability.

And what pictures. Magnavision delivers a picture that's clearer and crisper than video tape TV, even TV itself. And the Magnavision picture lasts, because the discs are impervious to wear.

See the buttons on the front of the Magnavision unit? They give you total control over what you watch and how you watch it. Consider the possibilities: Reverse. Slow motion. Individual frame-by-frame indexing. More. And you can exercise control from anywhere in the room, since Magnavision Model 8005 (shown here) gives you a full-feature remote control.

AMAZING: PICTURES WITH STEREO SOUND.

Magnavision even gives you high-fidelity stereo sound.

Just run it through your present stereo system and choose from one of the many stereo videodiscs (concerts, musicals, shows). You can't get stereo with video tape, and stereo TV is years away. Imagine, now you can see Liza Minnelli,* for example, as well as hear her in stereo concert!

All of this wonderwork comes from Magnavision's laser-optical scanner. It is a beam of light that works like an audio player's "needle." But Magnavision's laser-optical scanner has none of the archaic limitations of a needle.

Magnavision is full of ideas. It can be a learning machine as well as an entertainment source. Many of the discs are interactive. You can carry on a dialogue with them. *How To Watch Pro Football*†, *The First National Kidisc*†—games, puzzles, questions and answers for your children, *The Master Cooking Course*†, and *Jazzercise*† are just four examples.

You can put as many different kinds of programs on your television screen with Magnavision as you can imagine. Choose from over 120 videodisc albums now. They range from classic movies to new releases. From sports instruction to art gallery tours. From cartoons to concerts. And new programs are continually being developed exclusively for videodiscs.

So put your half of the world's most advanced home entertainment system together with Magnavision soon. *For the name of your nearest dealer, please call toll-free 800-447-4700 (in Illinois, 800-322-4400).*

© 1981 N.A.P. CONSUMER ELECTRONICS CORP.
*Liza In Concert©, Pioneer Artists™ †Optical Programming Association©

LaserVision THIS LASERVISION MARK CERTIFIES COMPATIBILITY WITH OTHER LASER-OPTICAL VIDEO PRODUCTS BEARING THE MARK

MAGNAVOX

The brightest ideas in the world are here today.

MAGNAVISION

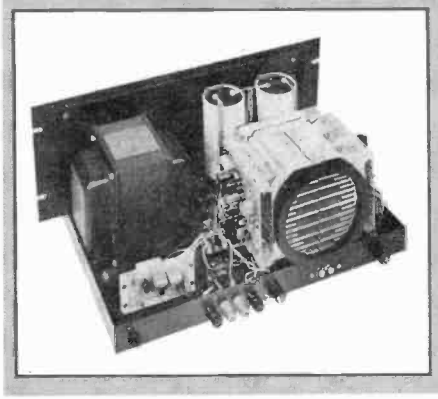
CIRCLE 44 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

NEW PRODUCTS

Additional information on new products covered in this section is available from the manufacturers. Either circle the item's code number on the Free Information Card or write to the manufacturer at the address given.

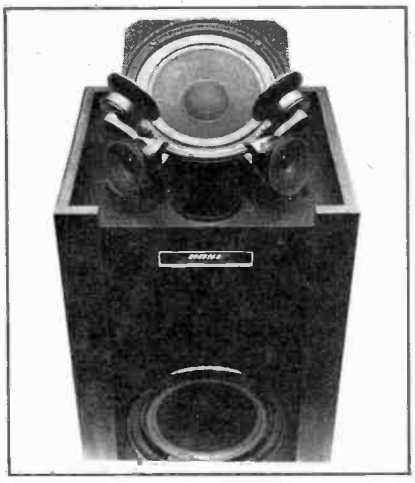
High-Power Amplifier



The David Hafler Company announces the release of the DH-500, a power amplifier that uses MOSFETs. According to the manufacturer, the DH-500 delivers 250 W/ch into 8 ohms with less than 0.025% distortion. Into 4 ohms, the figure claimed is 400 W/ch. More than 800 W/ch may be delivered into an 8-ohm load using an optional bridging kit. The MOSFETs are enclosed in a heat sink cooled by a multispeed fan. A relay is said to protect speakers against turn-on thumps or dc shifts. $600, kit; $750, assembled.

CIRCLE NO. 91 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Bose Free Space Array



The 601 Series II floor-standing speaker has two 8" long-excursion woofers and four 3" tweeters. Each of the woofers is housed in a separate injection-molded compartment. The tweeters and one woofer are mounted above the main enclosure in a multidirectional array. This is claimed to spread stereo image and reduce mid-bass "boominess" caused by room boundary reflections. Also featured is a "Dual Frequency" crossover network that allows the woofers and tweeters to operate together over nearly a full octave. Woofer transition frequency, 2.5 kHz; tweeter transition frequency, 1.5 kHz. Nomimal impedance is 8 ohms. Amplifier power handling ranges from 20 to 150 W/ch. The cabinet is walnut-grain vinyl laminated to particle board. Dimensions are 29.5"H × 14"W x 13"D. $445 each.

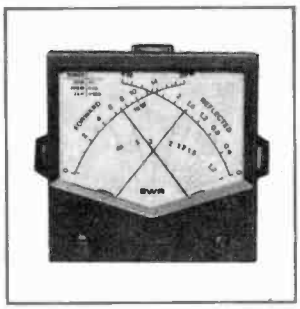
CIRCLE NO. 88 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Programmable DMM

The Keithley 192 offers programmable range and function via an optional IEEE-488 bus interface. Accuracy is given as 0.005% dc V, with a bus rate of 33 readings per second. A seven-digit display reads out measurements from either manual or autoranging (150 ms per range change). Resolution is 0.5 ppm over the 20-V range, with input impedance greater than 1000 megohms. Sensitivity in the 20-V range is claimed to be 10 μV. Up to 100 readings can be stored over intervals of up to one hour, so that data accumulations over four days are possible. The 192 is said to be able to abort a data cycle in progress and be recalibrated for a new reading within 27 ms. Settling time is 250 ms. $1095, base price; $395 extra for the IEEE-488 bus interface.

CIRCLE NO. 92 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SWR/Power Meter



The Daiwa CN-520 uses a cross-needle configuration to measure forward power, reflected power, and resultant SWR on one meter. The unit plugs into an existing antenna system via the included SO-239 connectors. Specs: frequency, 1.8 to 60 MHz; power range, forward 200 W to 2 kW, reflected 40 W to 400 W; accuracy, 10%; detection sensitivity, 40 W. $70.

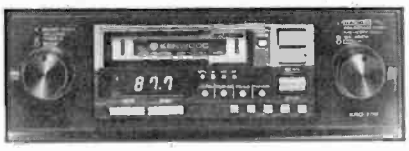
CIRCLE NO. 93 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Visual Display Terminal

The SOROC IQ 130 is a Z80-based VDT. Features include screen editing, full video attributes, 14 programmable function keys, programmable repeat/blink rates, adjustable right-hand margin, and a 25th status line with a 36-character user message. Block and conversational modes are standard at selectable transmission rates from 110 to 19,200 baud. 128 bytes of memory service 128 ASCII characters, with 15 line graphics characters available as an option. Additional features include keyboard lock, multiple character writing, typewriter and columnar tabbing, and an enable/disable cursor. Dimensions: 18"W x 13"H x 20.5"D; 45 lb. $699.

CIRCLE NO. 89 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Automobile In-Dash Cassette/Tuner



Kenwood's KRC-722 has a small chassis, separate bass and treble controls, and fader control for front-to-rear balance. It provides PLL synthesizer tuning, a digital frequency display, ten station presets (five each for AM and FM), cassette standby,

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

Synthesized Hand-Held Scanner!

Chances are the police, fire and weather emergencies you'll read about in tomorrow's paper are coming through on a scanner right now. All scanners sold by **Communications Electronics** bring the real live excitement of action news into your home or car. With your scanner, you can monitor the exciting two-way radio conversations of police and fire departments, intelligence agencies, mobile telephones, energy/oil exploration crews, drug enforcement agencies and more.

Some scanners can even monitor aircraft transmissions! You can actually hear the news *before* it's news. If you do not own a scanner for yourself, now's the time to buy your new scanner from **Communications Electronics**. Choose the scanner that's right for you, then call our *toll-free* number to place your order with your Master Card or Visa. A scanner is an excellent holiday gift.

We give you excellent service because **CE** distributes more scanners worldwide than *anyone* else. Our warehouse facilities are equipped to process thousands of scanner orders every week. We also export scanners to over 300 countries and military installations. Almost all items are **in stock** for **quick shipment**, so if you're a person who prefers fact to fantasy and who needs to know what's *really* happening around you, order your scanner today from **CE**!

NEW! Bearcat®† 350

The Ultimate Synthesized Scanner!

Allow 30-60 days for delivery after receipt of order due to the high demand for this product.

List price $599.95/**CE price $419.00**

7-Band, 50 Channel • Alpha-Numeric • No-crystal scanner • AM Aircraft and Public Service bands. • Priority Channel • AC/DC

Bands: 30-50, 118-136 AM, 144-174, 421-512 MHz.

The new *Bearcat* 350 introduces an incredible breakthrough in synthesized scanning: Alpha-Numeric Display. Push a button—and the Vacuum Fluorescent Display switches from "numeric" to word descriptions of what's being monitored. 50 channels in 5 banks. Plus, Auto & Manual Search, Search Direction, Limit & Count. Direct Channel Access. Selective Scan Delay. Dual Scan Speeds. Automatic Lockout. Automatic Squelch. Non-Volatile Memory. Reserve your *Bearcat* 350 today!

Bearcat® 300

List price $549.95/**CE price $339.00**

7-Band, 50 Channel • Service Search • No-crystal scanner • AM Aircraft and Public Service bands. • Priority Channel • AC/DC

Bands: 32-50, 118-136 AM, 144-174, 421-512 MHz.

The *Bearcat* 300 is the most advanced automatic scanning radio that has ever been offered to the public. The *Bearcat* 300 uses a bright green fluorescent digital display, so it's ideal for mobile applications. The *Bearcat* 300 now has these added features: Service Search, Display Intensity Control, Hold Search and Resume Search keys, Separate Band keys to permit lock-in/lock-out of any band for more efficient service search.

NEW! Bearcat® 350

Bearcat® 250

List price $429.95/**CE price $269.00**

6-Band, 50 Channel • Crystalless • Searches Stores • Recalls • Digital clock • AC/DC Priority Channel • Delay • Count Feature

Frequency range 32-50, 146-174, 420-512 MHz.

The *Bearcat* 250 performs any scanning function you could possibly want. With push button ease you can program up to 50 channels for automatic monitoring. Push another button and search for new frequencies. There are no crystals to limit what you want to hear. A special search feature of the *Bearcat* 250 actually stores 64 frequencies and recalls them, one at a time. Overseas customers should order the *Bearcat* **250FB** at $379.00 each. This model has 220 V AC/12 V DC power supply and 66-88 MHz low band coverage.

NEW! Bearcat® 20/20

List price $449.95/**CE price $279.00**

7-Band, 40 Channel • Crystalless • Searches AM Aircraft and Public Service bands • AC/DC Priority Channel • Direct Channel Access • Delay

Frequency range 32-50, 118-136 AM, 144-174, 420-512 MHz.

The *Bearcat* 20/20 automatic scanning radio replaces the *Bearcat* 220 and monitors 40 frequencies from 7 bands, including aircraft. A two-position switch, located on the front panel, allows monitoring of 20 channels at a time.

Bearcat® 210XL

List price $349.95/**CE price $219.00**

6-Band, 18 Channel • Crystalless • AC/DC

Frequency range: 32-50, 144-174, 421-512 MHz.

The *Bearcat* 210XL scanning radio is the second generation scanner that replaces the popular *Bearcat* 210 and 211. It has almost twice the scanning capacity of the *Bearcat* 210 with 18 channels plus dual scanning speeds and a bright green fluorescent display. Automatic search finds new frequencies. Features scan delay, single antenna, patented track tuning and more!

Bearcat® 160

List price $299.95/**CE price $184.00**

5-Band, 16 Channel • AC only • Priority Dual Scan Speeds • Direct Channel Access

Frequency range: 32-50, 144-174, 440-512 MHz.

Would you believe...the *Bearcat* 160 is the least expensive *Bearcat* crystalless scanner.

This scanner presents a new dimension in scanning form and function. Look at the smooth keyboard. No buttons to punch. No knobs to turn. Instead, finger-tip pads provide control of *all* scanning operations, Including On/Off, Volume and Squelch. Of course the *Bearcat* 160 incorporates other advanced *Bearcat* features such as Priority, Direct Channel Access, Dual Scan Speeds, Lockout, Scan Delay and more.

NEW! Bearcat® 100

The first no-crystal programmable handheld scanner.

Allow 60-120 days for delivery after receipt of order due to the high demand for this product.

List price $449.95/**CE price $299.00**

8-Band, 16 Channel • Liquid Crystal Display Search • Limit • Hold • Lockout • AC/DC

Frequency range: 30-50, 138-174, 406-512 MHz.

The world's first no-crystal handheld scanner has compressed into a 3" x 7" x 1¼" case more scanning power than is found in many base or mobile scanners. The *Bearcat* 100 has a full 16 channels with frequency coverage that includes all public service bands (Low, High, UHF and "T" bands), the 2-Meter and 70 cm. Amateur bands, *plus* Military and Federal Government frequencies. It has chrome-plated keys for functions that are user controlled, such as lockout, manual and automatic scan. Even search is provided, both manual and automatic. Wow...what a scanner!

The *Bearcat* 100 produces audio power output of 300 milliwatts, is track-tuned and has selectivity of better than 50 dB down and sensitivity of 0.6 microvolts on VHF and 1.0 microvolts on UHF. Power consumption is kept extremely low by using a liquid crystal display and exclusive low power integrated circuits.

Included in our low **CE** price is a sturdy carrying case, earphone, battery charger/AC adapter, six AA ni-cad batteries and flexible antenna. For earliest delivery from **CE**, reserve your *Bearcat* 100 today.

Bearcat® 5

List price $134.95/**CE price $94.00**

4-Band, 8 Crystal Channels • Lockout • AC only

Frequency range: 33-50, 146-174, 450-508 MHz.

The *Bearcat* 5 is a value-packed crystal scanner built for the scanning professional — at a price the first-time buyer can afford. Individual lockout switches. Order one crystal certificate for each channel.

Bearcat® Four-Six ThinScan™

List price $189.95/**CE price $124.00**

Frequency range: 33-47, 152-164, 450-508 MHz.

The incredible, *Bearcat* Four-Six Thin Scan™ is like having an information center in your pocket. This four band, 6 channel crystal controlled scanner has patented Track Tuning on UHF. Scan Delay and Channel Lockout. Measures 2¾ x 6¼ x 1." Includes rubber ducky antenna. Order crystal certificate for each channel. Made in Japan.

TEST ANY SCANNER

Test any scanner purchased from **Communications Electronics™** for 31 days before you decide to keep it. If for any reason you are not completely satisfied, return it in original condition with all parts in 31 days, for a prompt refund (less shipping/handling charges and rebate credits).

Fanon Slimline 6-HLU

List price $169.95/**CE price $109.00**

Low cost 6-channel, 4-band scanner!

The *Fanon* Slimline 6-HLU gives you six channels of crystal controlled excitement. Unique Automatic Peak Tuning Circuit adjusts the receiver front end for maximum sensitivity across the entire UHF band. Individual channel lockout switches. Frequency range 30-50, 146-175 and 450-512 MHz. Size 2¾ x6¼ x 1." Includes rubber ducky antenna. Order crystal certificates for each channel. Made in Japan.

Fanon Slimline 6-HL

List price $149.95/**CE price $99.00**

6-Channel performance at 4-channel cost!

Frequency range: 30-50, 146-175 MHz.

If you *don't* need the UHF band, get this model and save money. Same high performance and features as the model HLU without the UHF band. Order crystal certificates for each channel. Made in Japan.

OTHER SCANNERS & ACCESSORIES

NEW! **Regency®‡ D810 Scanner**	**$319.00**
NEW! **Regency® D300 Scanner**	**$219.00**
NEW! **Regency® D100 Scanner**	**$169.00**
NEW! **Regency® H604 Scanner**	**$129.00**
Regency® M400 Scanner	**$259.00**
Regency® M100 Scanner	**$199.00**
Regency® R1040 Scanner	**$149.00**
SCMA-6 Fanon Mobile Adapter/Battery Charger	**$49.00**
CHB-6 Fanon AC Adapter/Battery Charger	**$15.00**
CAT-6 Fanon carrying case with belt clip	**$15.00**
AUC-3 Fanon auto lighter adapter/Battery Charger	**$15.00**
PSK-6 Base Power Supply/Bracket for SCMA-6	**$20.00**
SP50 *Bearcat* AC Adapter	**$9.00**
SP51 *Bearcat* Battery Charger	**$9.00**
SP58 *Bearcat* 4-6 ThinScan™ carrying case	**$12.00**
MA506 *Regency* carrying case for H604	**$15.00**
FB-E Frequency Directory for Eastern U.S.A.	**$12.00**
FB-W Frequency Directory for Western U.S.A.	**$12.00**
FFD Federal Frequency Directory for U.S.A.	**$12.00**
TSG "Top Secret" Registry of U.S. Government Freq.	**$10.00**
B-4 1.2 V AAA Ni-Cad batteries (set of four)	**$9.00**
A-135cc Crystal certificate	**$3.00**

Add $3.00 shipping for all *accessories* ordered at the same time.

INCREASED PERFORMANCE ANTENNAS

If you want the utmost in performance from your scanner, it is essential that you use an external antenna. We have six base and mobile antennas specifically designed for receiving all bands. Order **#A60** is a magnet mount mobile antenna. Order **#A61** is a gutter clip mobile antenna. Order **#A62** is a trunk-lip mobile antenna. Order **#A63** is a ¾ inch hole mount. Order **#A64** is a ⅜ inch snap-in mount, and **#A70** is an all band base station antenna. All antennas are $35.00 and $3.00 for UPS shipping in the continental United States.

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

To ***get the fastest delivery from CE*** of any scanner, send or phone your order directly to our Scanner Distribution Center.™ Be sure to calculate your price using the CE prices in this ad. Michigan residents please add 4% sales tax. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 10% surcharge for net 10 billing. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales on accessories are final. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically unless CE is instructed differently. Most products that we sell have a manufacturer's warranty. Free copies of warranties on these products are available prior to purchase by writing to CE. International orders are invited with a $20.00 surcharge for special handling *in addition* to shipping charges. All shipments are F.O.B. Ann Arbor, Michigan. No COD's please. Non-certified and foreign checks require bank clearance. Minimum order $35.00.

Mail orders to: **Communications Electronics,™** Box 1002, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. Add $7.00 per scanner or phone product for U.P.S. *ground* shipping and handling, or $14.00 for faster U.P.S. *air* shipping to some locations. If you have a Visa or Master Card, you may call anytime and place a credit card order. **Order toll free** in the U.S.A. Dial 800-521-4414. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan, dial 313-994-4444. **Dealer inquiries invited.** Order without obligation today!

Scanner Distribution Center™ and CE logos are trademarks of Communications Electronics.™

† *Bearcat* is a federally registered trademark of Electra Company, a Division of Masco Corporation of Indiana.

‡ *Regency* is a federally registered trademark of Regency Electronics Inc.

Copyright ©1981 Communications Electronics™

CODE OF ETHICS | VISA | MasterCard

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS™

854 Phoenix ☐ Box 1002 ☐ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.

Call TOLL-FREE (800) 521-4414 or outside U.S.A. (313) 994-4444

We're first with the best.℠

CIRCLE NO. 1 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

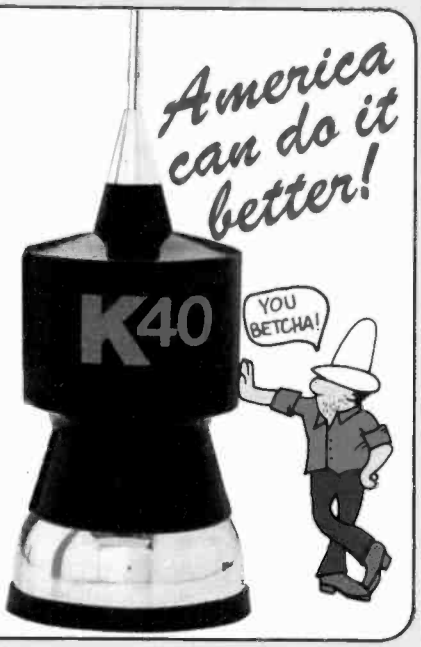
AmericanRadioHistory.Com

WHY K40 BECAME THE LARGEST SELLING CB ANTENNA IN JUST ONE YEAR!

Because K40™ OFFERS A MONEY BACK

DOUBLE GUARANTEE
• TRANSMITS FARTHER
• RECEIVES CLEARER

...THAN ANY ANTENNA IT REPLACES!



AN AMERICAN MADE PRODUCT FROM AN AMERICAN COMPANY.
Call your local CB Dealer
Yellow Pages
For a FREE demo!
AMERICAN ANTENNA
© Copyright 1979 American Antenna Elgin, Illinois

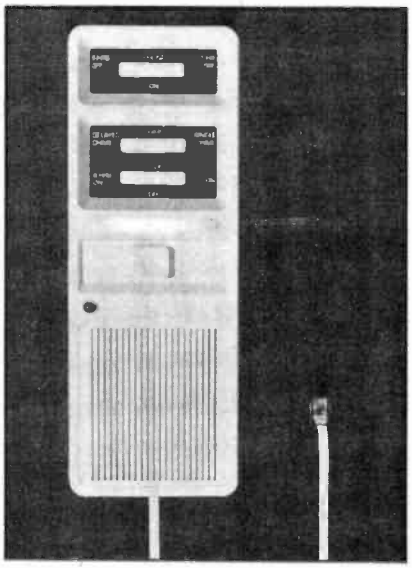
CIRCLE NO. 5 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

(continued from page 12)

ABSS, and scan tuning. Cassette features include Dolby noise reduction, metal-tape capability, a permalloy tape head, and two preouts (300 mV or 1 V). In addition, a cassette is automatically ejected from the player when the ignition is turned off. The tuner section features a local/distance switch, and an Automatic Noise Reduction Circuit that monitors FM signal strength and switches from full stereo to a sequence of alternate modes—ensuring, according to Kenwood, optimal sound in a moving vehicle. Dimensions are: 7¼"W x 2"H x 5½"D. $499.

CIRCLE NO. 94 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Phone Censor



Phone Censor from Chrono-Art uses solid-state timers to turn off a phone for 1, 2, or 8 hours. Wrong numbers and crank calls are screened out by codes that ensure that only selected callers can get through. The standard phone ring is replaced by a selection of chimes and lights; a chime can be programmed to sound only once for each incoming call, or be delayed for several ring signals. Installation is via direct plug into a modular jack with T adapter. The system can be set on a table or wall-mounted. It uses three AA alkaline batteries. $69.95. **Address**: Chrono-Art, 9175 Poplar Ave., Cotati, CA 94928.

Tape Cleaning System

Clean-n-Check from Boughton Enterprises is a tape cleaning kit that features a "Drive Analyser Cassette." The cassette monitors the drive mechanism of a tape deck in each operating mode: forward, fast forward, play, and reverse. One places the cassette into the machine, and a needle indicates the machine's operational effectiveness in terms of "normal," "faulty," or "requiring service soon." $6.95. **Address**: Boughton Enterprises Inc., Box 6096, Ventura, CA 93003.

Function Generator

The TG102 is the newest product in the Thandar line of test instruments. Ac operated, it has a frequency range from 0.2 Hz to 2 MHz. It produces sine, square, and triangle waveforms plus dc from a variable-amplitude 50-ohm output. TTL output is also provided. External sweep facility is available, too, permitting a greater than 1000:1 frequency change within a selected range. $300.

CIRCLE NO. 95 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Heathkit Memory Keyer

The SA-5010 μMatic uses a microprocessor to provide ten variable length buffers for storing up to 240 characters of text or commands. The buffers eliminate wasted memory capacity by storing text in several buffers—stringing them together in any desired sequence. The speed, weight, spacing and auto-repeat count are controlled by a user-selected command string. The SA-5010 employs a 20-position keypad for entries, and features integral capacitive touch paddles. A mechanical paddle can also be used. Ham operators, it is claimed, can make use of 100 repeatable random sequences that can be altered by the keyer to give a total of 6400 practice sessions. Battery backup retains the memory when the unit is turned off. Other features include a built-in side-tone oscillator and speaker with variable pitch and volume controls, and a phone jack and earphone for private listening. An optional Heathkit PS-5012 power supply is needed. $98.

CIRCLE NO. 90 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

(continued on page 20)

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

Why use their flexible discs:

Athana, BASF, Control Data, Dysan, IBM, Maxell, Nashua, Scotch, Shugart, Syncom, 3M, Verbatim or Wabash

when you could be using

MEMOREX

for as low as $1.94 each?

Find the flexible disc you're now using on our cross reference list... then write down the equivalent Memorex part number you should be ordering.

Product Family	Product Description	Memorex Part Number (3201-)	CE quant. 100 price per disc ($)	Athana	BASF	Dysan	IBM	Maxell	Nashua	Scotch 3M	Shugart	Syncom	Verbatim	Wabash	Control Data
Flexible Disc 1s Single Headed Drives Single Density Media	IBM Compatible (128 B/S 26 Sectors)	3060	1.99	473071	53476	800508	7305830	FD1 128	FD-1	740-0	S/A 100	15002	FD34 8000	F1111112	421602
	IBM Compatible (128 B/S 26 Sectors) w/ W P N	3062	2.04	–	–	–	–	–	–	740 0	–	–	FD34-8000	–	–
	IBM Compatible (128 B/S 26 Sectors) w/ W P N & Hub Ring	3064	2.39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	FD34-8000	–	–
	IBM Compatible (128 B/S 26 Sectors) REVERSIBLE	1729	3.19	473072	54431	–	–	–	FD 2	740/2-0	–	15150	FF34-8000	F1711112	–
	IBM System 8 Compatible	3086	2.04	473077	54561	800609	1669959	–	–	740 0 086	–	15003	FD60-8000	F1181112	–
	IBM Compatible 1256 B/S 15 Sectors	3109	1.99	473073	–	800584	7305841	–		740-3600	–	15005	FD36-8000	F1121112	–
	IBM Compatible 1512 B/S 8 Sectors	3110	1.99	473074	–	800585	1669954	–	–	–	–	15004	FD60-8000	F1131112	–
	Shugart Compatible 32 Hard Sector	3015	1.99	470901	53802	10171	–	FH1 32	FD 132	740 32	S/A 101	15075	FD32 8000	–	421322
	Wang Compatible, 32 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3087	2.49	–	54481	–	–	–	–	740 32RH	–	–	–	F37A411X	–
	CPT 8000 Compatible	3045	2.69	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	15726	–	–	–
Flexible Disc 1d Single Headed Drives Double Density Media	IBM Compatible (128 B/S 26 Sectors)	3090	2.69	474071	54568	3740/1D	–	FD1 128/M2100	FD-1D	741-0	–	–	FD34-8000	F1311112	423002
	Soft Sector (128 B/S 26 Sectors) REVERSIBLE	3093	3.69	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Shugart Compatible 32 Hard Sector	3091	2.69	470801	54586	10171D		FH1-32D	–	741-32	S/A-103	15075	FD32 8000	F33A411X	423323
	Wang Compatible 32 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3088	3.09	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flexible Disc 2s Double-Headed Drives Single-Density Media	Soft Sector (128 B/S 26 Sectors)	3113	3.09	–	54476	800814	1766879	–	–	–	S/A-150	15153	FD10-4026	F1211112	–
	Soft Sector (256 B/S 15 Sectors)	3109	3.09	473477	54726	800815	2736706	FD2-256D	–	742-0	–	15154	FD10-4015	F1221112	424612
Flexible Disc 2d Double Headed Drives Double Density Media	Soft Sector (Unformatted)	3107	3.09	473485	–	DY150	–	FD2-XDM	FD-2D	743-0	–	15103	DD34-4001	–	425002
	Soft Sector (128 B/S 26 Sectors)	3115	3.09	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	S/A 150	–	–	–	–
	Soft Sector (256 B/S 26 Sectors)	3103	3.09	473471	54325	800817	1766871	FD2-256D	–	743 0/256	–	15101	DD34-4026	F1441112	425802
	Soft Sector (512 B/S 15 Sectors)	3114	3.09	473472	54478	800818	1669041	–	–	743-0/512	–	15100	DD34-4015	F1451112	425812
	Soft Sector (1024 B/S 8 Sectors)	3104	3.09	473473	54485	800818	1669041	–	–	743-0/1024	–	15102	DD34-4008	F1471112	425822
	32 Hard Sector	3105	3.09	470851	–	10172D	–	FH2-32D	–	743-32	S/A-151	15125	DD32-4000	F34A411X	425327
	Burroughs B 80 Compatible 32 Hard Sector	3092	3.09	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	F34A611X	–
	Soft Sector (1024 B/S 8 Sectors) w/ Hub Ring	3116	3.49	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Shugart Compatible 32 Hard Sector	3181	3.39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	DD32-4000	–	–
Flexible Disc FD Memorex 651 or Equiv Drive Compatible	FD VI (Vinyl Jacket)	30712003	2.69	470851	–	FDIV	–	–	FD-165	511-0	–	15076	FD65-1000	F61A1112	–
Mini Flexible Disc 1s 5¼" Single-Headed Drives Single-Density Media	Soft Sector (Unformatted)	3401	1.94	478001	54756	104/1	–	MD1	MD 1	744-0	S/A-104	15300	MD525-01	M11A211X	441002
	10 Hard Sector	3403	1.94	475010	54757	107/1	–	–	MD 110	744-10	S/A-107	15325	MD525-10	M41A211X	441102
	16 Hard Sector	3406	1.94	478016	54758	105/1	–	MH1	MD 116	744 16	S/A-105	15326	MD525-16	M61A211X	441162
	Soft Sector (Unformatted) w/Hub Ring	3431	2.14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD525-01	–	–
	10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3433	2.14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD525-10	–	–
	16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3436	2.14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD525-16	–	–
Mini Flexible Disc 1d 5¼ Single Headed Drives Double Density Media	Soft Sector (Unformatted)	3417	2.14	–	54646	104/1D	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD525-01	–	–
	10 Hard Sector	3418	2.14	–	54648	107/1D	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD525-10	–	–
	16 Hard Sector	3416	2.14	–	54652	105/1D	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD525-16	–	–
	Soft Sector (Unformatted) w/Hub Ring	3481	2.34	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD525-01	–	–
	10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3483	2.34	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD525-10	–	–
	16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3486	2.34	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD525-16	–	–
Mini Flexible Disc 2d 5¼" Double Headed Drives Double Density Media	Soft Sector (Unformatted)	3421	2.59	–	54824	104/2D	–	–	–	–	S/A-154	–	MD550-01	–	–
	10 Hard Sector	3423	2.59	–	54827	107/2D	–	–	–	–	S/A-157	–	MD550-10	–	–
	16 Hard Sector	3425	2.59	–	54830	106/2D	–	–	–	–	S/A-155	–	MD550-16	–	–
	Soft Sector (Unformatted) w/Hub Ring	3481	2.79	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD550-01	–	–
	10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3483	2.79	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD550-10	–	–
	16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3486	2.79	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD550-16	–	–

Memorex Flexible Discs...The Ultimate in Memory Excellence

Quality
Memorex means quality products that you can depend on. Quality control at Memorex means starting with the best materials available. Continual surveillance throughout the entire manufacturing process. The benefit of Memorex's years of experience in magnetic media production, resulting, for instance, in proprietary coating formulations. The most sophisticated testing procedures you'll find anywhere in the business.

100 Percent Error Free
Each and every Memorex Flexible Disc is certified to be 100 percent error free. *Each* track of *each* flexible disc is tested, individually, to Memorex's stringent standards of excellence. They test signal amplitude, resolution, low-pass modulation, overwrite, missing pulse error and extra pulse error. They are torque-tested, and competitively tested on drives available from almost every major drive manufacturer in the industry including drives that Memorex manufacturers. Rigid quality audits are built into every step of the manufacturing process and stringent testing result in a standard of excellence that assures you, our customer, of a quality product designed for increased data reliability and consistent top performance.

Customer-Oriented Packaging
Memorex's commitment to excellence does not stop with a quality product. They are proud of their flexible discs and they package them with pride. Both their packaging and their labeling have been designed with your ease of identification and use in mind. The desk-top box containing ten discs is convenient for filing and storage. Both box labels and jacket labels provide full information on compatibility, density, sectoring, and record length. Envelopes with multi-language care and handling instructions and color-coded removable labels are included. A write-protect feature is available to provide data security.

Full One Year Warranty — Your Assurance of Quality
Memorex Flexible Discs will be replaced by Memorex if they are found to be defective in materials or workmanship within one year of the date of purchase. Other than replacement, Memorex will not be responsible for any damages or losses (including consequential damages) caused by the use of Memorex Flexible Discs.

Quantity Discounts Available
Memorex Flexible Discs are packed 10 discs to a carton and 10 cartons to a case. Please order only in increments of 100 units for quantity 100 pricing. We are also willing to accommodate your smaller orders. Quantities less than 100 units are available in increments of 10 units at a 10% surcharge. Quantity discounts are also available. Order 500 or more discs at the same time and deduct 1%; 1,000 or more saves you 2%; 2,000 or more saves you 3%; 5,000 or more saves you 4%; 10,000 or more saves you 5%; 25,000 or more saves you 6%; 50,000 or more saves you 7% and 100,000 or more discs earns you an 8% discount off our super low quantity 100 price. Almost all Memorex Flexible Discs are immediately available from CE. Our warehouse facilities are equipped to help us get you the quality product you need, when you need it. If you need further assistance to find the flexible disc that's right for you, call the Memorex compatibility hotline. Dial 800-538-8080 and ask for the *flexible disc hotline* extension 0997. In California dial 800-672-3525 extension 0997.

Buy with Confidence
To get the fastest delivery from CE of your Memorex Flexible Discs, send or phone your order directly to our Computer Products Division. Be sure to calculate your price using the CE prices in this ad. Michigan residents please add 4% sales tax. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 10% surcharge for net 10 billing. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales are final. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically unless CE is instructed differently. Minimum order $50.00. International orders are invited with a $20.00 surcharge for special handling in addition to shipping charges. All shipments are F.O.B. Ann Arbor, Michigan. No COD's please. Non-certified and foreign checks require bank clearance.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics, Box 1002, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. Add $8.00 per case or partial-case of 100 8-inch discs or $6.00 per case of 100 5¼-inch mini-discs for U.P.S. *ground* shipping and handling in the continental U.S.A. If you have a Master Card or Visa card, you may call anytime and place a credit card order. Order toll-free in the United States. Call anytime 800-521-4414. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan, dial 313-994-4444. Dealer inquiries invited. All order lines at Communications Electronics are staffed 24 hours.

Copyright ©1981 Communications Electronics™

Order Toll-Free!
(800) 521-4414
In Michigan (313) 994-4444

For Data Reliability—Memorex Flexible Discs

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS™

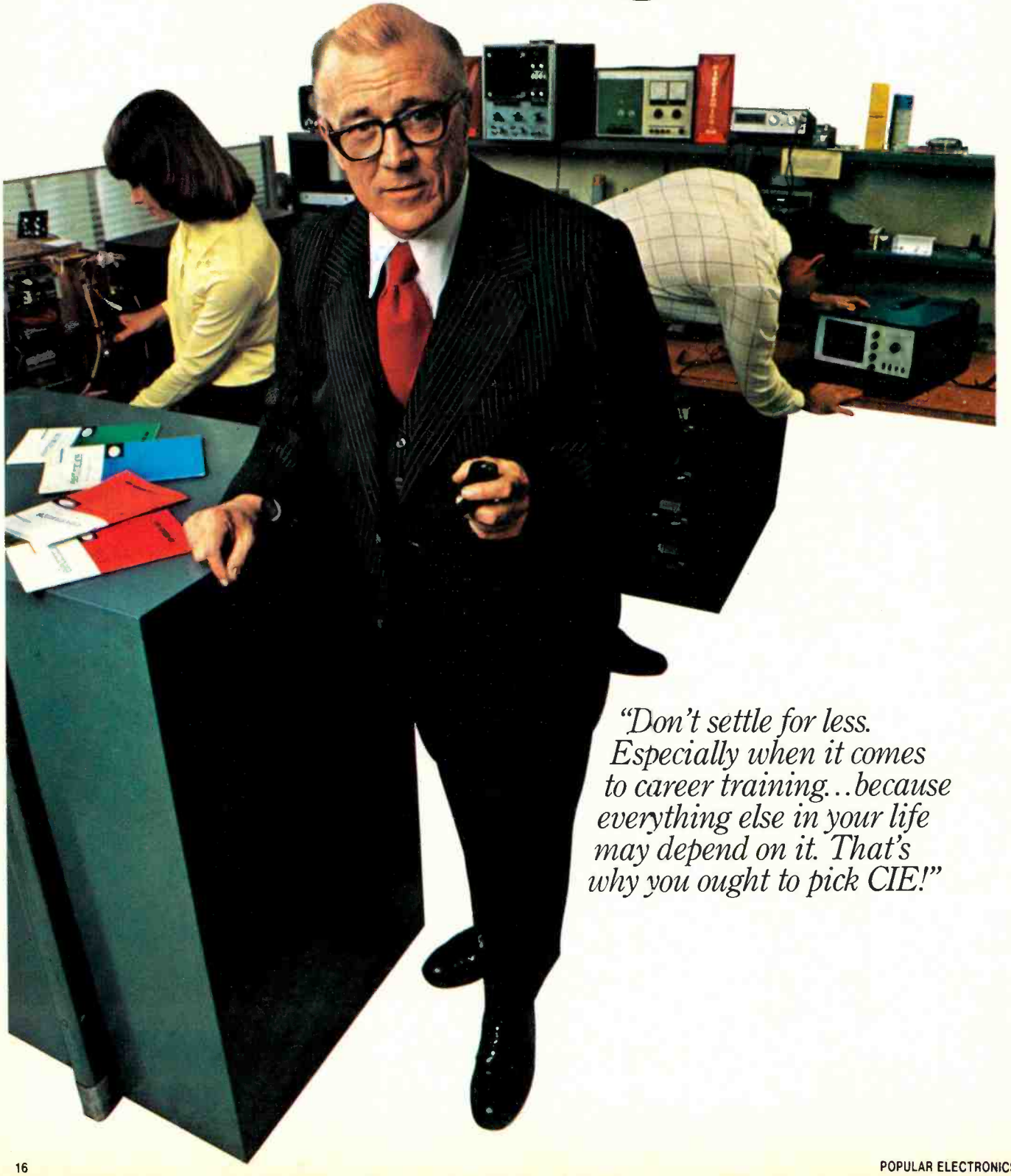
Computer Products Division

854 Phoenix □ Box 1002 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.
Call TOLL-FREE (800) 521-4414 or outside U.S.A. (313) 994-4444

CIRCLE NO. 2 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

"If you're going to learn electronics, you might as well learn it right!"



"Don't settle for less. Especially when it comes to career training...because everything else in your life may depend on it. That's why you ought to pick CIE!"

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

You've probably seen advertisements from other electronics schools. Maybe you think they're all the same. They're not!

CIE is the largest independent home study school in the world that specializes exclusively in electronics.

. . .

Meet the Electronics Specialists.

When you pick an electronics school, you're getting ready to invest some time and money. And your whole future depends on the education you get in return.

That's why it makes so much sense to go with number one . . . with the specialists . . . with CIE!

There's no such thing as bargain education.

If you talked with some of our graduates, chances are you'd find a lot of them shopped around for their training. Not for the lowest priced but for the best. They pretty much knew what was available when they picked CIE as number one.

We don't promise you the moon. We do promise you a proven way to build valuable career skills. The CIE faculty and staff are dedicated to that. When you graduate, your diploma shows employers you know what you're about. Today, it's pretty hard to put a price on that.

Because we're specialists, we have to stay ahead.

At CIE, we've got a position of leadership to maintain. Here are some of the ways we hang onto it . . .

Our step-by-step learning includes "hands-on" training.

At CIE, we believe theory is important. And our famous Auto-Programmed® Lessons teach you the principles in logical steps.

But professionals need more than theory. That's why some of our courses train you to use tools of the trade like a 5 MHz triggered-sweep, solid-state oscilloscope you build yourself—and use to practice troubleshooting. Or a Digital Learning Laboratory to apply the digital theory essential to keep pace with electronics in the eighties.

Our specialists offer you personal attention.

Sometimes, you may even have a question about a specific lesson. Fine. Write it down and mail it in. Our experts will answer you promptly in writing. You may even get the specialized knowledge of all the CIE specialists. And the answer you get becomes a part of your permanent reference file. You may find this even better than having a classroom teacher.

Pick the pace that's right for you.

CIE understands people need to learn at their own pace. There's no pressure to keep up . . . no slow learners hold you back. If you're a beginner, you start with the basics. If you already know some electronics, you move ahead to your own level.

Enjoy the promptness of CIE's "same day" grading cycle.

When we receive your lesson before noon Monday through Saturday, we grade it and mail it back—the same day. You find out quickly how well you're doing!

CIE can prepare you for your FCC License.

For some electronics jobs, you must have your FCC License. For others, employers often consider it a mark in your favor. Either way, it's government-certified proof of your specific knowledge and skills!

More than half of CIE's courses prepare you to pass the government-administered exam. In continuing surveys, nearly 4 out of 5 CIE graduates who take the exam get their Licenses!

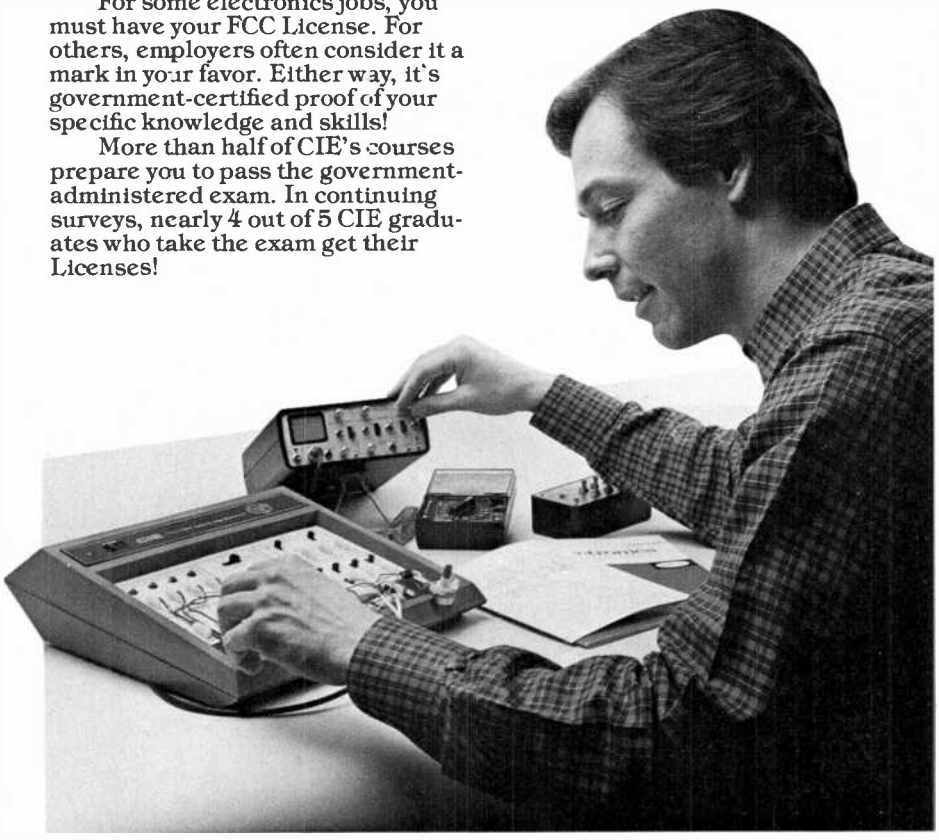
Associate Degree

Now, CIE offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree in Electronics Engineering Technology. In fact, all or most of every CIE Career Course is directly creditable towards the Associate Degree.

Send for more details and a FREE school catalog.

Mail the card today. If it's gone, cut out and mail the coupon. You'll get a FREE school catalog plus complete information on independent home study. For your convenience, we'll try to have a CIE representative contact you to answer any questions you may have.

Mail the card or the coupon or write CIE (mentioning name and date of this magazine) at: 1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.



CIE **Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.**
1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114

PE-50

☐ **YES . . .** I want the best of everything! Send me my FREE CIE school catalog—including details about the Associate Degree program—plus my FREE package of home study information.

Print Name_____

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

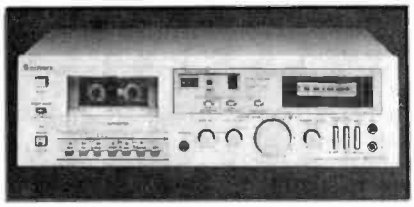
Age_____ Phone (area code)_____

Check box for G.I. Bill information: ☐ Veteran ☐ Active Duty

MAIL TODAY!

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

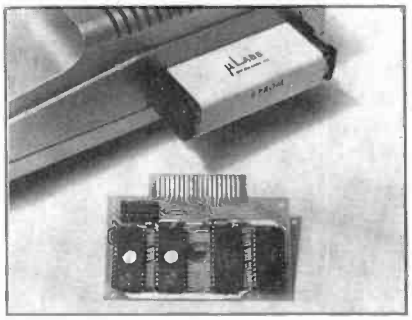
Metal Microprocessor Cassette Deck



Sherwood's S-5000CP uses a microprocessor-controlled tape transport with timer start for record or play. The player features soft-touch controls and an automatic music selector that senses pauses between musical selections fast-forwards or rewinds to a pre-selected track. It also has a memory rewind with repeat, and memo play and stop, with an LED numeric track display. A hold circuit is incorporated into the 24-bar, two-color fluorescent peak signal display. Specs: frequency response (metal tape), 25 to 19,000 Hz; S/N (chrome, with Dolby NR), 63 dB; THD (metal, 1 kHz), 1%; wow and flutter (wrms), 0.05%; tape speed deviation, 0.5%. Bias is variable for metal, chrome, ferrichrome, and normal tape. $350.

CIRCLE NO. 96 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TRS-80 Plug-In Memory



The CMEMORY plug-in cartridge from Micro-Labs, Inc. is designed for the TRS-80 Color Computer. It provides 8K of continuous memory that can be divided into any combination of 2K RAM blocks and/or 2716 EPROMs. Thus, it is claimed, a user can store a utility, game, or monitor on an EPROM, while debugging another program on a RAM. The CMEMORY occupies the unused address space $C000 to $E000 normally reserved for plug-in games. Without memory, the cartridge sells for $24.95, and can be interfaced to the memory of the TRS-80. It can also interface with the 2K RAM chips ($19.95 each), or the 2K 2716 EPROMs ($14).

CIRCLE NO. 97 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Computer Cleaner

Innovative Computer Products has introduced the VARI-CLEAN cleaning kit for the small computer user. The kit is said to contain components for cleaning everything from the CRT screen, to the printer, to the heads of the magnetic peripherals. Also included in the kit is an antistatic spray that, under conditions of low humidity, reduces the static charge in carpets. $40.

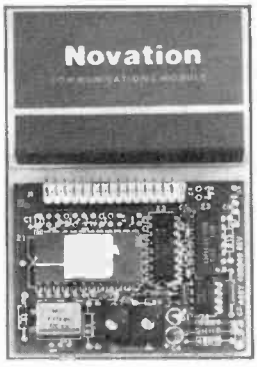
CIRCLE NO. 98 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Marantz AM/FM Receiver

The SR 8100DC AM/FM stereo receiver features quartz-lock frequency synthesized tuning, 16 memory presets, station search, and a five-band graphic equalizer. The unit is said to deliver a flat response down to 0 Hz. Power capability is given as 90 W/ch, with 0.06% THD into 4 ohms from 20 Hz to 20 kHz. $750.

CIRCLE NO. 99 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Data Communications Modems



Novation Inc. has announced the availability, so far, of seven LSI modem modules than can communicate on a variety of networks and operate at rates up to 1200 baud. These include: a Low Speed (300 baud) Modem featuring full or half duplex answer or originate, plus self-test; a Phone Line Interface with auto or manual answer, pulse dialing, multitiming, and holding circuits; a Deaf Modem, whereby one can communicate with the deaf via the TTY network, etc. Prices for a single module (2⅞" x 2⅛") start at $99.

CIRCLE NO. 100 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

wabash®

Quality, Service and Availability

You can count on all three from Wabash Tape Corporation. Our toll-free number will put you instantly in touch with your local Wabash Distributor . . . and the finest diskettes money can buy!

800-323-9868

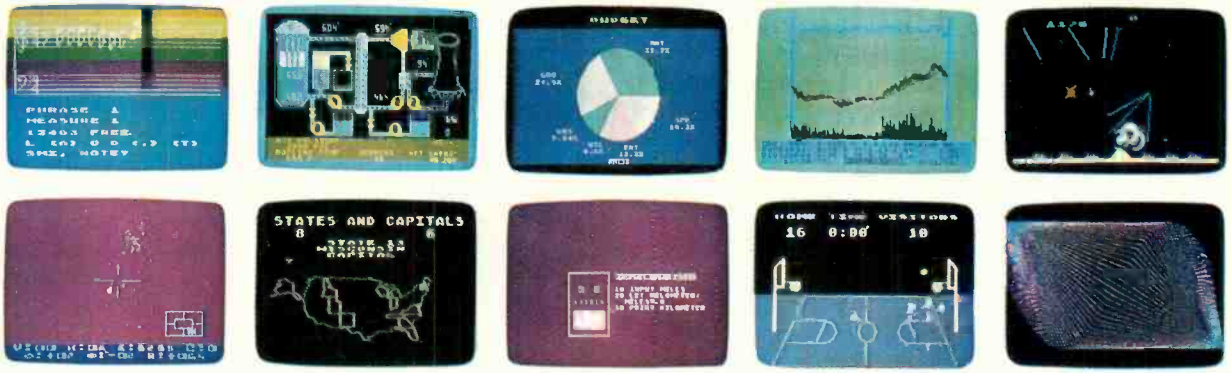
Wabash Tape Corporation 2700 Des Plaines Rd., Des Plaines, IL 60018 • 312-298-8585

CIRCLE NO. 59 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

THE GRAPHIC DIFFERENCE

BETWEEN ATARI® COMPUTERS AND ALL OTHERS.



3.7 million reasons why the ATARI Personal Computer is something to see.
The display screen used with our computers is composed of 192 horizontal lines, each containing 320 dots. Delivering color and luminosity instructions to each dot for a second requires 3.7 million cycles...a lot of work for the normal 6502 processor.

That's why the ATARI computer has equipped its 6502 with its own electronic assistant. It's called ANTIC, and it handles all the display work, leaving the 6502 free to handle the rest. What this means to you is uncompromisingly spectacular display capabilities without loss of computer power needed to carry out the demands of your program.

That's a quality you just don't find in ordinary personal computers. And it's one of the reasons some computer experts say that ATARI computers are so far ahead of their time.

There's more...which is what you'd expect from ATARI.

Language. The ATARI Personal Computer uses several programming languages to give the user maximum control of its extraordinary capabilities. PILOT, Microsoft BASIC,* and ATARI BASIC are understood and spoken by the ATARI computer. You'll also find our Assembler Editor cartridge indispensable for machine language programming.

Sound. An ATARI computer has four sound generators, or voices, activated by a separate microchip. This leaves the principal microprocessor chips free to perform other tasks. And you can take full advantage of this capability which is designed for easy programming.

Change. ATARI Personal Computers have been designed to make change and expansion easy. The ATARI computer has a modular operating system* that can be easily replaced as new technology develops. If you need it, memory expansion requires no more than inserting additional RAM modules.* And the ATARI ROM cartridge system also makes it easy to change languages. In short, your ATARI computer won't be obsoleted by future developments...*because it already incorporates the future.*

Sharing. To learn more about the amazing capabilities of ATARI computers, visit your local computer store for a demonstration. Or send for our Technical User's Notes, intended for the serious programmer. They are only $27 and contain a lot more information about our computers' special capabilities than most companies could tell. See your ATARI dealer, or send $30 ($27 plus $3 postage and handling), payable to ATARI, to Technical User's Notes, c/o ATARI Customer Service, 1340 Bordeaux Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA. 94086.

*ATARI 800™ computer only.

ATARI®

Computers for people.™

©1981 Atari, Inc.

A Warner Communications Company

CIRCLE NO. 8 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

TWELVE STRONG REASONS TO MAKE HEATH/ZENITH YOUR PARTNER

Pick a strong partner

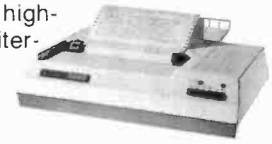
A computer purchase is the beginning of a long term partnership between you and the people you buy from. Your ongoing need for software and accessories requires a partner who will stand by you with a growing line of products. And nowhere will you find a more complete line of hardware, software and accessories than at your Heathkit Electronic Center. Here are twelve strong reasons to make Heath/Zenith your partner.

1. The All-In-One Computer

The heart of the Heath/Zenith line is the stand-alone *89 Computer.* It's a complete system with built-in 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, professional keyboard and keypad, smart video terminal, two Z80 microprocessors, and two RS-232C serial I/O ports. It comes with 16K RAM, expandable to 64K.

2. Peripherals

These include the popular *Heath/Zenith 19 Smart Video Terminal,* loaded with professional features. And the *14 Line Printer,* priced as low as $495. Other printer brands are on display, including high-speed, typewriter-quality printers.



3. Software

Word processing, includes reliable, easy-to-use Zenith Electronic Typing and powerful, full-featured WORDSTAR.

Small Business Programs, feature General Ledger and Inventory Control.

HUG, Heath Users' Group, offers members a library of over 500 low-cost programs for home, work or play.

4. Programming Languages

For your own custom programs, Microsoft languages are available in BASIC (compiler and interpreter), FORTRAN and COBOL.

5. Operating Systems

Three versatile systems give you the capability to perform your specific tasks.

CP/M by Digital Research makes your system compatible with thousands of popular CP/M programs.

UCSD P-System with Pascal is a complete program development and execution environment.

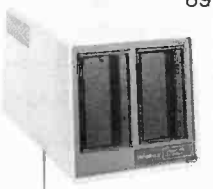
HDOS, Heath Disk Operating System gives you a sophisticated, flexible environment for program construction, storage and editing.

6. Utility Software

Expand the performance range of your computer with a broad selection of utility tools, including the best of *Digital Research* and the complete line of innovative *Softstuff* products.

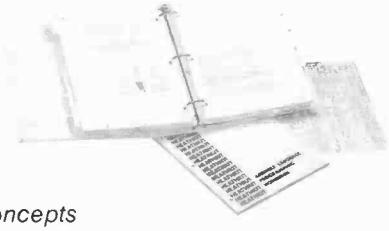
7. Disk Systems

The 8-inch Heath/Zenith 47 Dual Disk System adds over 2 megabytes of storage to your 89 Computer. Diskettes are standard IBM 3740 format, double-sided, double-density.



The 5¼-inch 87 Dual Disk System adds 200K bytes of storage to your 89. Both disk systems feature read/write protection and easy plug-in adaptability.

8. Self-Study Courses



Learn at your own pace with *Programming Courses* that teach you to write and run your own programs in Assembly, BASIC, Pascal or COBOL.

A course on *Computer Concepts for Small Business* gives you the understanding to evaluate the ways a computer can benefit your business.

Personal Computing is a complete introduction to the fundamentals for the novice. Every Heathkit/Zenith course is professionally designed for easy, step-by-step learning.

All Heath/Zenith Computer Products are available completely assembled and tested for commercial use. Or in easy-to-build, money-saving kits.

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

REASONS TO MAKE COMPUTER PARTNER

9. Expansion Options

Communicate with the outside world through a *Three-port EIA RS-232C Serial Interface.*

Expand RAM to 64K with easy-to-install *expansion chips.*

10. Accessories

Your Heathkit Electronic Center has the latest in modems, black-and-white and color video monitors, computer furniture and a full line of supplies, accessories, books and parts.

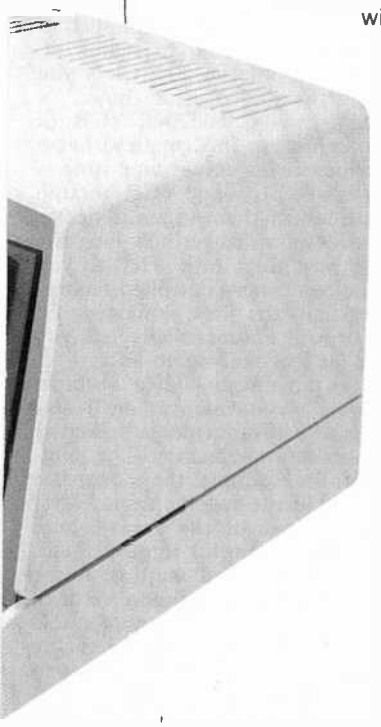
11. Service

No one stands by you like Heath/Zenith. We help you get your system up and running smoothly. Service is available from trained technicians, over the phone or at one of 56 Heathkit Electronic Centers.

12. Value

Your money buys you more because Heath/Zenith prices are among the industry's most competitive. Make your own comparison and find out how much you can save.

Complete, integrated computer hardware and software, designed to serve you and to grow with you – that's what to look for in a strong partner. And with Heath/Zenith you get it all under one roof.



All at your Heathkit Electronic Center

Pick the store nearest you from the list at right. And stop in today for a demonstration of the Heath/Zenith 89 Computer System. If you can't get to a store, send $1.00 for the latest Heathkit® Catalog and the new Zenith Data Systems Catalog of assembled commercial computers. Write to Heath Co., Dept. 010-834, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

Visit Your Heathkit Electronic Center*

where Heath/Zenith Products are displayed, sold and serviced.

PHOENIX, AZ
2727 W. Indian School Rd.
602-279-6247

ANAHEIM, CA
330 E. Ball Rd.
714-776-9420

CAMPBELL, CA
2350 S. Bascom Ave.
408-377-8920

EL CERRITO, CA
6000 Potrero Ave.
415-236-8870

LA MESA, CA
8363 Center Dr.
714-461-0110

LOS ANGELES, CA
2309 S. Flower St.
213-749-0261

POMONA, CA
1555 N. Orange Grove Ave.
714-623-3543

REDWOOD CITY, CA
2001 Middlefield Rd.
415-365-8155

SACRAMENTO, CA
1860 Fulton Ave.
916-486-1575

WOODLAND HILLS, CA
22504 Ventura Blvd.
213-883-0531

DENVER, CO
5940 W. 38th Ave.
303-422-3408

AVON, CT
395 W. Main St. (Rt. 44)
203-678-0323

HIALEAH, FL
4705 W. 16th Ave.
305-823-2280

PLANTATION, FL
7173 W. Broward Blvd.
305-791-7300

TAMPA, FL
4019 W. Hillsborough Ave.
813-886-2541

ATLANTA, GA
5285 Roswell Rd.
404-252-4341

CHICAGO, IL
3462-66 W. Devon Ave.
312-583-3920

DOWNERS GROVE, IL
224 Ogden Ave.
312-852-1304

INDIANAPOLIS, IN
2112 E. 62nd St.
317-257-4321

MISSION, KS
5960 Lamar Ave.
913-362-4486

LOUISVILLE, KY
12401 Shelbyville Rd.
502-245-7811

KENNER, LA
1900 Veterans Memorial Hwy.
504-467-6321

BALTIMORE, MD
1713 E. Joppa Rd.
301-661-4446

ROCKVILLE, MD
5542 Nicholson Lane
301-881-5420

PEABODY, MA
242 Andover St.
617-531-9330

WELLESLEY, MA
165 Worcester Ave.
617-237-1510

DETROIT, MI
18645 W. Eight Mile Rd.
313-535-6480

E. DETROIT, MI
18149 E. Eight Mile Rd.
313-772-0416

HOPKINS, MN
101 Shady Oak Rd.
612-938-6371

ST. PAUL, MN
1645 White Bear Ave.
612-778-1211

BRIDGETON, MO
3794 McKelvey Rd.
314-291-1850

OMAHA, NE
9207 Maple St.
402-391-2071

ASBURY PARK, NJ
1013 State Hwy. 35
201-775-1231

FAIR LAWN, NJ
35-07 Broadway (Rt. 4)
201-791-6935

AMHERST, NY
3476 Sheridan Dr.
716-835-3090

JERICHO, L.I. NY
15 Jericho Turnpike
516-334-8181

ROCHESTER, NY
937 Jefferson Rd.
716-424-2560

N. WHITE PLAINS, NY
7 Reservoir Rd.
914-761-7690

CLEVELAND, OH
28100 Chagrin Blvd.
216-292-7553

COLUMBUS, OH
2500 Morse Rd.
614-475-7200

TOLEDO, OH
48 S. Byrne Rd.
419-537-1887

WOODLAWN, OH
10133 Springfield Pike
513-771-8850

OKLAHOMA CITY, OK
2727 Northwest Expressway
405-848-7593

FRAZER, PA
630 Lancaster Pike (Rt. 30)
215-647-5555

PHILADELPHIA, PA
6318 Roosevelt Blvd.
215-288-0180

PITTSBURGH, PA
3482 Wm. Penn Hwy.
412-824-3564

WARWICK, RI
558 Greenwich Ave.
401-738-5150

DALLAS, TX
2715 Ross Ave.
214-826-4053

HOUSTON, TX
1704 W. Loop N.
713-869-5263

SAN ANTONIO, TX
7111 Blanco Road
512-341-8876

MIDVALE, UT
58 East 7200 South
801-566-4626

ALEXANDRIA, VA
6201 Richmond Hwy.
703-765-5515

VIRGINIA BEACH, VA
1055 Independence Blvd.
804-460-0997

SEATTLE, WA
505 8th Ave. N.
206-682-2172

TUKWILA, WA
15439 53rd Ave. S.
206-246-5358

MILWAUKEE, WI
5215 W. Fond du Lac
414-873-8250

*Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation in the U.S.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

HEATH/ZENITH

Your strong partner

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

ENTERTAINMENT ELECTRONICS

By Ivan Berger

Video Begins to Get Convenient

I'M GLAD to see that designers of VCRs and cameras are starting to build them as though they might actually be used. The designers of the early models had too much to do just getting the features in and functioning to worry about how useful and convenient they might be. Now that many of the basic problems have been licked, there's some breathing space, a chance to work on the human-engineering problems.

Take the shape of cameras, for instance. The early ones looked like Super-8 home movie cameras, a shape that was easy for the designer to conceive and for the public to accept. Now, we're getting into functionally designed "ugly ducklings" like Sony's HVC-2200, which look like nothing else on earth (except for professional TV news and cine cameras)—and which work all the better for it.

The two main things that make the Sony look odd are its grip (horizontal and set well to the right) and its eyepiece (offset to the left of the camera body). The grip is horizontal because your fist is naturally oriented that way when you raise your forearm—conventional grips make you bend and strain your wrist unnecessarily. Making that grip still handier, Sony puts a rocker switch for the power zoom lens under your fingertips, and the trigger button under your thumb.

Electronic (TV-screen) finders like the 2200's can be built into the camera body, as the optical ones on movie cameras are; but they don't have to be. Since they're connected by wire, they can be mounted anywhere. Mount them outside, and you get much handier designs. The finder can be shifted forward, letting much of the camera's weight rest on your shoulder, so your arms don't get as tired. (The HVC-2200 rests more comfortably than most on a shoulder, too, because its shoulder rest is not only padded but cut away to match the shoulder's natural droop.)

The finder's position can even be shifted forward and back or from side to side, to custom-fit your face. (The finders on some RCA cameras can even be flipped over the camera for left-handed use.) You can tilt the finder up when you're working with a low camera angle, so you needn't squat to see it—or, sometimes, tilt it down when the camera is mounted high. On some cameras (including the Sony), the finder can even be removed and put on the end of an extension cord for remote-control use.

Not all the new camera conveniences change the camera's shape. You have to look twice at Sanyo's new VSC450 camera to notice that it has built-in remote control for the matching VPR4800 VCR. Quasar and Panasonic have optional remote controls for some VCR models which mount directly on their cameras and send their commands through the camera cables.

With these, you can not only start and stop the VCR, but rewind the shot you've just made (in fast-scan mode, so you can see where it begins), replay it through the viewfinder, and resume recording right at the spot where you want the new shot to begin—all without having to take your hand off the camera and hunt for the VCR's controls. The Panasonic/Quasar remotes even have single-frame advance, in case you want a really close look.

Since I haven't actually had the chance to use them I can't tell yet how convenient these camera-mounted remote controls will prove to be in practice. But there's no question the idea's a great one.

VCR Conveniences. VCRs are benefiting from the new emphasis on convenience, too. More and more of them have full-featured, multifunction remote controls (often wireless) that even change channels. Grundig's new TV sets and VCRs will share a common remote control, with a shift key to select one or the other. And VCRs with cable-ready tuners are beginning to appear, so you can watch one cable show and tape another without needing two of the cable company's adapter boxes. If your TV receiver is cable-ready, too, you won't even need one adapter box—unless you're watching a scrambled pay-cable signal.

Sony's HVC-2200 color video camera has a 6:1 motor-driven zoom and macro lens.

VCRs still have a way to go before they grow as responsive to command as audio tape recorders. Even so, there are some nice VCR features which do make life more convenient.

My favorite is visual scan. Like the audio tape decks which let you listen to the tape's chatter in fast-wind modes, so you can tell where selections start and end or where the nature of the sound changes, VCRs with visual scan let you watch the picture as you fast-wind their tapes. Visual search isn't as fast as the true fast-wind modes—about 5X to 40X normal speed, which means it would take from 1 1/5 hours to 9 minutes to scan through a six-hour tape. The picture you see in visual search is full of noise bars—but still clear enough to tell what portion of the tape you're seeing, which is all you need. And many recorders don't offer visual search at all their speeds. Nonetheless, it's a big advance.

Another convenience is a feature that Sony calls "Tab Marker." (Other makers call it by other names, when they bother mentioning it at all.) It leaves a little marker pip on the tape wherever you switch into Record mode; in fast wind or rewind, the deck stops at each such pip. In live recording, it makes it easier to rewind right back to the start of the last shot you made, to review it. When recording off the air, it lets you quickly find the start of each show.

Grundig's new Video 2000 VCR (a new tape format, in this country) has a counter which reads actual tape time—the first I can recall in any VCR, though there are a few of them in audio decks. It automatically measures how long the tape is and how much time is left. If you set it to make a timer-controlled recording longer than the time remaining on the tape, it will automatically tell you that there isn't enough room left.

The more advanced VCRs become, the more such conveniences we'll see. Sometimes, the advancements make the conveniences more necessary. The longer the tape, for example, the more vital the ability to locate specific spots on it.

This is just one of the areas where there's not only room for improvement, but ideas lying around waiting to be used. For example, why couldn't a deck with a counter like the Grundig's also allow you to punch in the time of the spot on the tape you wish to find, and have the tape advance directly to it? I'm playing with an audio cassette deck (Bang & Olufsen's 8002) which does precisely that, and it's delightful. ◇

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

Popular Electronics Tests

RCA VP3301 Interactive Data Terminal

THE RCA Interactive Data Terminal VP3301 is essentially a high-quality monochrome or color "intelligent" terminal without a CRT monitor. It can be interconnected via an internal RS232 or 20-mA port to any RS232/20-mA device such as a modem, printer, or computer. The baseband video can either feed a conventional CRT monitor or be applied via an FCC-approved r-f modulator to a conventional monochrome or color-TV receiver.

It has two companion terminals: the VP3303 is identical but has a built-in r-f modulator (channels 3/4), while the VP3501 has an r-f modulator and a direct modem and cassette port.

The character display is selectable from 40 characters per line and 24 lines or 20 large-size characters on 12 lines. This choice, like all other functions on this device, can be selected either by switch settings or software control. There are 52 upper- and lower-case alphabetics, 10 numerals, 32 punctuation and math characters, and 31 control characters. Each key can be redefined under software control to create any character of the user's choosing, up to 128. Each or all characters can be displayed in any of eight colors (seven gray scales when using a monochrome CRT monitor), with a selection of eight background colors. Reverse video also enhances the display.

A built-in tone generator with internal loudspeaker is used for keypress feedback (which can be switched off if desired). This feature can be reprogrammed for almost any audio effect—or even used to create music. An 8-octave frequency range is provided while a white-noise generator can be programmed to emulate explosions, gun shots, etc., for game playing or as a unique alerting signal.

The keyboard uses flexible-membrane switching with a light, positive pressure, and it is impervious to liquids, cigarette ashes and other contaminants. It can be cleaned easily using a damp cloth.

The "power supply" is a wall receptacle plug-in similar to those used by many calculators (but a trifle larger).

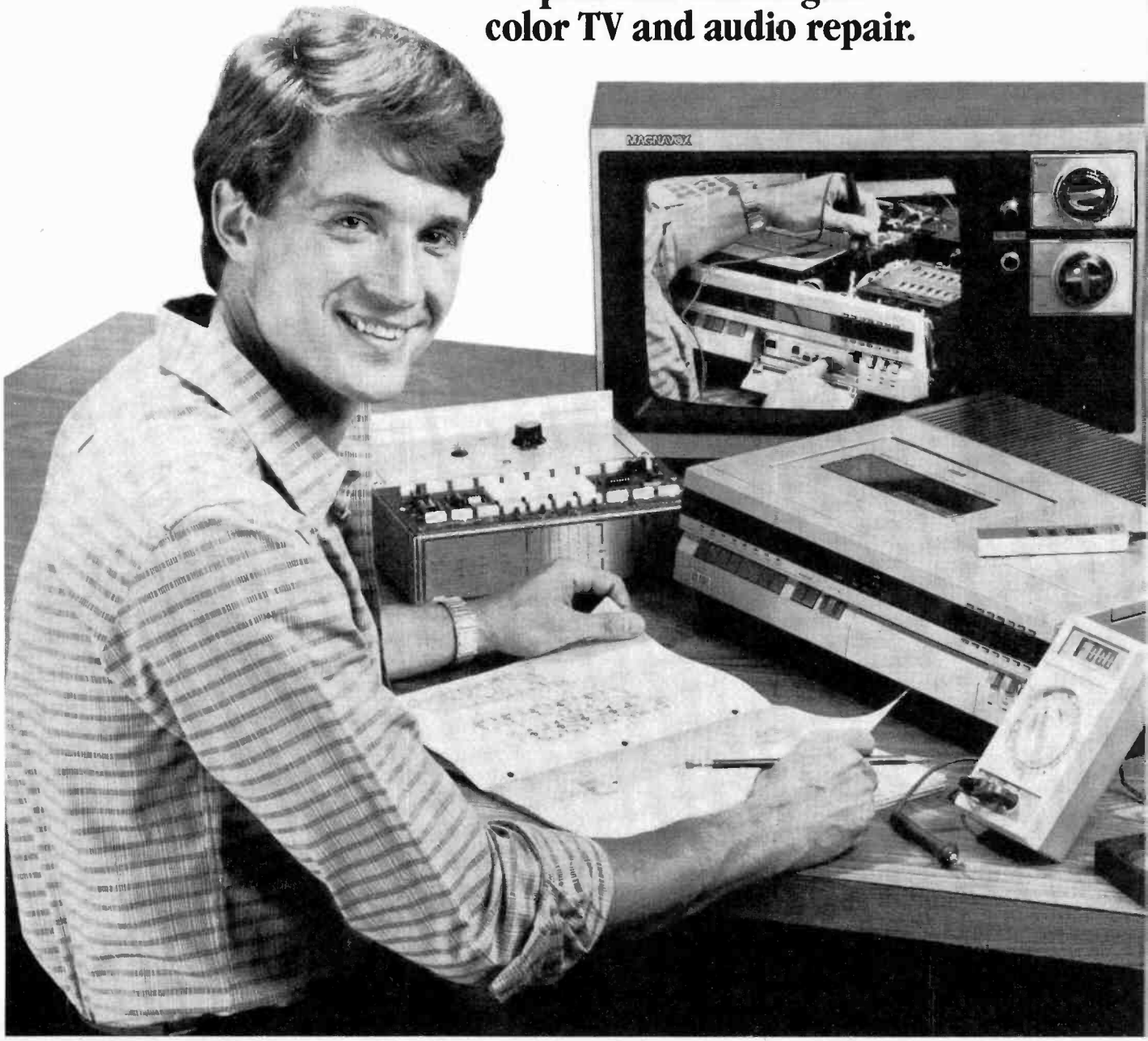
Specifications. The keyboard contains 58 keys, arranged in the familiar QWERTY fashion. Each key has auto-repeat after it has been held down for a second or so. Two keys (switch closures) can be user defined, with each of these spst keys capable of switching 30 volts at 0.1 ampere. The BREAK key generates a binary zero.

The video display can be hardware or software selected from 24 lines with 40 characters/line for an effective dot resolution of 240 dots horizontal by 192 vertical, or 20 larger-sized characters on 12 lines for an effective dot resolution of 120 x 96. Each character is formed using a 5 x 6 matrix within a 6 x 8 character block. Descenders are provided in lower case. Any character, up to a maximum of 128, can be user defined with each new character block if desired. This enables creation of contiguous figures. Reverse video can also be created

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

New from NRI!
The first at-home training in videocassette recorder repair with exclusive videotaped lessons.

**Learn Video/Audio Servicing…
includes RCA state-of-the-art VCR,
NRI Action Video lessons,
plus full training in
color TV and audio repair.**



AmericanRadioHistory.Com

Learn as you work with equipment you keep.

Now, you can learn the hottest, most wanted skill in home entertainment electronics...servicing and repairing videocassette recorders and video disc players. Well over 2 million units have already been sold and the demand is just starting! Already, qualified VCR technicians are in short supply...people are waiting up to a month for VCR repair. Good jobs at good pay are going begging.

And NRI can get you in on the action with convenient and effective at-home training.

Choice of Specialized Training

NRI offers you three Master Courses in Video/Audio Servicing, each complete, each with equipment and training for the specialty you want. Each course thoroughly prepares you for color TV plus audio and video equipment. Then, you take the specialized hands-on training on the equipment you select.

You can get specialized audio experience as you build your own AM/FM stereo system complete with speakers. Or gain real bench experience with hands-on TV training as you build a 25" (diagonal) fully-computerized, programmable color TV and professional test instruments. Or train with your own RCA videocassette recorder and NRI's exclusive Action Video servicing lessons on videotape.

State-of-the-Art VCR

This modern VCR features high-technology design with electronic pushbutton tuning, remote control, three recording speeds with up to 6-hour capacity, high-speed visual search, built-in clock/timer, memory rewind and audio dubbing capability. Direct drive motors and azimuth recording give outstanding picture reproduction.

It's yours to keep, as part of your training. You'll not only use it to learn operation and servicing techniques, but to play the absorbing NRI Action Video lessons that come as part of your specialized training. In word and picture, you'll learn theory, construction, and service procedures, see them explained in graphic closeups. And you get this unique training only with NRI!

Learn at Home at Your Convenience

No need to quit your job or tie up your evenings at night school. No time away from your family or expensive travel. NRI comes to you. You are a class of one, getting both theory and practical hands-on training backed up by our staff of experienced educators.

NRI the Pros' Choice

More than 67 years and a million and a half students later, NRI is still the first choice in home-study schools. A national survey of successful TV repairmen shows that more than half have had home-study training, and among them, it's NRI 3 to 1 over any other school.

That's because you can't beat the training and you can't beat the value. Only NRI combines exclusive fast-track training techniques with modern state-of-the-art equipment to give you the skills you need for success quickly and easily. Only NRI offers such complete training with so many timely options for specialized bench experience. Send for our free catalog and get all the facts on these exciting Master Courses in Video/Audio servicing.

Other NRI courses include microcomputers, communications electronics, electronic design.

Free Catalog... No Salesman Will Call

Mail the postage-paid card today for your free copy of our 100-page look into tomorrow. It shows all the equipment you get, describes each lesson in detail. And it tells you about other important career opportunities in Microcomputers and Microprocessors, Digital and Communications Electronics, Electronic Design Technology, and more. Send today and get started on a big new future for yourself. If card has been removed, please write to us.

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Ave.,
Washington, D.C. 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

via software. This allows creation of reverse words, characters, or lines. The internal memory holds 960 characters (one screen on high resolution).

Both characters and background can be selected from any of eight colors (7 levels of gray scale) on a choice of 8 background colors (also 7 levels of gray on a monochrome monitor). The composite video output, available at a conventional RCA connector is 1 volt peak-to-peak, into a 75-ohm termination.

The I/O port transmits the ASCII signals as 1 start bit, 7 data bits, 1 parity bit (odd, even, or space), and 1 or 2 stop bits. The mode is switch selectable as half or full duplex, and there is a line/local selection switch. The RS232 data rate can be selected from 110, 300, 1200, 4800, 9600, or 19,200 baud. The current-loop can be switch selected from 110, 300, or 1200 baud. Control signals include request-to-send, and clear-to-send, both RS232 compatible. The receive port is similar to the transmit port except that it features a clear-to-receive RS232 signal. A 20- or 60-mA loop is provided on the 25-pin connector.

There is one LED on the keyboard that glows when the clear-to-send is true and acts as the power-on indicator when this signal is not being used. As each key is depressed, an audio tone is generated, with a different tone when the shift or control keys are used. The keyboard tone can be defeated via a rear-apron switch. The control-G bell code actually sounds like a bell.

On the left-side end panel, there is a slot that allows access to 16 switches. These allow for hardware selection of upper or upper/lower case; the status of the 8th bit sent from the VP3301 as either even/odd parity or mark/space; 1 or 2 stop bits; full or half duplex; turning off the control features to emulate a "dumb" terminal; display of control codes; 40/24 or 20/12 character set; choice of RS232 or 20-mA I/O; local or line operation; and a choice of baud rates from 110, 300, 1200, 4800, 9600, or 19,200 baud.

The power switch, ac-line connector, 25-pin I/O connector, video output jack, and the keyboard tone ON/OFF switch are all located along the rear apron. The keyboard slants upward at a convenient angle.

Besides the usual RETURN, LINE FEED, SHIFT, DELETE, CONTROL, ESCAPE, TAB, and BREAK keys, the keyboard also contains two user-definable keys. Under software control are the bell, horizontal tab, line feed, up line, clear screen, carriage return, reverse video on/off, forespace, home cursor, up/down line, backspace, clear screen from cursor, clear to end of line, and cursor position on screen. Other control functions determine background and foreground color, character color, blinking/nonblinking/off block cursor, English character set to return the keyboard to normal after defining an alternate character set, and insertion of a literal character. All of the functions can be easily implemented by

THE ROI* FACTOR

(*Return On Investment)

A small investment can upgrade the sound of your entire hi-fi system.

If you're one of the millions who have bought a Shure V15 Type III, M97 Series, M95 Series, or M75 Series phono cartridge, we have a way of making it perform *better* than it ever has before. It's the Shure Hyperelliptical (HE) upgrade stylus (needle) series. We've taken all the high trackability/low distortion benefits of the HE stylus tip (first introduced on the famous V15 Type IV), and put them into styli that will match perfectly with your cartridge, for an audible improvement in your system's sound at an absolutely minimal cost to you!

Upgrading your phono cartridge with an HE replacement stylus will give a large return on a very small investment. You already own a phono cartridge with proven performance; now you can get even better performance from that same cartridge. Ask your dealer for the Shure HE replacement stylus that's right for you, and take advantage of the ROI factor.

SHURE

Shure Brothers Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60204
In Canada: A. C. Simmonds & Sons Limited
Manufacturer of high fidelity components, microphones, loudspeakers, sound systems and related circuitry.

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

depressing the ESCAPE key plus the pertinent ASCII character.

In the sound department, there is a selection of 128 tones in each of 8 octaves that can be heard via a built-in speaker with choice of amplitude. A white-noise generator having eight selectable cut-off frequencies is provided for other sound effects. There are 16 levels of amplitude. A change-command delimiter is included in the software for system flexibility as a substitute for the ESCAPE command.

Physically, the metal-cased VP3301 is a little over 13″ wide, 7″ deep, 2″ high and weighs approximately 5 pounds. Environmentally, the keyboard is claimed to be able to operate between 0 and 30 degrees C, and can be stored between −40 and +85 degrees C. It can operate at 90% relative humidity at 30 degrees C, noncondensing. Suggested retail price is $369. The VP 3303 is $389, and the upcoming VP3501 will be approximately $450.

Comments. The scope display of the baseband video signal was very clean with fast rise and fall times. The only limit to image resolution is the bandwidth of the video monitor used. We put the VP3301 on line simply by connecting the baseband video output to our monochrome video monitor. The manual is well written and completely covers the various areas to thoroughly use the terminal. After testing all the control functions, and finding them to work as claimed, we fed the video output to our broadband color modulator/r-f system and color-TV receiver. The color elements worked fine and we could find no fault. The resulting display is as good as any color computer we have used.

Once the basic testing was performed on the video monitor, we coupled the VP3301 to the RS232 port on our computer. Since we use CP/M, and have WordStar, we changed the coding for the terminal portion of the word processor to be able to use the many control functions of the VP3301. The results were quite good and comparable to the expensive "intelligent" terminal we usually use.

Several game programs were rewritten to take advantage of the color attributes of the terminal. The colors were fine, and some interesting effects could be produced.

The only minor demerit we could find was with the keyboard. Although the "touch" is fine, we did not like the loud, penetrating "beep" that indicates key-down, and neither did we like the two-tone effect when the SHIFT/CONTROL keys are used in conjunction with other keys. As provided by RCA, we feel that these tones are too loud and sharp. When the keyboard touch tones are turned off via the rear apron switch, we did miss a few keys since there is very little physical feedback from the membrane keys. We settled the situation by using the built-in software to create a tone more to our liking.

We hooked the VP3301 to a modem and called our local data base. The system formed from the VP3301, modem, and video monitor works fine and can be used with any data base accessible via the phone line.

We have used the VP3301 for several weeks now, both as our computer terminal and as access to the "Source," and it has performed in an excellent fashion throughout.

Because of its relatively small size and weight, a VP3301 (with r-f modulator) or VP3303, and a small modem can be easily carried so that someone away from home or office need only use the TV receiver and phone in his hotel room to transfer information data to and from his base computer.

There is no question that the VP3301 will be an asset to any computer that requires a flexible terminal, color, and an almost infinite variety of user-defined characters. We would not hesitate to use the VP3301 as the main terminal of our computer system either.

—Les Solomon

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

"...A thrilling experience!"

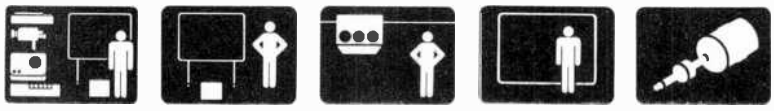
That's what Video magazine had to say about the NOVABEAM® Model One color projection video system. They also called it's 6.5′ diagonal-measure picture, the largest available in home television, **"the sharpest, brightest picture we have ever seen."**

It's no wonder that the best home projection system available is built by Kloss Video. Back when the big TV manufacturers were still saying it couldn't be done, electronics pioneer Henry Kloss was developing the means to make life-size television a reality. He came up with innovations like the unique NOVATRON® projection tube which make the NOVABEAM Model One, according to CBS LABS in Video Review magazine, **"by far the most impressive projection TV we have ever seen."**

The NOVABEAM Model One provides a viewing experience unmatched by any other conventional or projection TV set, yet at a price which Videophile Magazine called **"clearly one of the biggest bargains in home video today."** Visit your authorized Kloss Video dealer to find out why Videophile also said, **"See the NOVABEAM before handing over any of your hard-earned dough for another projector."**

NOVABEAM MODEL ONE FROM KLOSS VIDEO CORPORATION

"The Projection Television Experts"



NOVABEAM

For information & name of nearest dealer, write to Kloss Video.

145 Sidney Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139 617-547-6363

CIRCLE NO. 40 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

COMPUTER BITS

By Carl Warren

Systems And Software

IF YOU'VE been waiting for IBM to enter the personal computer field, you don't have to wait any longer. The IBM Personal Computer was introduced this past August, and it sports a number of very exciting features. Among them:

- An 8088 microprocessor, which provides the best of both the 8- and 16-bit worlds.
- An 83-key adjustable keyboard, with up to 262,144 characters of user memory (it comes with 16K).
- Color graphics that permit displaying 256 characters in any of 16 foreground and 8 background colors.
- An advanced disk operating system, plus Digital Research's CP/M-86, and UCSD Pascal.

Prices for the system start at $1565 which includes the keyboard module, with 16K RAM, the 40K operating system ROM, an adapter to use with home television, and an audio cassette interface. You can add up to four joysticks, and five expansion slots are available for memory (up to 256K), communications boards, and other peripheral controller cards.

If you're worried about application software, don't be. IBM is offering Personal Software's "VisiCalc," IUS's "Easywriter" word-processing package, Peachtree Software's business packages, and a communications package.

Of course IBM doesn't plan to stop there. According to a spokesman, they have established a division dedicated to creating and finding software packages for the machine. Authors can be professional or hobbyist.

Although the basic $1565 machine seems palatable, you might want to spend $4500 and get the complete system, which includes the keyboard, 64K RAM, a full-size green-phosphor monitor, two 5.25-in. disk drives (160K bytes each), and an 80-cps MX-80 printer.

The machines may be seen at your local store (Sears, Computerland or IBM outlets).

Other Systems. The "Findex," which is not really a new system, offers some unusual attributes. This Z-80 microprocessor-based system is characterized by the use of a 240-character (6 lines × 40 characters) plasma display. This unique display operates at a 75.7-Hz scan rate, permits the displaying of upper- and lower-case characters with scrolling.

The display is only a small part of the under-$7000 system. Surrounding the display is a stylized enclosure that houses a 72-key keyboard and 10-key numeric keypad, the Z-80 microprocessor, 4 serial and 1 parallel ports, a dot matrix printer, and an acoustic coupler (the last two being optional). The optional minifloppy, has a capacity of 400K bytes, and works with CP/M.

Although hardware is important in some respects, the manufacturer, based in Torrance, CA, (phone 213-533-6842), hasn't stopped there. He is offering a series of software packages designed to enhance the system. Among these are: "Termio," a terminal I/O package that works with the optional acoustic coupler and provides asynchronous communications in either full or half duplex. Should general business be more your style, packages for financial analysis (TASK), patient accounting for the doctor's office, and a general accounting package are available. Moreover, standard CP/M compatible languages are available and include BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, APL, Pascal, and a macro assembler.

The 31-lb machine comes with 8K bytes of system ROM, 1K bytes of static RAM, and 64K bytes of dynamic RAM plus battery backup good for one-half hour. Pricing ranges from under $7000 to $20,000 (depending on add-ons).

Looking for a Machine Built Around Software? You might want to consider the $3450 CPC-1000 from Performance Business Machines Corp, San Rafael, CA (415-457-8990). This latest entry to the microshopping list employs a Z-80 microprocessor and 80K of RAM.

The RAM is divided up so that 16K are dedicated to CP/M and the other 64K are for you. This makes handling of I/O a little quicker and gives you an almost unlimited amount of work space. But that is only part of the excitement of this machine. Included in the low price tag is a Seagate Technology ST-506 6.38M-byte (unformatted) Winchester and a Tandon quad-density 5.25-in. floppy. These two storage devices come under control of a special bit-sliced processor designed to handle all I/O functions, including terminals and printers.

The use of a dedicated I/O processor relieves the main Z-80 of such duties, which means that you have greater throughput and aren't interrupted when performing such tasks as printing a document under a SPOOLing operation such as found in MicroPro's "Wordstar," which happens incidentaly to be the parent organization of Performance Business Machines Corp.

Interestingly, the CPC-1000 is a single-board computer sold for $2100 with a case. You add $175 for power supply, $850 for the Winchester, and $350 for the floppy. Although the machine is intended to be a software vehicle, and was in fact designed to optimize the software rather than the other way around, you still have to purchase your application-ware.

The CPC-1000 in its present configuration is top-notch, but the system designers have more planned for early 1982. The machine, as designed, offers an excellent stand-alone intelligent system once you add the terminal of your choice. Future plans call for adding a local networking interface so that several systems can be connected together in a synergistic manner.

Speaking of Networking. If you own an S-100 bus-based system or, more precisely, if you are lucky enough to own one from Vector Graphics (Westlake

IBM Personal Computer System

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

Village, CA), you might start planning to add a few more systems and picking up a new board developed by company chairman Dr. Robert Harp. The yet-unnamed board provides low-cost networking (under $500) to S-100 bus systems operating in a CP/M environment. This innovative design uses inexpensive 75-ohm coax cable, operates at 5M bits/s, and permits a maximum cable length of 1000 feet between any two units. Furthermore, up to 127 logical addresses can be implemented, as well as global (all stations) addressing with a carrier sense multiple access/collision detection protocol.

Although much has been defined for the board, and production has been set up, the software is still being defined. However, Harp advises that production units will be available early in the first quarter of '82.

The Whole World Isn't Hardware. In fact, more of it is becoming software-oriented as evidenced by the number of packages becoming available for a wide spectrum of machines. Software packages for the Apple, for example, are bursting on the scene at an unprecedented rate. One source of such packages is Information Unlimited Software Inc., Berkeley, CA (415-525-9452).

Among the offerings is "EasyWriter," priced at $250. This package requires at least a 48K Apple II or II Plus, an 80-column video card such as that manufactured by Videx, and an interface card for a printer. The package provides such standard features as word wrap, block moves, and formatted output. Also, boilerplate files, and data files can be easily inserted, usually with simple keystrokes from a displayed menu.

Although EasyWriter offers some classy features, most are standard in available word-processing packages. What makes this product unusual is the well-written manual and integrated tutorial to get you up to speed quickly. This is a feature not frequently found in most software documentation.

Since one of the real reasons for owning a micro is to handle data, IUS hasn't been left behind. They offer Datadex for $395 that lets you design the data fields the way you want them rather than restricting you to a fixed format. Furthermore, the designers have added a fast-sorting feature that stands up well even against larger machines. In addition, since you might be building data files to be used for multiple purposes, you can easily extract the information from the database either with a standard Applesoft INPUT statement or by calling the data from EasyWriter.

Even though it would seem as if business is the main objective of software designers, you can always expect to come across a good game, or for that matter a learning tool disguised as a game. Such is the case with IUS's third package, called "Tellstar." This package allows you to study the cosmos from anywhere on earth from the comfort of your own home. It has all the attributes of becoming the hottest software package available to date—and that's all I'm going to tell you for now! You can, however, drop in to your local computer store and ask for a demo.

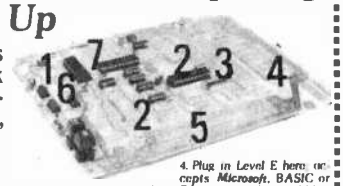
Prices Are Dropping. Currently, microprocessors are very low in cost, and in the case of 8-bit processors, prices will get even lower (less than $3). Furthermore, with the state-of-the-art being what it is, most designers are able to create very powerful single-board computers for less than $100.

I insist that there is no hardware today that can be considered really fantastic. What can be, though, is the software that turns the hardware into a useful tool. To make my point, turn the pages back to about 18 months ago; most of the available software—I'm speaking of applications—was really barely adequate. Software designers were still refining their ability to handle 8-bit processors. Today you can find virtually an unlimited source of extremely high-level software products that perform tasks not even thought of as early as last year. And if you don't believe me, just check with IBM. Their new system is designed around software that actually optimizes the hardware.

With this almost explosive growth in the past 18-months, just imagine what I'll be writing about next year. Have a happy and joyous Thanksgiving. ◇

FOR ONLY $129.95 Learn Computing From The Ground Up

Build a Computer kit that grows with you, and can expand to 64k RAM, Microsoft BASIC, Text Editor/Assembler, Word Processor, Floppy Disks and more.



1. Plug in Netronic's Hex Keypad/Display
2. Add Level B to convert to S100
3. Add 4k RAM
4. Plug in Level E here; accepts Microsoft BASIC or Editor/Assembler in ROM
5. Add two S100 boards
6. Add you own custom circuits (prototyping area)
7. Connect terminal

EXPLORER/85

Here's the low cost way to learn the fundamentals of computing, the all-important basics you'll need more and more as you advance in computer skills. For just $129.95 you get the advanced-design Explorer/85 motherboard, with all the features you need to learn how to write and use programs. And it can grow into a system that is a match for any personal computer on the market. Look at these features. *8085 Central Processing Unit*, the microprocessor "heart" of the Explorer/85. (Join the millions who will buy and use the 8080/8085 this year alone!)... *Four 8-bit plus one 6-bit input/output ports* from which you can input and output your programs, as well as control exterior switches, relays, lights, etc. a cassette interface that lets you store and reload programs you've learned to write . . . *deluxe 2,000 byte operating system/monitor* makes it easy to learn computing in several important ways: • It allows simpler, faster writing and entering of programs • It permits access by you to all parts of the system so you can check on the status of any point in the program • It allows tracing each program step by step, with provision for displaying all the contents of the CPU (registers, flags, etc.) • ... and it does much more!

You get all this in the starting level (Level A) of the Explorer/85 for only $129.95. Incredible! To use, just plug in your 8VDC power supply and terminal or keyboard/display — if you don't have them, see our special offers below.

☐ Level A computer kit (Terminal Version) . . . $129.95 plus $3 P&I.*
☐ Level A kit (Hex Keypad/Display Version) . . . $129.95 plus $3 P&I.*

LEVEL B — This "building block" converts the motherboard into a two-slot S100 bus (industry standard) computer. Now you can plug in any of the hundreds of S100 cards available.

☐ Level B kit . . . $49.95 plus $2 P&I.*
☐ S100 bus connectors (two required) . . $4.85 each, postpaid.

LEVEL C — Add still more computing power; this "building block" mounts directly on the motherboard and expands the S100 bus to six slots.

☐ Level C kit . . . $39.95 plus $2 P&I.*
☐ S100 bus connectors (five required) . . . $4.85 each, postpaid.

LEVEL D — When you reach the point in learning that requires more memory, we offer two choices: either add 4k of a memory directly on the motherboard, or add 16k to 64k of memory by means of a single S100 card, our famous "JAWS."

Level D kit: (CHECK ONE). ☐ 4k on-board . . . $49.95 plus $2 P&I*; ☐ 16k S100 "JAWS" . . . $149.95 plus $2 P&I*; ☐ 32k S100 "JAWS" . . . $199.95 plus $2 P&I*; ☐ 48k S100 "JAWS" . . . $249.95 plus $2 P&I*; ☐ 64k S100 "JAWS" . . . $299.95 plus $2 P&I*

LEVEL E — An important "building block;" it activates the 8k ROM/EPROM space on the motherboard. Now just plug in our 8k Microsoft BASIC or your own custom programs.

☐ Level E kit . . . $5.95 plus 50¢ P&I.*

Microsoft BASIC — It's the language that allows you to talk English to your computer! It is available three ways:

☐ 8k cassette version of Microsoft BASIC: (requires Level B and 12k of RAM minimum; we suggest a 16k S100 "JAWS" — see above) . . . $64.95 postpaid.
☐ 8k ROM version of Microsoft BASIC: (requires Level B & Level E and 4k RAM; just plug into your Level E sockets. We suggest either the 4k Level D RAM expansion or a 16k S100 "JAWS") . . . $89.95 plus $2 P&I.*
☐ Disk version of Microsoft BASIC: (requires Level B, 32k of RAM, floppy disk controller, 8" floppy disk drive) . . . $325 postpaid.

TEXT EDITOR/ASSEMBLER — The editor/assembler is a software tool (a program) designed to simplify the task of writing programs. As your programs become longer and more complex, the assembler can save you many hours of programming time. This software includes an editor program that enters the programs you write, makes changes, and saves the programs on cassettes. The assembler performs the clerical task of translating symbolic code into the computer-readable object code. The editor/assembler program is available either in cassette or a ROM version.

☐ Editor/Assembler (Cassette version; requires Level "B" and 8k (min.) of RAM — we suggest 16k "JAWS" — see above) . . $69.95 plus $2 P&I.*
☐ Editor/Assembler (ROM version, supplied on an S100 card; requires Level B and 4k RAM (min.) — we suggest either Level D or 16k "JAWS") . . . $89.95 plus $2 P&I.*

8" FLOPPY DISK — A remarkable "building block." Add our 8" floppy disk when you need faster operation, more convenient program storage, perhaps a business application, and access to the literally thousands of programs and program languages available today. You simply plug them into your Explorer/85 disk system — it accepts all IBM-formatted CP/M programs.

☐ 8" Floppy Disk Drive . . $499.95 plus $12 P&I.*
☐ Floppy Controller Card . . $199.95 plus $2 P&I.*
☐ Disk Drive Cabinet & Power Supply . . $69.95 plus $3 P&I.*
☐ Drive Cables (set up for two drives) . . $25.00 plus $1.50 P&I.*
☐ CP/M 2.2 Disk Operating System; includes Text Editor/Assembler, dynamic debugger, and other features that give your Explorer/85 access to thousands of existing CP/M-based programs . . $150.00 postpaid.

NEED A POWER SUPPLY? Consider our AP-1. It can supply all the power you need for a fully expanded Explorer/85 (note: disk drives have their own power supply). Plus the AP-1 fits neatly into the attractive Explorer steel cabinet (see below).

☐ AP-1 Power Supply kit (8V @ 5 amps) in deluxe steel cabinet . . . $39.95 plus $2 P&I.*

NEED A TERMINAL? We offer you choices: the least expensive one is our Hex Keypad/Display kit that displays the information on a calculator-type screen. The other choice is our ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal kit, that can be used with either a CRT monitor or a TV set (if you have an RF modulator).

☐ Hex Keypad/Display kit . . $89.95 plus $2 P&I.*

☐ ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal kit featuring a full 128 character set, u&l case, full cursor control, 75 ohm video output, convertible to baudot output, selectable baud rate, RS 232-C or 20 ma.I/O, 32 or 64 character by 16 line formats . . $149.95 plus $3 P&I.*

☐ Steel Cabinet for ASCII Keyboard/Terminal . . . $19.95 plus $2.50 P&I.*
☐ RF Modulator kit (allows you to use your TV set as a monitor) . . . $8.95 postpaid.
☐ 12" Video Monitor (10MHz bandwidth) . . $139.95 plus $5 P&I.*
☐ Deluxe Steel Cabinet for the Explorer/85 . . $49.95 plus $3 P&I.*
☐ Fan for cabinet . . $15.00 plus $1.50 P&I.*

ORDER A SPECIAL-PRICE EXPLORER/85 PAK — THERE'S ONE FOR EVERY NEED.

☐ **Beginner Pak** (Save $28.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with Monitor Source Listing ($25 value) AP-1, 5-amp. power supply, Intel 8085 Users Manual . . . (Reg. $199.95) SPECIAL $169.95 plus $4 P&I.*

☐ **Experimenter Pak** (Save $53.40) — You get Level A (Hex Keypad/Display Version) with Hex Keypad/Display, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level A Hex Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1.5-amp. power supply . . . (Reg. $279.95) SPECIAL $219.95 plus $6 P&I.*

☐ **Special Microsoft BASIC Pak** (Save $103.00) — You get Levels A (Terminal Version), B, D (4k RAM), E, 8k Microsoft in ROM, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level A Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1, 5-amp. power supply . . . (Reg. $439.70) SPECIAL $329.95 plus $7 P&I.*

☐ Add a Rom-Version Text Editor/Assembler (Requires levels B and D or S100 Memory) . . . $99.95 plus $2 P&I.*

Starter 8" Disk System — Includes Level A, B floppy disk controller, one CDC 8" disk-drive, two-drive cable, two S100 connectors; just add your own power supplies, cabinets and hardware . . ☐ (Reg. $1085.00) SPECIAL $999.95 plus $13 P&I.* . . ☐ 32k Starter System, $1045.95 plus $13 P&I.* ☐ 48k Starter System, $1085.95 plus $13 P&I.* ☐ 64k Starter System, $1145.95 plus $13 P&I.*

☐ Add to any of above Explorer steel cabinet, AP-1 five amp. power supply, Level C with two S100 connectors, disk drive cabinet and power supply, two sub-D connectors for connecting your printer and terminal . (Reg. $225.95) SPECIAL $199.95 plus $13 P&I.*

☐ **Complete 64K System** Wired & Tested . . $1650.00 plus $26 P&I.*

☐ Special! Complete Business Software Pak (Save $625.00) — Includes CP/M 2.2 Microsoft BASIC, General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll Package . . (Reg. $1325) SPECIAL $699.95 postpaid.

*P&I stands for "postage & insurance." For Canadian orders, double this amount.

Continental Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut:

TO ORDER Call Toll Free: 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut, or For Technical Assistance, Call (203) 354-9375

CP/M is a reg. trademark of Digital Research

★ *(Clip and mail entire ad)* ★

SEND ME THE ITEMS CHECKED ABOVE

Total Enclosed (Conn. Residents add sales tax). $_____
Paid by

☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashier's Check/Money Order

☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CARD (Bank No. _____)

Acct. No _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

NETRONICS Research & Development Ltd.
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

COMPUTER SOURCES

By Leslie Solomon
Senior Technical Editor

Hardware

Atari I/O. The MOSIAC I/O package allows the four ports of the Atari computer to connect to a PIA for use as output as well as input ports. This allows the system to communicate with custom controllers, interface to home-control circuits, or any other hardware. The package comes with four 9-pin connectors, four 12″ lengths of 9-conductor ribbon cable, and complete instructions. Documentation includes program examples; how to access the ports via BASIC commands, shadow registers, or directly; and how to set up and address the ports for output. $18 (order number H309). **Address:** Mosiac Electronics, Box 748, Oregon City, OR 97045.

New Computer. The "Advantage" contains a 4-MHz Z80A, 64K bytes of 200 ns dynamic RAM (with parity), a separate 20K byte RAM for the bit-mapped graphics display, a 2K byte ROM, and an 8035 for keyboard and floppy disk control. The display is 24 lines of 80 characters or 240 × 640 bit-mapped pixels. The CRT is a 12″ green (P31) display with nonglare viewing. The two floppies are 5¼″ double-sided, double-density providing 360K bytes per drive for a total of 720K bytes. The n-key rollover keyboard contains 49 standard, 9 symbol or control, and a 14-key numeric cluster. There are 15 user definable keys. Six slots are provided for

expansion. Software includes Business Graphics, system diagnosis, and graphics demo. All NorthStar software can be run. For graphics-intensive applications, G-DOS with G-BASIC is used to exploit the system features. $3999. **Address:** NorthStar Computers Inc., 14440 Catalina St., San Leandro, CA 94577 (Tel: 415-357-8500).

Data Buffer. The Model 150 Type Ahead Buffer, is compatible with all Apple II systems and software. It features a 40-character type-ahead capability that eliminates the need to wait for computer prompts before entering the next command or data. It requires no software patches or hardware cuts or jumpers. $49.95. Address: Vista Computer Co., 1317 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 (Tel: 714-953-0523).

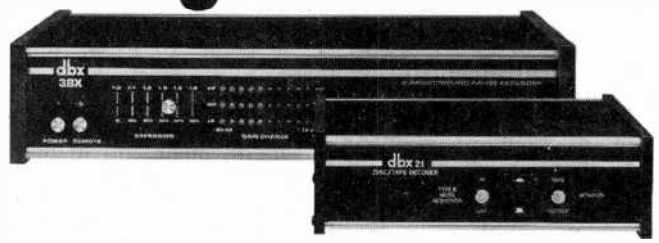
Membrane Keyboards. If you do your own construction, you can get a free four-page brochure covering a line of membrane keyboards. Ask for CE-952. **Address:** Cherry Electrical Products Corp., 3600 Sunset Ave., Waukegan, IL 60085.

H-8 CPU Card. The HA-8-6 Z80 CPU card for the Heath H-8 Computer allows the choice of two CPU's—the Z80 on this board or the 8080 in the H-8. It is compatible with all current Heath disk-based software for the H-8, and includes all the features of the HA-8-8 Extended Configuration Option, thus eliminating the need to purchase the extended configuration separately before adding the Heath CP/M OS or the H-47 8-inch floppy. Factory assembled and tested. $199. **Address:** Heath Company, Dept. 350-135, Benton Harbor, MI 49022 or any Heath Center.

S100 RAM Board. SUPERAM 4C is a 64K dynamic RAM board functionally equivalent to the Cromenco 64KZ RAM card. It is organized in two blocks of 32K bytes that can be placed in any of eight different memory banks. Bank selection is on 32K boundries. It features bank select for up to 16 megabyte expansion. Memory refresh is totally transparent to the processor, access time is 250 ns, operating speed is 4 MHz, and there are no wait states. Operating power is +8 volts at .8 ampere and +18 volts at .2 ampere. $995. **Address:** Piiceon, Inc., 2350 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA 95131 (Tel: 408-946-8030).

Apple Power. The APS-5 Reserve Power Supply protects Apple II and III machines against power "flickers", prolonged power outages, and brownouts. Audible and electronic signals are provided. Operation is one hour and 45 minutes and features auto turn on, auto battery recharge, auto shut off, low battery indicator, and steel case. An optional APS-5DC adapter allows use with any 12-volt dc source including vehicle supplies. $389.95. **Address:** Control Technology Inc., 8200 N. Classen Blvd, Suite 101, Oklahoma City, OK 73114 (Tel: 405-840-3163).

Add truth to your system.



Buy a 3BX Dynamic Range Expander and get a dbx Disc Decoder free.

Add a 3BX Dynamic Range Expander to your stereo, and your records and tapes will go from an ordinary 40 to 50 decibels of dynamic range, to a breathtaking 60 to 75 decibels. Much closer to the true sound of live music. Do it by December 5, and you'll get a dbx Disc Decoder free, so you can play the revolutionary dbx Discs.

For the names of participating retailers near you, write dbx, Inc., 71 Chapel St., Newton, Mass. 02195 U.S.A. Tel. 617-964-3210.

dbx®

Offer void where prohibited by law. Valid only at participating dbx U.S. authorized consumer products retailers. Quantities may be limited.

CIRCLE NO. 19 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

PROM Burner. The APB PROM programmer is designed for the TRS-80 or Apple computers and can handle 2704, 2708, 2716, 2732, 2508, 2516, and 2532 EPROMs. The package includes the interface card, personality modules, software on disk, and instruction manual. Features include verify ROM is erased, read ROM, copy ROM, copy between different ROMs, program ROM, partial programming and copies, verify, read or save ROM data on disk or cassette (Apple only), program directly from computer memory, examine/modify working memory, and preset working memory. $149. **Address:** Apparat Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Pkwy, Denver, CO 80237 (Tel: 303-741-1778).

Pocket Computer Interface. The combined printer and cassette interface for the Radio Shack Pocket Computer (26-3505) comes with rechargeable batteries, ac adapter/charger, cassette recorder cable, replaceable printer ribbon cartridge, three rolls of paper, and a

manual. A paper-advance button and papercutter edge are also provided. It uses the computer's PRINT and LIST commands to print a 16-column alphanumeric array. The printer operates at one line per second, and about 8000 lines per battery charge. An indicator alerts to low battery. Several options are available. $149.95. **Address:** Radio Shack stores and Computer Centers.

Apple Paddles. The Pro-Paddle for the Apple II features heavy metal construction, long-life switches with large buttons, tactile feedback, high-accuracy paddle movement, shielded coaxial cables, and a molded plug. $39.95. **Address:** Rainbow Computing, Inc., 19517 Business Center Drive, Northridge, CA 91324 (Tel: 213-349-0300).

STD Processor. This new CPU card is a Z80-based unit configured for the STD Bus. It features up to 4K of EPROM and up to 4K of RAM jumper selectable. An on-board RS232 port with selectable baud rates is also provided. Model 2007, 2-MHz version less EPROM and RAM is $159; Model 2007A, 4-MHz version is $169. **Address:** Robotics Technology, Inc., Box 401411, Dallas, TX 75240 (Tel: 214-328-8455).

Software

Job Control. Designed for the Apple II with 48K PASCAL, three-disk drives, and a 132-column printer, the Job Control System follows labor hours, material costs, outside service costs, production quantities, shipped quantities, etc. Reports include job listings, cost summaries, detailed job reports, and work-in-progress reports. They give profit/loss values and variances so job estimates and work standards can be fine tuned. It can be customized so that rate structure, report formats and up to 500 cost centers can be tailored. $750. **Address**: High Technology Software Products, 8001 N. Classen Blvd., Oklahoma City, OK 73113 (Tel: 405-840-9900).

H89 WordStar. The famous WordStar word processor is now available for the Heath/Zenith H89 system. Features include simultaneous printing and editing, alignment of numeric information in columns, and a number of on-screen menus. A hyphen-help feature, boldface, double strike, strikeout, subscript, superscript, overprint, and accent entry are provided. Version 2.6 is provided on 5¼" diskette, it runs under CP/M, and requires 48K bytes of RAM. The simultaneous edit/print version requires 64K. $395. Three optional programs—MailMerge, DataStar, and SuperSort—will soon be available. **Address**: Zenith Data Systems, 1000 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, IL 60025 (Tel: 312-391-8181).

Forth Cross-Compiler. The Cross Compiler provides a convenient method to implement FORTH on a target computer or to extend/modify FORTH on a host computer. It will automatically forward–reference any word or label, and can produce headerless code. It can also produce ROMable code with initialized variables, and contains a load map and comprehensive list of undefined symbols. Machine-readable versions are available for CP/M, TRS-80 Model 1, H89, and North Star. Each version includes an executable version of fig-FORTH 1.0, the cross-compiler source code, the cross-compilable source, and complete documentation. $200. **Address**: Nautilus Systems, Box 1098, Santa Cruz, CA 95061 (Tel: 408-475-7461).

Apple FORTH. FORTH-79 requires an Apple II Plus with 48K of RAM and a disk. This language is useful where execution speed is important as programs run several times faster than BASIC. It features 16- and 32-bit integer arithmetic operators, but does not handle floating point. This is not a problem in many areas since the 32-bit integers can handle a range of -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 and can be printed in dollars and cents format. There are string commands similar to Applesoft BASIC,

QUALITY BREEDS QUALITY

When you insist on Winegard products for TV-FM-VCR you will get peak reception and performance from your audio and video components. Look for...ask for Winegard reception products by name.

WINEGARD®
TELEVISION SYSTEMS
3000 Kirkwood
Burlington, Iowa 52601

SEE YOUR DEALER TODAY

DEMAND THE ORIGINAL

'Firestik®'

The #1 Helically Wire-Wound and Most Copied Antenna in the World!

27MHz AM/FM/SSB CB
2 METER • MARINE TELEPHONE
LAND MOBILE TELEPHONE

FIBERGLASS ANTENNAS AND ACCESSORIES.

NEW CORDLESS TELEPHONE ANTENNA
INCREASES DISTANCE 5 TO 20 TIMES

Dealer & Distributor Inquiries Invited
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

'Firestik' Antenna Company
2614 East Adams/Phoenix, AZ 85034

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Serving the CB and Communications Market Since 1962.

5-YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

CIRCLE NO. 28 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

THE TSE-HARDSIDE 1982 MICRO-COMPUTER BUYER'S GUIDE is now available! We've included such valuable information as print samples from each of the printers we carry, feature-by-feature comparisons of Micro-Computer systems in an easy-to-read table format, an informative article on Micros, and pages and pages of complete product descriptions.

We're making this valuable reference available for only $2.95 (refundable on your next purchase from TSE-HARDSIDE.) Charge customers are welcome to call our toll-free number: 1-800-258-1790 (in NH call 673-5144) THE TSE-HARDSIDE 1982 MICRO-COMPUTER BUYER'S GUIDE will soon arrive at your address via first class mail.

Send to:

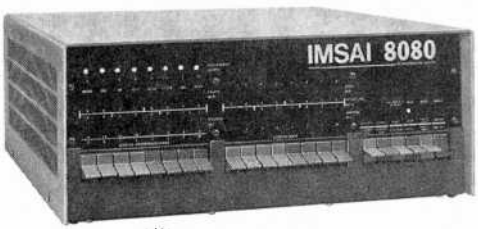
TSE-HARDSIDE
Dept. C, 14 South Street
Milford, NH 03055

Yes! Send me the PE11
TSE-HARDSIDE 1982 Micro-Computer Buyer's Guide.

☐ I've enclosed $2.95 ☐ Please send only your FREE Price List
☐ Charge to my credit card ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
Card No. _____
Interbank No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip Code _____

CIRCLE NO. 31 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Experience
The World's Most
Versatile Microcomputer



IMSAI T.M
8080

Kit $599.00
Assembled $799.00

Includes:
- 22-Slot Motherboard with Sockets
- 28 Amp Power Supply
- MPU-A 8080 2 Mhz. Processor
- Programmer's Front Panel

Send Check or Money Order to

IMSAI Computer Division of the Fischer-Freitas Corporation
910 81st Avenue, Bldg. 14 • Oakland, CA 94621
415/635-7615

Imsai is a trademark of the Fischer-Freitas Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 36 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

lo-res graphics words are provided for plotting and line drawing. You can create your own data type via CREATE and DOES, and the dictionary comes with about 400 words. It has a full-screen editor with 26 commands, using 23 lines by 40 columns. A 6505 assembler with macro capability is included, and the operating system allows for 14 disk drives. $89.95. **Address**: MicroMotion, 12077 Wishire Blvd., #506, Los Angeles, CA 90025 (Tel: 213-821-4340).

ZX80 Programs. Sinclair users interested in program interchange can contact Imelda Cardenas, Porvenir No. 12, Tlaquepaque, Mexico.

Comstar Utility. Comstar-CP/M is an interface that allows BASIC programs, compiled with the Comstar compiler, to run under CP/M. The interface contains a North Star-to-CP/M transfer routine, and a module to map the North Star DOS into the CP/M environment. The package is available to registered owners of the Comstar compiler for version 5.2 North Star BASIC. $75. **Address**: Allen Ashley, 395 Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena, CA 91107 (Tel: 213-793-5748).

Appointment Book. DATEBOOK II maintains a record of appointments for up to 27 people in nine groups of three for an unlisted time in the future. All entries are checked for validity as they are entered. Menu items include appointment, scheduling, cancelling, modifying, rescheduling, searching for appointments for a specified person, scanning for openings, inspecting appointments for days in the future, and printing a day's appointments. It is written in PASCAL and is available to run on CP/M or CP/M 86, as well as UCSD PASCAL systems. $295. **Address**: Organic Software, 1492 Windsor Way, Livermore, CA 94550 (Tel: 415-455-4034).

Apple Mail. Micro-Courier allows Apple II computers to transmit charts, graphs, correspondence, VisiCalc reports or entire programs to other Apple computers via conventional telephone lines. The program is menu driven and requires no computer knowledge. $250. Micro Telegram allows access to Western Union Services worldwide and allows TWX, telex, and international cables. It permits on-screen editing, auto transmission, computer-stored subscriber lists, and directories. $250. **Address**: Microcom, 89 State St., Boston, MA 02109 (Tel: 617-367-6362).

ZX-80 Ball Game. Double Breakout is a fast ball game featuring continuous graphics for the 1K ZX-80. Nine balls are available and an inventory appears onscreen. There are seven levels of speed and skill. $14.95 plus $1.50 shipping/handling. **Address**: Softsync Inc., Box 480, Murray Hill Stn., New York, NY 10156.

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

Audio Product of the Month

CHOSEN BY THE EDITORS OF POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Optonica RT-6605 Stereo Cassette Deck

THE Optonica RT-6605 cassette deck departs from normal practice in that it contains two separate transport systems. One, designated Tape 1, is for playback only, using a single Sendust core head with a 0.8-micrometer gap. A second head is also included, apparently to sense the blank intervals that trigger the APSS system.

The other transport, Tape 2, is basically for recording only, with a 3-micrometer gap in its single head. (Of course, it also has a combination bias/erase head for recording).

The transport's controls are "soft-touch" buttons, most of them not operating solenoids. The bulk of the mechanical work in the transports is done by the drive motors (one per transport) through plastic gears and levers. The control buttons can be operated in any sequence.

Except for the need to transfer the tape from the Tape 2 to Tape 1 mechanism for playback after recording, and the separate controls for setting the BIAS/EQ and Dolby operation for the two decks, the normal operation of the RT-6605 is straightforward. However, the presence of two transports allows for a convenient built-in dubbing facility. Pushing the DUBBING button and setting the RECORD level control to a calibrated point are all that is needed to copy from Tape 1 to Tape 2.

The metal cabinet of the Optonica RT-6605 is finished in black, with simulated leatherette grain. It is 17″W × 12½″D × 4½″H, and weighs 16.5 pounds. Suggested retail price is $550.

General Description. Each of the two tape transports has its own motor, with a frequency-generator servo system to control speed. Although separate, the tape drives can be linked to the Tape 2 PAUSE button so that releasing it will start them in synch. Separate heads for recording and playback give the RT-6605 the performance potential of a conventional three-head machine, except for the ability to monitor the tape while recording.

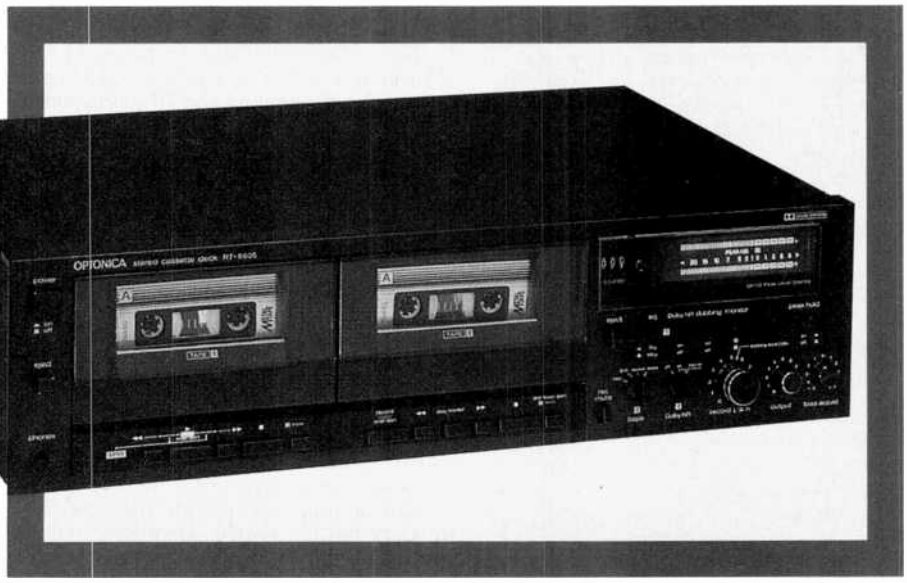
Tape 2 PLAY MONITOR button appears to provide that function, but it can be used to monitor a tape in the Tape 2 transport only *after* recording. *During* recording, the incoming signal is heard via the LINE OUT jacks. After the tape is recorded and rewound, pressing PLAY MONITOR starts the Tape 2 transport and plays the tape through the LINE OUT jacks, using the record head for playback. In this mode, frequency response is not flat, and there is no Dolby decoding. Proper playback frequency response and noise levels can only be obtained via Tape 1.

The "soft touch" transport controls operate smoothly, but with mechanical noises that last a second or so each time a button is pressed. On Tape 2, only the RECORD button need be pressed to make a recording (there being no "play" button as such), and one can change from any tape direction or mode to any other (even from a fast speed into record) without touching STOP. The same flexibility exists for Tape 1, except that it has no recording function (or tape index counter) and the APSS is always available for operation. In either fast-forward or rewind, when a four-second unrecorded tape segment is encountered, the tape stops and goes into play (or remains stopped if the PAUSE button was previously engaged).

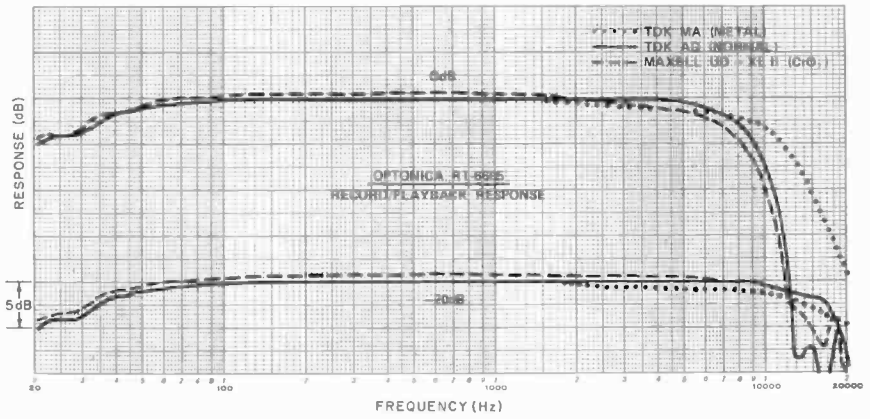
Even though it lacks an index counter, Tape 1 can still be used to return a tape to a previously selected reference point. If the four-second silent sections have been inserted into the recording between selections or parts of longer works (by pressing REC MUTE while recording) the APSS will help locate parts of a recorded tape when it is played in Tape 1 transport.

Both transports can be used with timer-controlled operation for unattended recording or playback. The buttons for PLAY and RECORD engage mechanically, so that when power is later applied, the soft-touch mechanism completes its operating cycle.

Levels for dubbing are set by an index mark on the RECORD level knob, but there is provision for transferring between tapes that have very different output levels for the same recording reference level, or in cases where the master tape was recorded at a higher or lower



AmericanRadioHistory.Com



Frequency-response curve for three different tape types.

level than usual. The RECORD knob has calibrations over a ±7-dB range at 1-dB intervals, and the instruction manual lists recommended settings for various combinations of tape formulations and master levels (as read on the recorder's peak-level indicators).

The peak-level indicators are twin parallel lines of fluorescent marks calibrated from −20 to +8 dB (the standard Dolby level of 200 nw/m comes at the 0-dB calibration). The indicators have a very fast attack time and slower decay. As a further aid to setting levels for dubbing, the PEAK HOLD button on the panel causes the maximum peak levels in each channel (higher than 0 db) to be retained on the display while the rest of it continues to show the changing program levels.

Laboratory Measurements. The instruction manual for the Optonica RT-6605 lists a number of currently available tape formulations together with the recommended EQ settings and the suggested range of BIAS ADJUST variation that might be used for flattest response with each. The manual also suggested a few tapes that (we assume) were used to establish the recorder's specifications. We used some of these, plus our own choices, for the measurements on the recorder.

Our NORMAL (low-bias ferric) tape was TDK AD, with Maxell UD-XL II serving as a "chrome equivalent" tape, and TDK MA for metal tape. Although the machine has a switch setting for FeCr tape, none was specifically recommended and we did not use one in our tests.

The BIAS ADJUST was set to its midposition (lightly detented) for each tape and its record/playback frequency response was measured at recording levels of 0 and −20 dB. The "tracking" of the Dolby circuits was checked by measuring the record/playback response at −20 and −40 dB, with and without the Dolby switched on, to see how much the frequency-response was affected. Response of the MPX filter was also measured at a −20-dB level. The range of the BIAS ADJUST control was measured for each tape by plotting its frequency response (at −20 dB) for center and extreme settings of the control. Playback equalization was measured on Tape 1 with both 70-μs and 120-μs standard tapes, and also in the PLAY MONITOR mode of Tape 2. For all of our combined record/playback response measurements, we recorded in Tape 2 and transferred the cassette to Tape 1 for playback.

A line input of 70 mV at 1 kHz produced a 0-dB recording level indication. The maximum playback output from that signal was in the range of 1 to 1.25 V, depending on the tape used, from the Tape 2 PLAY MONITOR, and about 0.8 to 0.85 V from the Tape 1 output. The third-harmonic distortion in the playback from a 0-dB signal was 0.7% with TDK AD and MA tapes, and 1% with Maxell UD-XL II. To reach the reference distortion level of 3%, we had to record at +6 dB with TDK AD, +4 dB with Maxell UD-XL II, and +7 dB with TDK MA. The unweighted S/N in the output, referred to those signal levels, was about 55 dB with the two ferric tapes and 58 dB with metal tape. With the Dolby system on, and CCIR weighting, the respective S/N readings were 66 to 67 dB, and just over 70 dB.

The level indicators read −1 dB with a standard level Dolby calibration tape on Tape 1, and 0 to +1 dB on Tape 2. The level indicators read 100% of their steady-state readings on 0.3-second tone-burst signals. The two transports operated at identical speeds, which appeared to be exact.

Flutter readings on both were very low—0.065% weighted peak and 0.04% weighted rms. The fast tape speeds were not particularly fast, with 103 seconds required on either transport to move a C60 tape from one end to the other.

The 120-μs playback response (Tape 1) was flat within +0.5, −1.5 dB from 40 to 12,500 Hz, and the 70-μs response had about the same variation, but at different frequencies. Response of the PLAY MONITOR output of Tape 2 dropped off below 200 Hz, to −5 dB at 40 Hz with both test tapes. The equalization (fixed in this mode of operation) was fairly good for the 70-μs tape, with a 2.5-dB rise in the 4-to-6-kHz range and a drop-off to −1.2 dB at 10,000 Hz. The error with 120-μs tape was much larger, with the response rolling off above 3 kHz to −11dB at 12.5 kHz.

The record/playback frequency response of all the tapes at −20 dB was fairly similar. It was notably flat, smooth, and free of low-frequency "head bumps", although the low-frequency output sloped downward below about 50 Hz and was typically about −5 dB at 20 Hz. The response curve

OPERATING FEATURES

Front-Panel:

POWER: Switch button.

EJECT: (Separate for two cassette transports.) Opens cassette door for loading or removing tape.

REC MUTE: Removes recording signal from Tape 2 while it is held in, to provide pauses necessary for operation of APSS.

TAPE: A four-position bias/eq switch for FeCr, CrO_2, NORMAL, METAL tapes.

DOLBY NR: A three-position switch for OFF, ON, MPX (filter that affects only recording input).

RECORD: Concentric level adjustments for recording inputs. Calibrated for dubbing mode.

OUTPUT: Playback output level adjustments, controlling line and phone levels from either deck.

BIAS ADJUST: Provides a ±10% vernier adjustment of bias for each of the tape settings.

PEAK HOLD: A button that causes the level of display to retain its highest reading, while showing variations of program level, in either record or playback operation.

PHONES: Jack for stereo headphones.

Tape 1: Transport control push buttons: REWIND, FAST FORWARD, PLAY, STOP, PAUSE. Tape 1 also has APSS (Auto Program Search System) feature that stops tape at beginning or end of a recorded segment in fast speed.

Tape 1: Electronics pushbuttons: EQ (70 or 120 μs), DOLBY NR (ON or OFF), DUBBING (internal connection to Tape 2 recording input), MONITOR (connects line and phones outputs to playback from either Tape 1 or Tape 2.

Tape 2: Transport control pushbuttons: REWIND, FAST FORWARD, RECORD, PLAY MONITOR (uses record head for playback, with limited frequency response and no Dolby decoding), STOP, PAUSE/ONE TOUCH START (can be used to start both transports for dubbing).

Rear Panel:

Phono Jacks: LINE IN and LINE OUT

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

was virtually ruler-flat from 100 to about 9,000 Hz with all the tapes, with no high-frequency peak and only a gentle downward slope above 10,000 Hz. The −3-dB response frequencies for TDK AD tape were 32 and 17,800 Hz; for Maxell UD-XL II, they were 32 and 13,000 Hz; and for TDK MA, they were 32 and 15,000 Hz.

The BIAS ADJUST control had a profound effect on the high-frequency response of all the tapes. Typically, the response was affected above 1 kHz with the maximum change occurring at about 17 kHz (20 kHz with the MA tape). The range of variation was about ±6 dB, so that it would have been possible to achieve a nearly flat response up to well beyond 15 kHz with any of the tapes. However, there is no built-in means of optimizing the bias, and it is extremely tedious to record noise or other signals on Tape 2 and transfer the tape to Tape 1 to determine the effect of each small bias change on response.

The 0-dB record/playback response with most of the tapes followed the usual pattern, rolling off at high frequencies and intersecting the −20-dB curve at 12 to 13 kHz. The metal tape, due to its superior high-frequency saturation properties, had a 0-dB response that remained well above the −20-dB curve all the way up to our 20-kHz measurement limit.

The Dolby tracking was very close at −40 dB, but at −20 dB there was an error of about 3 dB over most of the upper-middle and high-frequency range. The MPX filter cut off the recorded signal sharply above 17 kHz. Since the recorder's inherent response falls rapidly in that range, the filter can safely be left on whenever the Dolby is engaged.

User Comment. The Optonica RT-6605 is truly a unique cassette deck (or *pair* of decks). Its electrical performance is first-rate, as evidenced by its very smooth and extended frequency response, low distortion, and a S/N of better than 70 dB with metal tape. Of course, this is, functionally speaking, a machine with separate recording and playback heads and electronics—and even transport mechanisms!—although it lacks the off-the-tape monitoring feature of most three-head machines.

For many people, the internal dubbing connection of the RT-6605 will more than compensate for any such omissions. Even if two good decks are available for dubbing tapes, there is always some awkwardness and the possibility of problems in the interconnection between them. We have also found it clumsy at some times to start two machines simultaneously. This is done with one button in the Optonica RT-6605 and so effortlessly that one comes to take it for granted.

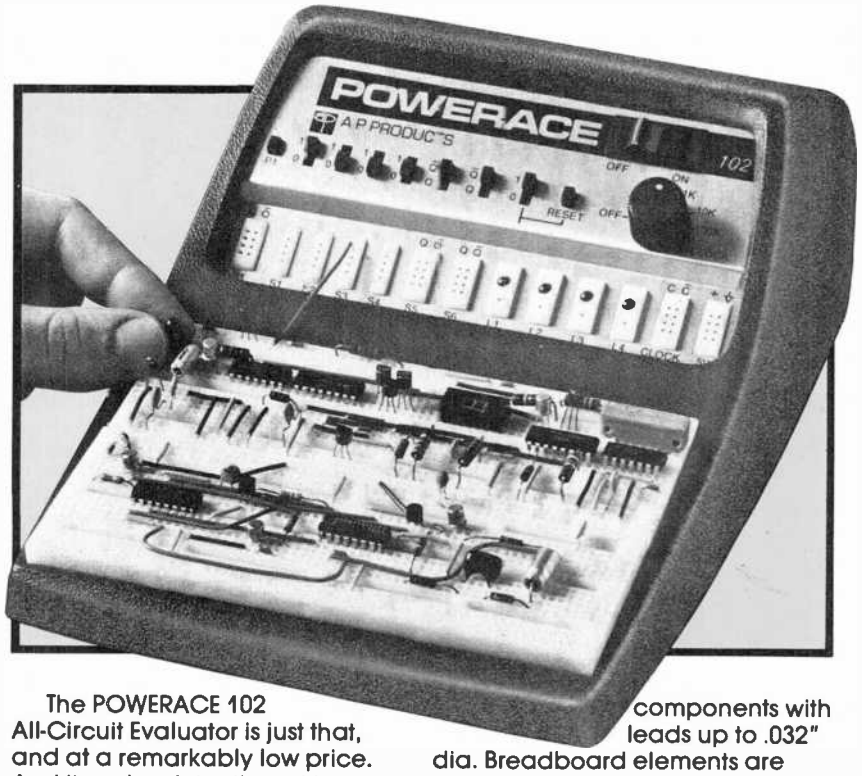
Less easy to accept, perhaps, is the operation of the RT-6605 as a normal cassette deck. Frankly, it is annoying, after recording a cassette in Tape 2, to have to rewind it to 000 on the single index counter (which only functions on Tape 2), then unload it and load it into Tape 1 before playing it. This problem is aggravated by a rather critical fit between the cassette and the guide rails in the loading door. If the cassette is inserted hurriedly or carelessly, it will not seat properly and the door cannot be closed.

In fairness, we must say that after some use operation becomes less awkward, and we certainly cannot fault the actual performance of the recorder in any way. A careful study of the manual is a "must" if one expects to use this deck at all, however. We also would have appreciated a distinctive marking or color coding for the Tape 1 buttons and other controls, to distinguish them from those affecting only Tape 2.

In summary, the Optonica RT-6605 is a very fine double cassette deck with unparalleled versatility for many types of operation. For all that it does, it is priced very competitively. And when dubbing is required, the RT-6605 is far superior in compactness, versatility, and convenience than two machines would be.—*Julian D. Hirsch*

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

COMPLETE DIGITAL PROTOTYPING LAB FOR UNDER $150.



The POWERACE 102 All-Circuit Evaluator is just that, and at a remarkably low price. And its pulse detection with memory plus logic indicators constitute a built-in logic probe.

POWERACE 102 breadboarding elements have 1680 solderless, plug-in tie points and will hold up to 18 14-pin DIP's. And they also accept transistors, and discrete components with leads up to .032" dia. Breadboard elements are mounted on ground planes . . . ideal for high-frequency and high-speed/low noise circuits.

- Regulated power supply with 5 VDC @ 1 amp.
- 3 logic indicators
- 2 logic switches
- 4 data switches
- Clock generator
- One-shot pulse generator

Call Toll Free 800-321-9668 for the name of the distributor nearest you. In Ohio, call collect (216) 354-2101.

Check out the rest of the POWERACE family:

POWERACE 101
General-purpose model for prototyping all types of circuits. Variable 5 to 15 VDC.

POWERACE 103
Triple-output power supply for prototyping both linear and digital circuits. 5 VDC and ± 15 VDC.

A P PRODUCTS INCORPORATED
9450 Pineneedle Drive
P.O. Box 603
Mentor, Ohio 44060
(216) 354-2101
TWX: 810-425-2250
In Europe, contact A P PRODUCTS GmbH
Baeumlesweg 21 • D-7031 Weil 1 • W. Germany

CIRCLE NO. 6 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

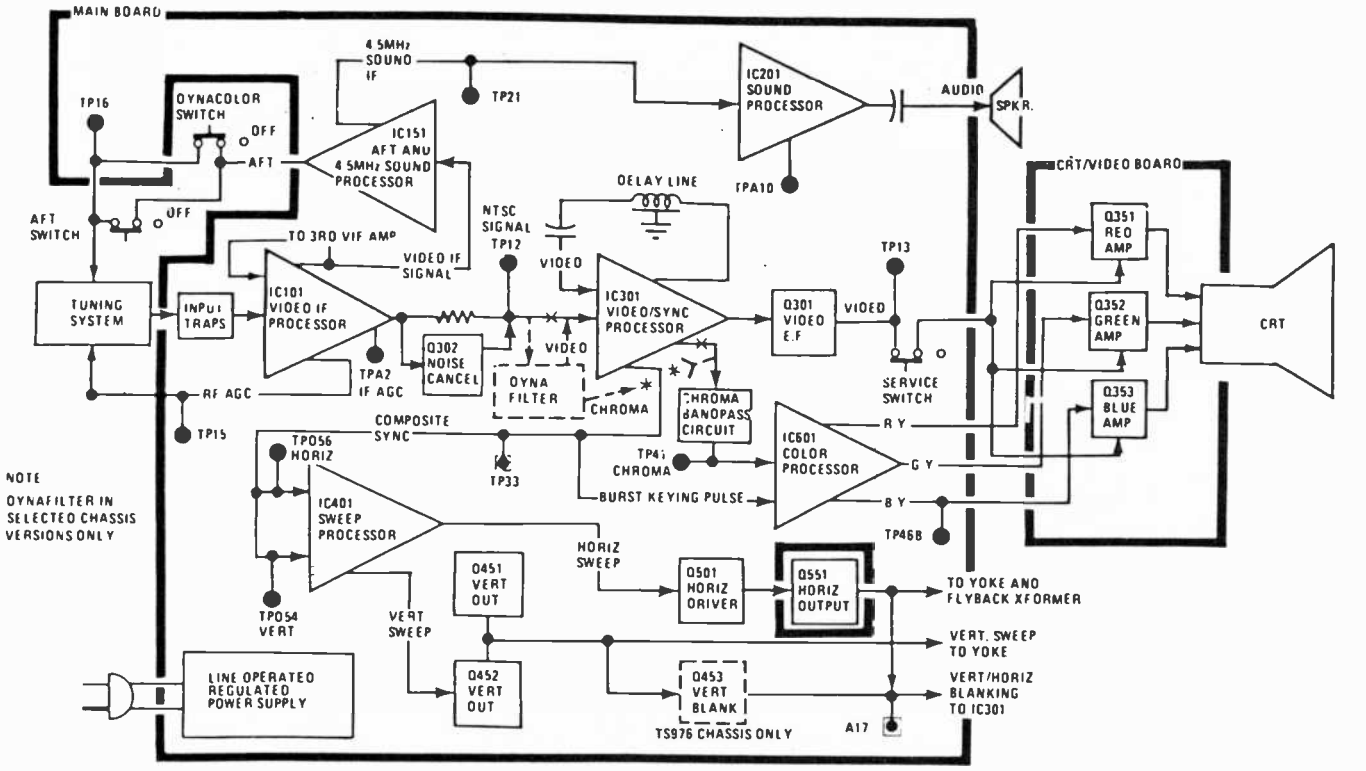


Fig. 1. Block diagram of the LDTS-979 chassis.

pin CA3153G with sample-and-hold and other sophisticated circuits. *IC601* can be identified as a CA3151G designed to produce complete chroma processing and demodulation on a single 24-pin chip, including a "flesh corrector" carrier output which Quasar calls "Dynacolor." Both video i-f and chroma circuits represent state-of-the-art video processing.

A novel integrated circuit is the *IC401* sweep processor that contains the horizontal afc and oscillator, as well as the vertical oscillator and initial amplifier. Among the discretes are the usual chroma/video, horizontal, and stacked vertical outputs, in addition to a standard overvoltage protection circuit and +12-V regulator.

This receiver, like most 19-inch table models, has no isolation power transformer. It does use standard rectification, however, with one side of the power line going to chassis (and not to the less-desirable above-ground bridge rectifier that some manufacturers still use.)

Finally, there is a light-sensitive resistor connected to one end of the picture control that automatically changes luminance bias as the ambient light changes. Regular video peaking, gain, blanking, sync separation, noise cancellation, and pedestal black level clamping are taken care of in *IC301*.

Integrated Circuits. The CA3153G is a multifunction IC of considerable utility that is worth analyzing if only briefly. What you see in the lower left corner of Fig. 2 is an input from the u/v tuner combination that has an IC for its output. There is a well-designed 39.75-MHz upper adjacent-channel video, a 47.25-MHz lower adjacent-channel audio, and 41.25-MHz initial audio carrier trapping. All of this effectively eliminates Citizens Band and other routine interference, yet delivers a well-balanced 44-MHz signal to the i-f stages for excellent automatic gain control and video/audio processing. Amplifiers *A1* and *A2* have 44-MHz throughput bandpass tuning, and *A1* is gain-con-

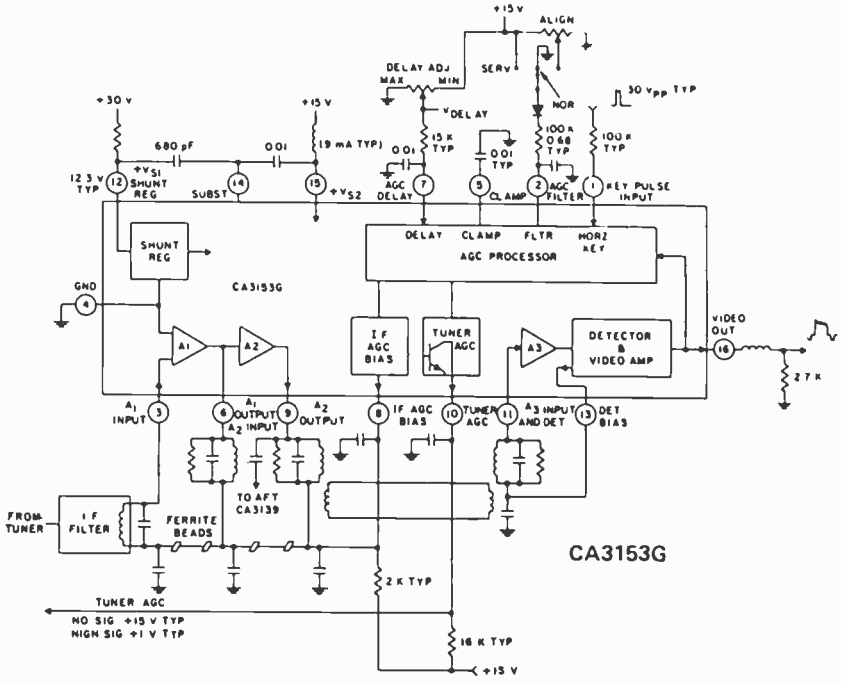


Fig. 2. Functional diagram of the CA3153G video i-f, agc and detector.

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

ODYSSEY²
THE EXCITEMENT OF A GAME. THE MIND OF A COMPUTER.

ALL FOR THE PRICE OF AN ORDINARY VIDEO GAME.

Some video games are exciting but short on challenge.

Odyssey², on the other hand, lets you choose your excitement from more than 40 arcade, sports, education and new Master Strategy games that are full of challenges as well as fun, so they keep you coming back for more.

And some video games have an abundance of brainpower, but cost an arm and a leg. Only Odyssey² includes, *at no extra cost,* a full 49-character alphabet and number computer keyboard that gives you access to the mind behind the games.

And now there's The Quest For The Rings™ from Odyssey². It's the first in our new Master Strategy Series™ of video games that combine computer technology, your TV set and an advanced game board to transport you to a startlingly realistic alternate world.

Odyssey². Video game fun. Computer keyboard challenge. All for the price of an ordinary video game. It's waiting for you now, at your Odyssey² dealer.

Odyssey² games include:
The Quest For The Rings • Speedway* • Spin-Out* • Crypto-Logic* • Las Vegas Blackjack • Armored Encounter • Subchase • Football • Bowling • Basketball • Math-A-Magic • Echo • Computer Intro • Matchmaker • Logix • Buzzword • Baseball • Computer Golf • Cosmic Conflict • Take The Money And Run • I've Got Your Number • Invaders From Hyperspace • Thunderball • Showdown in 2001 A.D. • War Of Nerves • Alpine Skiing • Helicopter Rescue • Out Of This World • Hockey • Soccer • Dynasty • Volleyball • Electronic Table Soccer • Pocket Billiards • Pachinko • Blockout • Breakdown • Casino Slot Machine • UFO • Alien Invaders—Plus.

*Included with original Odyssey² purchase.

ODYSSEY²

The excitement of a game.
The mind of a computer.

CIRCLE NO. 43 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

trolled by filtered i-f agc bias via its input. Remaining audio/video signals become transformer-coupled to *A3*, a multi-stage amplifier, followed internally by transistor and capacitor peak video detectors and a final stage of noise and overload-protected output. Should spikes of noise appear in the video, three chip transistors conduct and shunt the interference to common ground.

Agc also derives potential from video output as the luminance is clipped, leaving only sync pulses for processing. When these broadcast sync tips are coincident with those entering the keyed pulse input, they develop current for the agc filter at terminal 2. Following initial charge, this capacitor "sees" only the differences between charge and discharge currents during key pulse times, providing a "sample-and-hold function." The capacitor at the clamp terminal receives positive inputs above a certain potential through a diode at terminal 3 and limits operating levels of the other agc transistors. The 0.01-μF capacitor at the agc delay is nothing more than a filter, preventing "hash" from entering dc operating voltages.

As previously stated, *IC601* is an RCA CA3151G LSI (Fig. 3). Its internal "Dynacolor" and external wideband comb filter supplant many formerly discrete components from the main circuit board, improving color processing.

Chroma sidebands and burst enter the 24-pin IC through the first chroma amplifier. They proceed to the second chroma amplifier, where automatic phase and chroma detectors rectify and phase shift the 3.58-MHz signals while being keyed by horizontal broadcast sync pulses. The balanced/unbalanced translator responds to the presence of burst during the horizontal blanking interval, keeping the color killer off. This permits the acc amplifier to develop gain for the first chroma amplifier, which operates only during line scan time and cut off during blanking. The automatic frequency and phase control (AFPC) also receives feedback from the 3.579545-MHz crystal-controlled subcarrier oscillator, as does the acc detector. If this oscillator is not on precisely the same frequency as the broadcast signal, a dc correction voltage through the sample-and-hold arrangement of the AFPC returns the oscillator to proper operation. The sample-and-hold circuit can also correct the oscillator frequency by storing error signal differences in its charge and discharge paths.

Tint-amplifier phase can also be changed manually with an external tint control, which is then routed to a dynamic fleshtone circuit that receives color information from the second chroma amplifier. This well-known RCA "ColorTrak" circuit may be either disabled or energized in the receiver by an external switch. In operation, chroma from the second amplifier is both buffered and limited, while tint (phase) enters through another port. Chroma signals, thereafter, are amplitude modulated by chroma phase, producing broad dynamic fleshtone correction. The price for this is a squeezing together of the oranges and reds, with some skew of greens. The resulting color continues to the I and Q demodulators where chroma is synchronously detected by application of phase shifted cw sinewaves from the subcarrier regenerator. This produces a resistively matrixed RGB-Y output.

Dynafilter. Usually called a comb filter because of its alternate line chroma subtraction or luminance addition, the dynafilter consists of five transistors (Fig. 4) and associated passive components mounted on a small printed-circuit board at the rear of the chassis. It receives a single composite video input and produces separate chroma and luminance outputs for sync/video *IC301* and chroma processor *IC601*.

This ac-coupled composite video passes through or around a single 1-H tapped inductor to delay the signal for exactly 63.5 microseconds. Since the color subcarrier changes the line phase 180 degrees on any two successive scans, summing the lines doubles the value of luminance and removes chroma. Conversely, subtracting the ouputs permits passage of chroma while rejecting lumi-

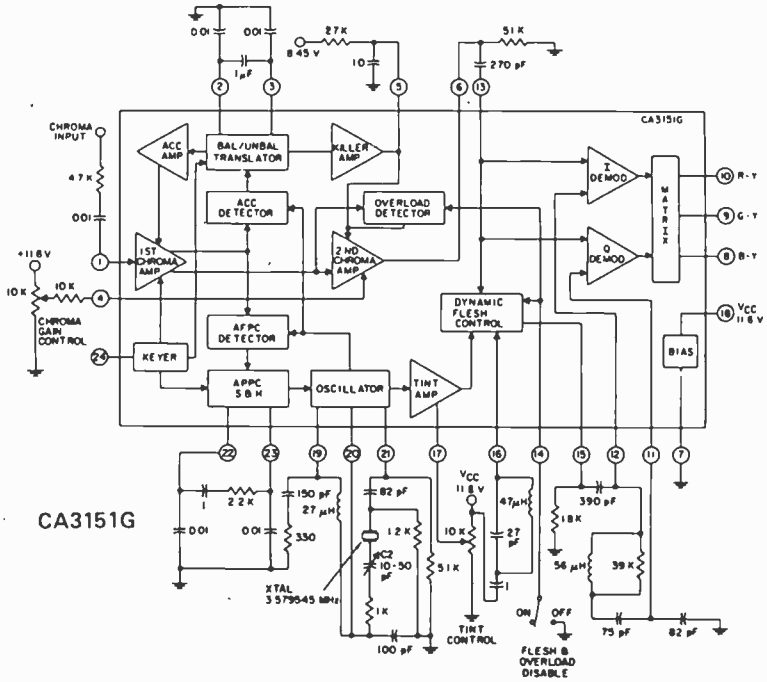


Fig. 3. The CA3151G single-chip chroma processor and demodulator.

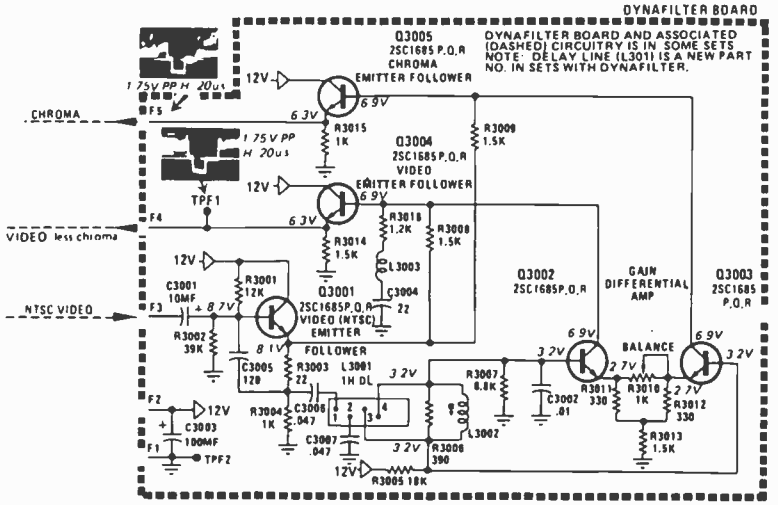


Fig. 4. Quasar's differential amplifier dynafilter.

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

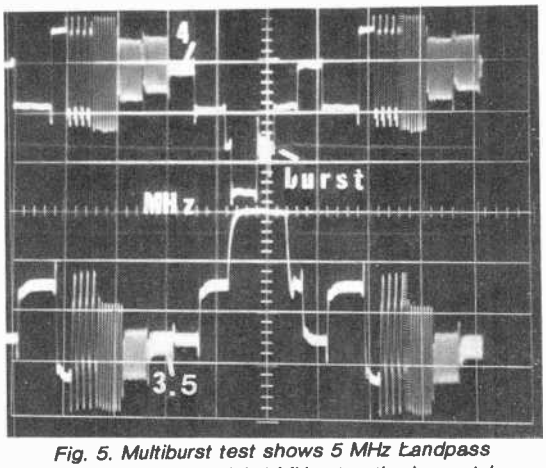


Fig. 5. Multiburst test shows 5 MHz bandpass at video detector and 3.5 MHz at cathode ray tube.

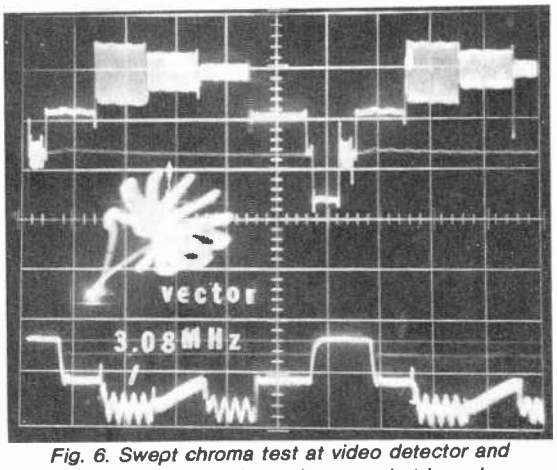


Fig. 6. Swept chroma test at video detector and cathode ray tube. Vector is somewhat irregular.

nance. Thus, if signals passing through input follower *Q3001* are delayed by *L3001*, and then added to the original information, only the chroma is able to proceed to *Q3003*. Here it is amplified for the low-impedance output driver *Q3005*. When it is not necessary for luminance to pass through *L3001* for cancellation, the two adjacent lines add. Chroma is then filtered by *L3002*, *C3302* and *R3006*, and *R3007*. Finally, chroma-free luminance is differentially amplified by *Q3002* before proceeding to low-impedance output driver *Q3004*.

Since dc as well as ac currents are flowing in the emitters of the differential amplifier, the *R3010* balance control adjustment is critical. This type of bypass configuration ensures that maximum luminance bandpass reaches the cathode ray tube whether or not color is being received. Unfortunately, many comb filter systems used in U.S. sets require color burst to produce full bandpass triggering. This one does not! There is, however, some attenuation of bandpass because of *L3003* and *C3004* in the base circuit of video follower *Q3004*. But this helps to prevent any chroma-luminance crosstalk.

Comments. Basically, the WT5976S/WT5977T receivers are conventional sets with very good tuners. COLOR/LUMINANCE/AUDIO controls are located beneath the keyboard channel-select, and are readily accessible. Tuner/system signal pickup is average or a little better; agc swing of 68 dB is very good; and at 60 feet no CB interference was noted.

The 3.5-MHz horizontal frequency response cutoff was somewhat disappointing (Fig. 5), but Quasar and several other manufacturers would rather have clean pictures and avoid chroma/luma crosstalk. AM riding on the swept chroma in Fig. 6 is nothing unusual, but is visible in both the vector and the 3.08-MHz portion of the swept color output as a slight "fuzz."

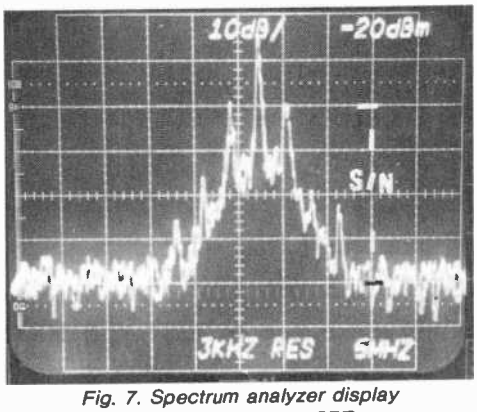


Fig. 7. Spectrum analyzer display of luminance at the CRT. S/N ratio measures 40 dB.

Figure 7, shows the 40-dB signal-to-noise ratio—an acceptable figure for this type of receiver. Dc restoration of 82.9% is fine and almost a requirement for a good picture because so many broadcasters seem to vary their black levels and chroma phase arbitrarily. Voltage regulation, while not superb, is adequate for overall receiver operation. We also checked the set on midband cable hookup and it performed well.

A 110-degree color picture tube would have shortened cabinet depth nicely, but the extra cost over the 90-degree tube used might have been prohibitive.—*Stan Prentiss*

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

QUASAR MODEL WT5977T 19″ COLOR TV RECEIVER LABORATORY DATA

Parameter	Measurement
Tuner/receiver sensitivity (min. signal for snow-free picture):	vhf (Ch.6): −8 dBmV uhf (Ch. 30): −3 dBmV
Voltage regulation (line varied between 105 and 130 V):	Low voltage: 123-V supply—92% 12-V supply—99% High voltage: 26-kV supply—91%
Luminance bandpass at video detector:	4 MHz
Luminance bandpass at CRT:	3.5 MHz
Dc restoration:	82.9%
Agc response before white/black level changes or sync clipping: (−8 dBmV to + 60 dBmV):	68 dB
S/N ratio at CRT:	40 dB
Horizontal overscan:	15%
Convergence:	99%
Audio bandpass (3 dB down):	65 Hz to 4.5 kHz
Aux. audio output impedance:	9 ohms
Power requirements (signal applied):	125 W

NOTE: Test equipment used: Tektronix - 7L12 spectrum analyzer, C5A camera; Telequipment D66 and D67A - oscilloscopes; Sadelco FS-3D VU f/s meter; Winegard DX-300 amplifier; Data Precision 245, 248, 258 multimeters; B & K-Precision 1248, 1250 color bar generators and 3020 f/g; Sencore VA48 (modified) video analyzer, CG169 color bar generator, and PR57 AC "Powerite."

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

Your prayers have been answered.

If you own or use a micro-computer, then chances are that from time to time, you've wished that someone could simplify programming.

Because as useful as micro-computers are, they can only ever be as good as the programs they run.

Well then, how does this sound?

No more program-coding. No more debugging. And no more time wasting.

Arguably more comprehensive and advanced than anything else of its kind, The Last One is a computer program that writes computer programs. Programs that work first time, every time.

By asking you questions in plain English about what you want your program to do, The Last One uses your answers to generate a ready-to-use program in BASIC.

What's more, with The Last One, you can change or modify your program as often as you wish. Without effort, fuss or any additional cost. So as your requirements change, your programs can too.

And if, because of the difficulties and costs of buying, writing and customising software, you've put off purchasing a computer system up to now, you need delay no longer.

Available now.

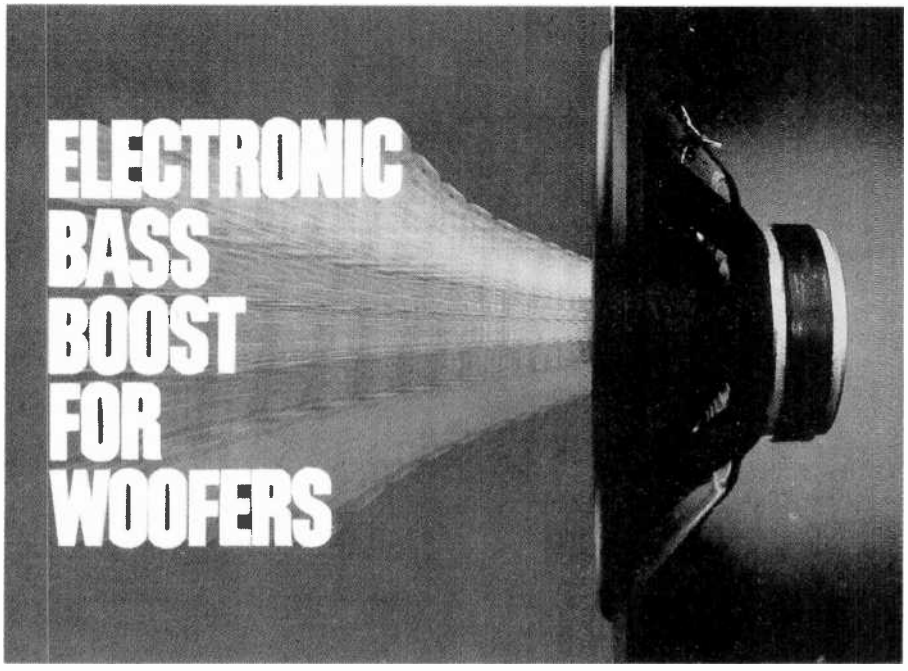
The Last One costs $600 plus local taxes where applicable and is now available from better computer stores.

For further information, write to D.J. 'AI' Systems Ltd.,
Two Century Plaza, Suite 480,
2049 Century Park East,
Los Angeles, CA 90067.
Tel: (213) 203 0851.

THE LAST ONE®

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

Popular Electronics
NOVEMBER 1981



ELECTRONIC BASS BOOST FOR WOOFERS

Add an extra octave of clean bass with a low-cost active filter

BY RICHARD KAUFMAN

TO CONNECT a filter network costing, say, $30, ahead of your power amplifier and get the bass response characteristic of giant woofers from your inexpensive bookshelf speakers may sound farfetched, but the principle is already at work in several commercial products. Properly matched and adjusted for a specific speaker, such networks can provide an extra octave or so of clean bass. Mismatched, they are at best ineffective and can be destructive to drivers. A home builder, however, should have no problem in adjusting the booster circuit to his speaker.

Thiele's Equations. In 1962 an Australian physicist named Neville Thiele published a paper in which he was able to explain the behavior of both acoustic-suspension and tuned-port loudspeakers by treating loudspeakers as electrical high-pass filters. The mathematics describing filter behavior had been worked out long ago, and Thiele's insight let him plug the equivalent values for speakers into the formulas and predict the way the system would behave. Now, for the first time, a loudspeaker designer could start with certain given factors, such as box size or a particular driver, and determine, without tedious trial and error, if the desired performance was achievable. Thiele published a table of "alignments" relating parameters such as speaker compliance, mass, box size, and duct tuning with acoustic performance. He named his alignments after electrical filters with the same behavior, such as Butterworth and Chebyschev.

Thiele also showed that by cascading an electrical network with the speaker, one could obtain the response of a higher-order filter. This technique has been used commercially with tuned-port speakers for several years; we will use a similar method to extend the response of an acoustic-suspension speaker.

High-Pass Filters. A capacitor is the simplest high-pass filter since its response is down 3 dB at the cutoff frequency, and continues to rolloff at a rate of 6 dB per octave. This is called a first-order filter and is shown in Fig. 1A. If an inductor is added to the circuit (Fig. 1B) we have a second-order filter whose response rolls off at an ultimate rate of 12 dB per octave. The rate can be higher

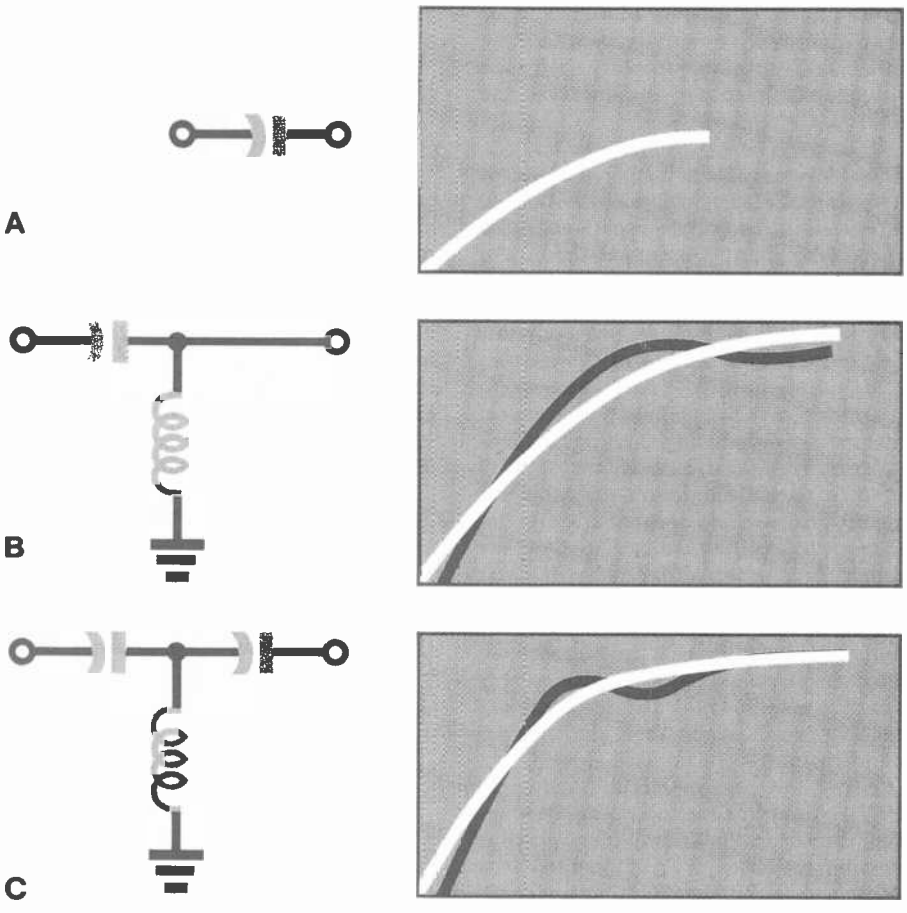


Fig. 1. First (A), second (B), and third (C) order filters and responses. Smooth curves are Butterworth, others are Chebyschev.

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

or lower near the cutoff frequency where response is down by 3 dB, depending on the values of the components used. Chebyschev filters have the sharpest cutoff, but at the expense of some ripple (uneven response) in the passband. Butterworth filters give the flattest response, but cutoff is not as sharp. Bessel filters have the best phase-shift and transient response, but the attenuation extends several octaves up into the passband.

As shown in Fig. 1C, adding another capacitor to a second-order filter makes a third-order filter, with a rolloff of 18 dB per octave. Adding another inductor gives a fourth-order filter, with 24-dB/octave rolloff. Higher-order filters, with their sharper cutoffs, are also characterized as Chebyschev, Butterworth and Bessel. With Chebyschev filters, the number of ripples in the passband increases with the order of the filter.

Thiele showed that acoustic suspension speakers behave like second-order high-pass filters, and that tuned-port speaker systems behave like fourth-order high-pass filters. Just as it is possible to cascade filters to obtain a desired response, it is possible to substitute a speaker for one of the filters. Thus, as Thiele's data showed, a speaker can be made to give a response of higher order than it normally would. By matching the filter and speaker properly, we can extend bass response and increase the final rate of rolloff.

Filter Parameters. The Q of a filter is inversely related to damping. A high-Q filter has a bump, or boost, near the cutoff frequency. The higher the Q, the higher the bump in the response curve, and the lower the damping. An underdamped, high-Q filter is an oscillator. Cheap speakers with "boomy" bass have a high Q and any low note forces them to "boom" at their resonant frequency, instead of reproducing the low-frequency note. Designers consider a system Q of 1 to be the maximum desirable for acoustic-suspension speakers. Many design for a Q of just under 1 to allow for minor production differences in their drivers, and to lower distortion. This is fortunate, since second-order response with a Q of just under 1 can be cascaded with an electrical filter to give a very nearly smooth 4th-order response extending much lower than the original cutoff point.

Using the passive circuits shown in Fig. 1, would cause too much attenuation, but operational amplifiers make it possible to construct an active filter that doesn't have this loss. First- and second-order active high-pass filters are shown in Fig. 2. Note that resistors and an op amp have been substituted for the inductors shown in Fig. 1. By adjusting the values of the resistors and capacitors, one can control the cutoff frequency, and, for the second-order filter, independently adjust Q. Not all op amps will work with the second-order circuits. For example, a 741 would limit high-frequency response to 10 kHz, while an LM318 would work up to 20 kHz. Newer BiFet devices are even better.

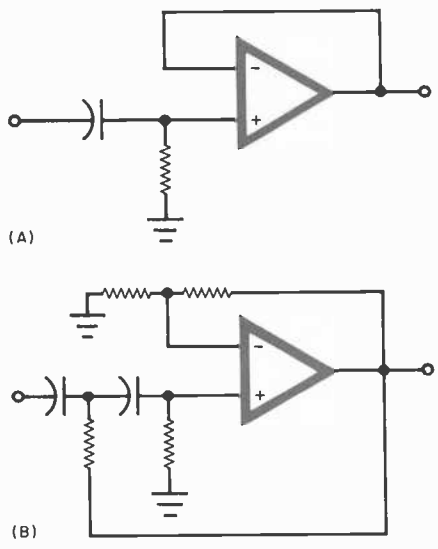


Fig. 2. Simplified active filters: (A) first order and (B) second order.

Table I is a chart of design information for speakers with Q in our range of interest. Knowing a speaker's Q and its resonance frequency, one can determine the resonance frequency and Q for a filter that will extend bass response. Figure 3 shows the result of cascading a second-order filter with a second-order speaker. Note that the cascaded curve extends to lower frequencies with only slightly more deviation from a flat response than the original.

It is also possible to use a filter with a tuned-port loudspeaker, to improve bass and to protect against infrasonic overdrive. One should never apply bass boost below the resonant frequency of the port, since the speaker is decoupled from the port below this resonance, and high-amplitude signals could force the cone to too great an excursion. By retuning the port half an octave below its present frequency, and designing the active filter for a frequency 7% above the new frequency, it is possible to extend bass response down by half an octave. Retuning the port involves lengthening the duct by about 50% of its present length. It is permissible for the duct to bend or project beyond the outside of the cabinet. Measure the resonance, using the procedure described below, and cut the new duct tube until the resonance is three-quarters of the old resonance.

Determining Speaker Parameters. Most often, acoustic-suspension speaker systems have a Q of about 0.9, and the system resonance of 8″ speakers averages about 58 Hz. The resonance of 10″ speakers averages about 46 Hz, 12″ units about 36 Hz, and 6″ about 72 Hz. These are such rough estimates that they are good only for determining a range of values to allow one to tune by ear. When the actual cutoff point—the point at which response is down by 3 dB—is known, it is safe to assume a Q of 0.9 and estimate system resonance from Table II. If the frequency response is not stated unequivocally, write to the manufacturer and ask for system resonance and anechoic cutoff frequency. (Make sure the resonance figure you get is not the free-air resonance—it will be far too low.) Product reviews in audio and consumer testing magazines are also good sources for cutoff-frequency data.

Measuring system resonance is easy with a VOM and a signal generator, by finding the impedance peak. Apply a

TABLE I—SPEAKER-FILTER CASCADE

Chebyschev Response Type	Speaker			Filter				
	Resonance Frequency	Damping	Q	Resonance Frequency	Damping	Q	Peak dB	Peak V Gain
Least Dip (0.1DB)	1.410f	1.534	0.652	1.029f	0.463	2.16	+7.74	2.4
1-DeciBel Dip	1.992f	1.275	0.784	1.060f	0.281	3.56	+11.1	3.6
2-DeciBel Dip	2.146f	1.088	0.919	1.057f	0.224	4.46	+12.5	4.2
3-DeciBel Dip	2.257f	0.929	1.076	1.053f	0.179	5.59	+14.9	5.6

Note: f is the -3 dB point for the cascaded system relative to the peak response

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

400-Hz signal to the speaker through your amplifier, measuring the voltage across the speaker. (This test is more sensitive with a 500-ohm, 2-watt resistor in series with the speaker. The resistor also protects the speaker from overdrive.) Take care not to overload your amplifier input, and slowly turn up the amplifier's volume control until the voltage drop across the speaker is between 0.7 and 1.0 volt. Sweep the signal frequency downward from 100 Hz, checking the VOM as you go. The frequency for which the voltage drop across the speaker is greatest is the resonance frequency. If the impedance peak is flat and broad, use the point one-third of the way between the lowest frequency and the highest frequency in the resonant range. There should be only one peak for an acoustic suspension speaker. Tuned-port speakers will have two impedance peaks. The valley between them, the point of least voltage drop, is the tuned-duct frequency that must be lowered by 25% to extend bass response. Using a VOM, keep the minimum above 0.7 V to get an accurate reading.

A Design Example. Assume a typical high-quality bookshelf system with an 8″ acoustic-suspension woofer having the following specifications: impedance, 8 ohms; frequency response, 48 to 20,000 Hz, ±3 dB; and recommended power range, 12 to 80 watts. If we assume the system Q is 0.9, Table II indicates that the *fc* to *fr* ratio is 0.83. Divide the cutoff frequency by the *fc/fr* ratio, which for our example is 48 Hz/0.83 or 57.8 Hz. Since we will work only with two-digit accuracy, round this out to 58 Hz. Dividing *fc* by *fr* gives 48/58 or 0.83 (rounded to two digits). Table II shows a Q of 0.9 for this ratio.

In Table I, the closest speaker Q listed is 0.919; therefore we will use the response with a 2-dB dip to design the filter. The required accuracy of Q is 10% for the cascade to work. Note that it is possible to interpolate for values between those given in the table. In theory, the 1-dB dip is preferable, but to use it would have required modifying the system Q as described below. It turns out that the 2-dB dip is satisfactory with this speaker.

If your system's Q is much higher or lower than the range shown in Table I, recheck your measurements and calculations. If the Q is only marginally too high or too low, it can be altered by changing the effective volume of the speaker cabinet. This also changes the system resonance frequency. Placing solid volume, such as wooden blocks, inside will raise the Q, while loosely packed fiberglass or dacron fibers will lower Q by effectively increasing cabinet volume—if the cabinet is not already fully packed. (Don't pack the enclosure too tightly, and don't use lumberyard fiberglass, as it sheds fibers that will get in the speaker magnet gap.) The change in resonance frequency will be approximately equal to the change in Q, and raising the resonance frequency 5% will raise the Q by 5%. Lowering resonance will lower Q. Use the new resonance frequency in your calculations.

Determining Filter Parameters. Referring to Table I for the 2-dB dip, the speaker system resonance frequency is 2.146 times the cascade cutoff frequency. Using the design example, 58 Hz/2.146 is 27 Hz (rounded out). This means extending the low-frequency response from 48 to 27 Hz, nearly one octave. Actually, the figures are better than that. The speaker cutoff was measured relative to the average high-frequency response, while the cascade cutoff is relative to the peak response. Looking at the filter side of Table I, note that we require a filter resonance frequency of 1.057 times the cascade cutoff frequency, or 27 x 1.057 = 28.5 Hz. Thus, the required damping factor is 0.224 and the Q is 4.46. Such a filter is technically realizable.

Power Handling. There still remains the question of whether the speaker will handle the extra demand put on it. Fortunately, most speakers are sufficiently over-designed that they will. The extra bass won't require too much excursion of the cone or voice coil, and there is sufficient headroom for the midbass so that the cone and voice coil can make the necessary excursion without strain or distortion. It is true that the loudness attainable won't be as great, but chances are that you are not, at present, driving your speakers to the maximum.

In the end, however, everything, has its price, and extra bass costs power. Generally, equal amounts of power are required per octave, and we are applying a large amount of boost to a very small portion of the audible spectrum. Actually, we need extra power only near the filter's resonance frequency. Twice the manufacturer's recommended minimum rms power will be adequate; 2½ times will be ample. For the design example with a rated minimum of 12 watts, this works out to 24 watts minimum, 30 watts ample. In practice, lower-powered amplifiers will sometimes be adequate.

In any case, you should fuse your speakers before adding any boost. If your amplifier's power rating is lower than the manufacturer's maximum rating for the speakers, fuse the speakers for the maximum rated output. For, say, a 60-watt amplifier, calculate the fuse size from $I = \sqrt{P/R} = \sqrt{60/8} = 2.8$ amperes. Use the next smaller available size, 2.5 amps. Fusing the speakers to the amplifier's maximum rated power

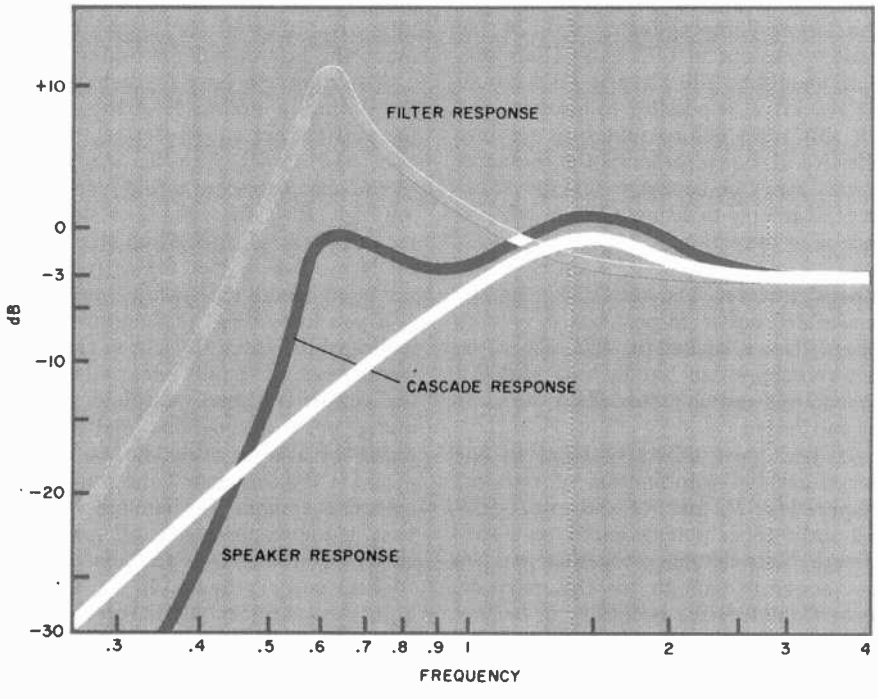


Fig. 3. Responses (with irregularities exaggerated) of a speaker and filter and the cascaded combination.

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

output will usually disconnect the speakers before clipping can occur, especially since most manufacturers don't give the actual maximum rms power but the power at which distortion reaches a specified level. With a 100-watt amplifier, fuse the speakers for the manufacturer's rated power. We will use a 3-A fuse for the example with an 80-watt rating.

Will the extra bass produced be distorted? Since the speaker is overdamped at frequencies below resonance, the answer is no. There will be some second-harmonic distortion produced by fundamentals at the resonance frequency, but it will seem less than is now present. (Second-harmonic distortion is inaudible in the presence of the fundamental unless it exceeds 10%.) As for more exotic forms of distortion such as phase shift, overshoot, transients and pulse-stretching, the ear is a lot less sensitive to them at low frequencies than in the midrange, nor will they be significantly higher than in a speaker that produced this kind of bass without the active-filter subwoofer.

Then there is the 2-dB ripple in the passband of the design example, with one bump at 58 Hz and another at 28.5 Hz. While it's theoretically desirable to minimize all response unevenness, differences of less than 3 dB are usually not discernable even to trained ears. Below 50 Hz, a slight boost can sound better than a flat response, and room acoustics and speaker placement can have more audible effect than the intrinsic ripples in the response.

Circuit Design. The schematic in Fig. 4 is for one channel and the supply. *IC1* requires a reference midway between the positive and negative supplies, and this is provided by zener diodes *D1* and *D2*. *IC1* is a BiFet device (LF353) having low-noise JFet inputs and wide bandwidth. Two op amps are contained on one chip: Other compatible dual-BiFet op amps are the TL072CP and TL082CP. The power supply will drive two active filters. Capacitors *C6* and *C7* decouple the op amps from the power supply and one should be mounted as close to each chip as possible.

Buffer *IC1A* isolates the filter from loading, while *IC1B* forms a Sallen and Key high-pass filter. Components *C2*, *C3*, *R2*, and *R4* control the resonance frequency, while the ratio of *R3A* to *R3B* controls Q. Since the filter provides overall gain, potentiometer *R5* is used at the output to reduce the signal to its original level. Making $C2 = C3$ and $R2 = R4$ makes Q totally independent of frequency, as well as simplifying design. A value of 0.1 μF turns out to be convenient. With this capacitance value, values for *R2* and *R4* in ohms are calculated from $1{,}590{,}000/f$, where f is the desired resonance frequency for the filter. Using the design example which requires a resonance frequency of 28.5 Hz: $1{,}590{,}000/28.5 = 55{,}789$ ohms. Five percent accuracy is required for the frequency-determining resistors, and 33-kΩ and 22-kΩ resistors in series are accurate enough. Do not use disc ceramics for *C2* or *C3*; polystyrene or Mylar types are recommended. Five percent-tolerance types should be used, but the more readily available 10% tolerance is acceptable if *R2* and *R4* are adjustable. The ratio of *R3B* to *R3A* determines Q ($R3B/R3A = 2-b$, where b is the damping factor, the inverse of Q). For the desired damping factor of 0.224, the ratio works out to 1.78 to 1. Therefore, *R3B* should be 320 kΩ, and *R3A* should be 180 kΩ. It is possible to measure and set this ratio before soldering *R3* into the circuit, but in practice the measurements won't be accurate enough. However, it is easy to adjust Q once the system is in operation.

TABLE II—Q VERSUS SPEAKER CUTOFF-TO-RESONANCE RATIO

Speaker System Q	*fc/fr*
0.6	1.22
0.7	1.00
0.8	0.90
0.9	0.83
1.0	0.79
1.1	0.76
1.2	0.74

Note: *fc* = Cutoff frequency (-3 dB) relative to high-frequency response
fr = System resonance

Construction. The active filter can be assembled either on perf board, or a pc board. Use a socket for *IC1*. Since the power supply can handle two filters, a second one can be mounted on the same circuit board.

If you have difficulty locating the series-parallel combination of resistors required for *R2* and *R4*, use a dual-100-kΩ audio-taper potentiometer as a substitute. Note that snap-together pots are not accurate enough for this purpose. Potentiometers are necessary if you are going to tune the subwoofer by ear, and are recommended if your assumed speaker Q is 0.9. Connect the low end of the taper to the wiper terminal, to put the low frequencies at the low end of the scale and keep them from being too cramped. Similarly for *R3A* and *R3B*. Use a 500-kΩ (or any value down to 100 kΩ) audio-taper pot. Resistance *R3B* should be between the wiper and the high end, and *R3A* from the wiper to the low end. This keeps high Q's from being crowded, though it puts high Q's at the low end of the dial unless you use reverse taper pots. If the frequency and Q controls are to be accessible from the outside, do the same for the two output controls. Use audio taper for these controls. Keep each set of potentiometer leads slightly twisted together, as short as possible, and away from the power supply. Use shielded audio cable for the input and output leads. The input cable shield should be grounded at the circuit board and at the phono jack, but leave the ground floating on the output side to prevent ground-loop hum; i.e., ground the output lead to the chassis at the phono jack, but not at the circuit board.

The subwoofer filter should be inserted in the tape-monitor circuit of your preamp or receiver or between the preamp and amplifier. To maintain monitor capabilities, include a dpdt switch and extra jacks.

Tuning. A signal generator or audio test record is a great aid in tuning. If one is not available, be careful in choosing a test-signal source. Most FM stations cut off the low end below 40 Hz, while cassette tapes start to roll off below 40 Hz. Records will have the bass, if the instruments produced it. The lowest note on a piano is 27.5 Hz, while the bass viol and tuba are about 40 Hz. Organ music is much the best choice for tuning.

Assuming you have predicted and set the optimum tuning frequency, switch the active filter subwoofer into the circuit, and slowly turn up the volume. (Tune one channel at a time.) If Q is set too high *(R3)*, you will hear a slow "motor-boat" sound, indicating that the filter is oscillating. Set the Q just below the point where the circuit oscillates.

If you have a signal generator, sweep it downward from 100 Hz to the cutoff frequency; if it sounds linear all the way, the circuit is tuned. A sound pressure meter or a microphone and the VU meter of a tape deck can be used to measure the response if the microphone response extends far enough into the bass. If the response rolls off toward the cutoff point, the Q is too low. Raise it slightly and try again. If the Q is too high, there will be a dip in response midway between the speaker resonance frequency and the cutoff frequency. Tune the generator to this "dip" frequency (for the design example, about 45 Hz) and slowly *decrease* the Q until the dip disappears. Sweep downward again,

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

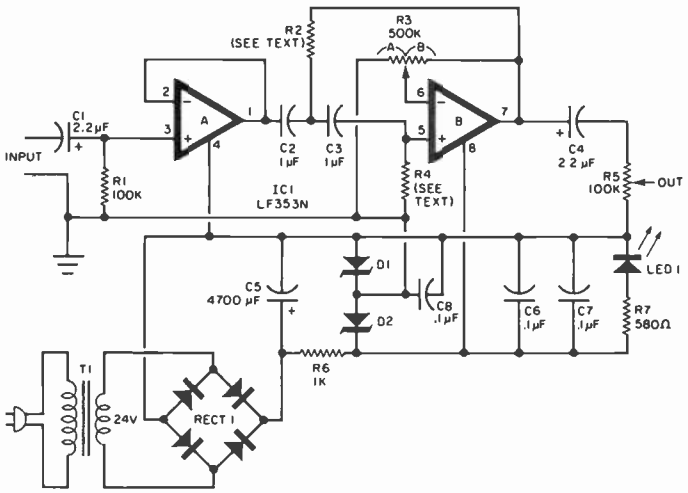


Fig. 4. Schematic of the active filter for bass boost.

PARTS LIST

C1*,C4*—2.2-μF tantalum capacitor
C2*,C3*—0.1-μF, Mylar capacitor
C5—4700-μF, 35-V capacitor
C6,C7,C8—0.1-μF capacitor
D1,D2—6.2- or 6.8-V, 1-W zener
IC1,IC2—LF353N BiFet dual op amp
LED1—LED
R1*—100-kΩ resistor
R2*—see text
R3*—500-kΩ potentiometer
R4*—See text
R5*—100-kΩ, audio-taper potentiometer
R6—1-kΩ, ½-W resistor
R7—580-Ω, ½-W resistor
RECT1—50-V, 1-A bridge rectifier
T1—24-V transformer
*** Parts must be duplicated for second channel**

checking that the response is flat, and repeat the process until the response is flat. Perform these tests at the lowest possible signal levels. An alternate procedure for adjusting Q to a predetermined value is to use a DMM to measure the peak output of the filter near resonance as compared to the output at high frequencies. Table I shows the peak voltage gain; for the 2-dB dip, the peak output should be 4.2 times the voltage at 400 Hz.

If you don't have test equipment, you'll have to do a lot of listening to find the optimum Q setting, but it can be done. The best setting will be just below the one which produces the most dramatic thump in bass viol or "rumble" in the lowest notes on a piano.

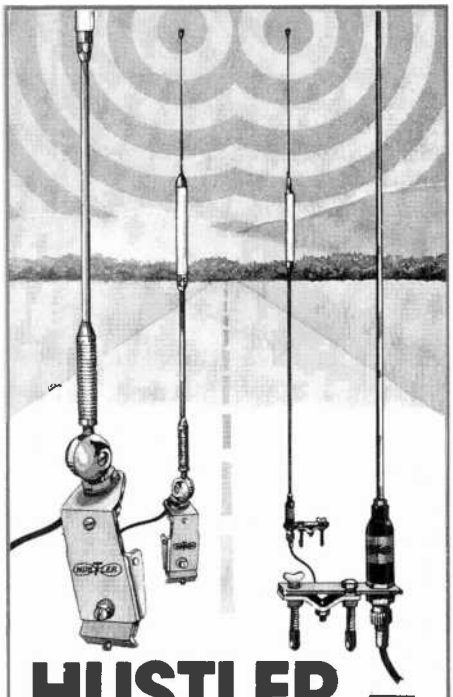
The tuning process is essentially the same when the optimum frequency is unknown, except that it has to be repeated at several different frequencies. If adjusting Q has no audible effect, increase the frequency. If Q changes produce large, dramatic changes in the bass, lower the frequency. Eventually you will find a setting that produces the smoothest, most extended bass.

Adjusting the second channel will be much easier, since you'll be able to copy the settings from the first channel and trim them as required. Adjust the level controls (*R5*)so that the higher frequencies are the same loudness with the subwoofer in or out of the circuit.

The design example was worked out for a speaker with a 48-Hz cutoff and a 58-Hz resonance frequency. Suppose we had started with a speaker with a 38-Hz cutoff and a Q of about 0.9. The response could be extended down to 21 Hz. A speaker that cuts off at 32 Hz could be extended down to 18 Hz.

There is room for improvement if we go back and rework the speaker design. Because of the speaker Q, we were forced to choose a filter that gave 2-dB dips in the passband. While inaudible, the dips indicate a certain amount of overshoot and ringing. If the speaker enclosure were reworked to give a lower Q, incidentally lowering the resonance frequency, these effects could be lessened. The system could achieve a cutoff point of 30 Hz for a 0.1-dB dip. This is not much worse than 27 Hz, and virtually flat from the midbass down. The 1-dB dip would work out to a 25-Hz cutoff and this indicates that the ideal Q for equalized speakers is lower than that used in current design.

As commercial designers have shown, designing the filter and speaker together can result in very fine bass response. The home constructor starting with an existing speaker system may want to make a few small compromises. But with sufficient effort, the results will be as good as a professional product. ◇



HUSTLER —
STILL THE LEADER
IN DUAL CB
ANTENNA SYSTEMS

Since introducing the industry's first dual CB antenna systems, Hustler has continually led the way in the development of these advanced designs.

Today, Hustler offers you the widest selection of quality dual CB systems available. Whether you're behind the wheel of the family car, RV, or a long-haul semi, a Hustler dual antenna system will give you a signal pattern unmatched in uniformity. Total electrical and mechanical reliability. Freedom from fading and blind spots when you change direction, and twice the signal capture area.

Hustler dual antenna systems feature professional-quality components: heavy chrome plated mounts, oversized "Hi-Q" resonators, superflex stainless steel radiators, dual phasing harnesses with balanced power feed, and much more . . .

For a consistently clear channel any way you turn, you can't surpass dual CB antenna systems by the original: Hustler — still the standard of performance.

HUSTLER®

3275 North "B" Avenue
Kissimmee, Florida 32741

An ARMATRON Company

CIRCLE NO. 34 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

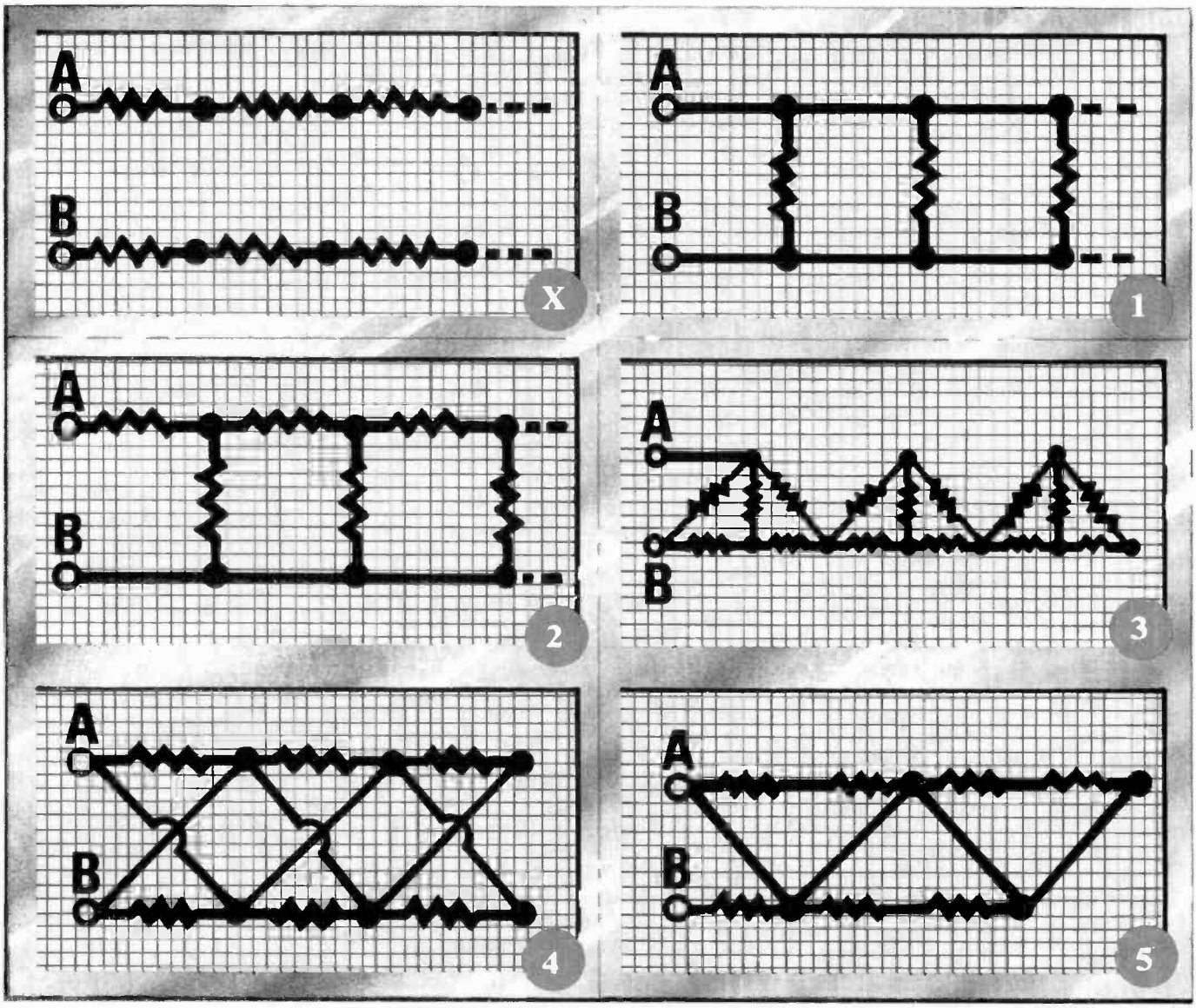
AmericanRadioHistory.Com

INFINITE RESISTOR

BY TOM FOX

HERE IS a quiz that tests your electronic know-how, as well as your imagination. Each problem in this quiz shows a resistor network that consists of an infinite number of resistors. To simplify things, assume that all resistors in each network is *exactly* one ohm; and any wires, including jumpers, are perfect conductors. To take the quiz, you must figure out what a perfectly accurate 5½-digit ohmmeter that has a resolution of 1/100,000 of an ohm would read if its probes were connected to points A and B of each network. Assume that the leads and probes have no resistance. (Obviously, this ohmmeter is an imaginary instrument.)

Look at example *X* shown below to see how one of these problems can be solved. Notice that the resistors in this network are all connected in series. There are several ways of approaching and solving this problem. One way is to imagine that points A and B are only connected (through the 1-ohm resistors, of



AmericanRadioHistory.Com

NETWORK QUIZ

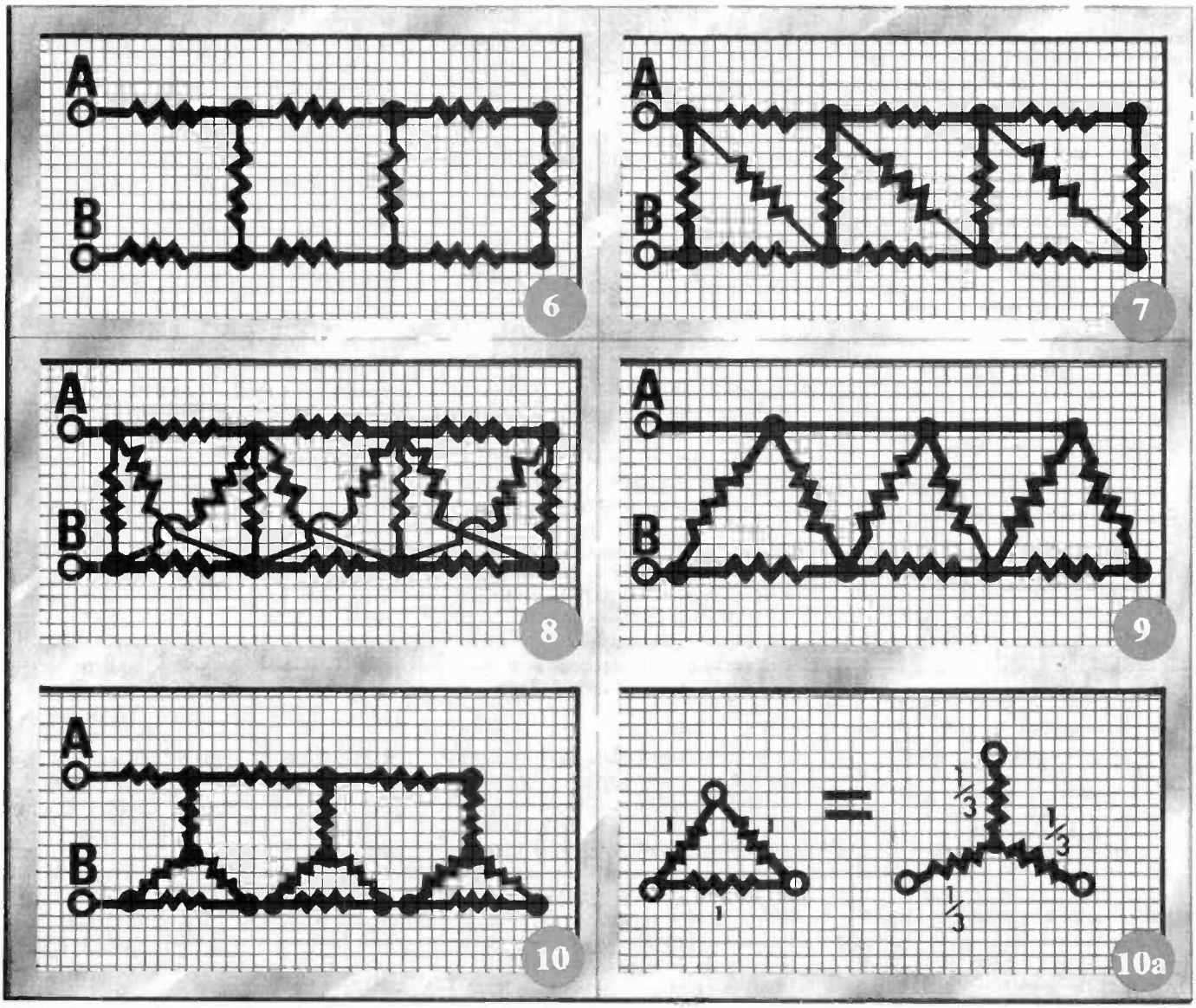
See how well you can apply the principles of network theory to determine the terminal resistance of these matrices.

course) at infinity. Points A and B can be looked upon as *not* being connected at all in the real world, and a 5½-digit ohmmeter would show an open circuit.

Another way to look at this problem is to think of the resistance between A and B (the equivalent resistance of the network) as being equal to 1+1+1+1+1 . . . . ohms, where you add up an infinite number of ones. Obviously, when you place enough one-ohm resistors in series (say more than 1 billion), the meter will indicate an open circuit.

Several of the problems in this quiz require no computation whatsoever, just a little insight into simple resistive circuit theory. The remainder of the problems require only arithmetic to solve, although basic algebra can be used to reduce calculations.

Having examined example *X*, solve problems 1 through 10. (Note Fig. 10a is a hint to help solve problem 10.) Answers, with explanations where needed, are given overleaf.

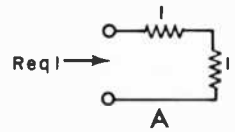


AmericanRadioHistory.Com

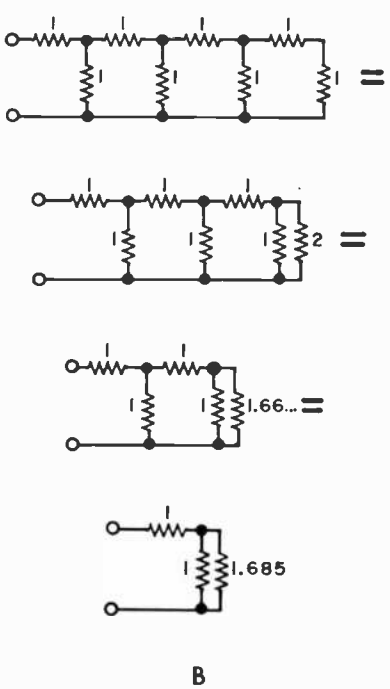
ANSWERS:

Problem 1: 0.00000. *Note:* All the resistors in this network are connected in parallel. It can be shown that a 2-resistor network has an equivalent resistance of ½ ohm; a 3-resistor network, a resistance of ⅓ ohm; a 4-resistor network, ¼ ohm; etc. From this, it is obvious that an infinite-resistor network has a resistance of 0 ohms.

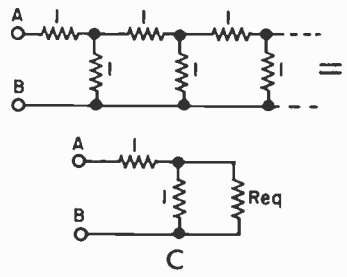
Problem 2: 1.61803. *Note:* Since this problem is typical of many in the quiz, its solution will be detailed. The problem can be solved in at least two different ways. The most obvious way is to start with the basic circuit (see A below). Here Req_1, the equivalent resistance of the basic circuit, is 2 ohms. This equivalent resistance can replace two resistors in the problem. (It might be helpful to think of Req_1 as replacing the two resistors that are located at infinity.) We can thus reduce a 4-resistor network to just 3 resistors. The resistance of the 4-resistor network can then be found and substituted into a 6-resistor network, reducing the number of resistors in this network from 6 to 3. At B, we see how an 8-resistor network is reduced to just 3 resistors. We can continue this procedure and reduce a network with any number of resistors (even a million or more) down to a three-resistor network as shown at C. Now let's see how we actually do it.



A

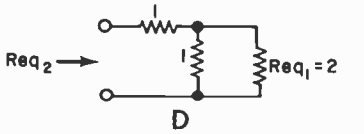


B

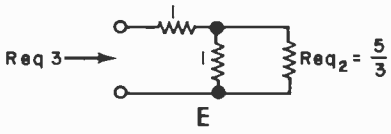


C

We already know $Req_1 = 2$ ohms. In the circuit at D, $Req_2 = 1 + (1 \times 2)/(1+2) = 1 + 2/3 = 5/3$. Then substitute this equivalent resistance in a network that originally contained 6 resistors as at E. This equivalent resistance is $Req_3 = 1 + (1 \times 5/3)/(1 + 5/3) = 1.625$. This procedure is repeated until the equivalent resistance remains unchanged to 6 significant places. For problem 2, you would continue this procedure until you found that two equivalent resistances in a row came to 1.61803. which happens to be the answer we are looking for. (By the way, the equivalent resistance of an 8-resistor network is $Req_4 = 1.6190476$; a 10-resistor network is $Req_5 = 1.6181818$; a 12-resistor network is $Req_6 = 1.6180555$; a 14-resistor network is $Req_7 = 1.618037$; a 16-resistor network is $Req_8 = 1.618034$; and an 18-resistor network is $Req_9 = 1.618034$; as is a 20-or 20,000-resistor network.)



D

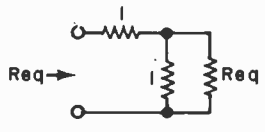


E

This method of repetitive calculations for solving problems is known as the *iterative* method. Any process that requires many repetitive calculations is ideally suited to a programmable calculator or computer; the iterative method is no exception. However, since nearly all the problems in this quiz require a maximum of 10 calculations to find the answer to 6 places, a good old scratch pad is all that is really necessary.

A more sophisticated method of solving this problem requires some reasoning and a little algebra. From the previous calculations, notice that, basically, Req_1 is close to Req_2, which is even closer to Req_3, and that Req_9 is equal to Req_{10} to at least 7 significant places. From this, or from just plain logic, we can assume that, *if there are an infinite number of resistors, the addition of two more will not change the equivalent resistance of the network.*

To find the equivalent resistance for a network that continues out to infinity (which is the same as R_{AB}) by using a little algebra, in the diagram at F, $Req = 1 + (1 \times Req)/(1+Req)$



F

or $Req + Req^2 = 1 + Req + Req$, which reduces to $Req^2 - Req - 1 = 0$. This last equation can be easily solved with the use of the quadratic formula, a simple method of solving an equation that has one term squared. Thus, for equations of the form $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$, the formula gives the roots as $x = (-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac})/2a$. In the equation, $Req^2 - Req - 1$, a = 1, b = −1, and c = −1. Substituting in the quadratic formula, we have $Req = (1 + \sqrt{5})/2 = 1.618033989...$. (The other possible answer is −0.61803 . . . , which is impossible because resistance cannot be negative.)

Problem 3: 0.62500. *Note:* Only the first network need be considered.

Problem 4: 0.00000. *Note:* Every resistor is in parallel with every other resistor. This is basically identical to Problem 1.

Problem 5: 1.00000. *Note*: Why is this one so simple?

Problem 6: 2.7320. *Note*: Can be solved using the same methods given in Problem 2.

Problem 7: 0.61803. *Note*: Again, this can be solved using the methods in Problem 2.

Problem 8: 050000. *Note*: There are resistors in this network that can be changed to any value without changing the outcome. Where are they located in the network? (Hint: They are located in the same repetitive location.)

Problem 9: 0.57735. *Note:* Same as Problem 2.

Problem 10: 2.2078. *Note*: If you use the hint that is given in 10a, the problem can be solved using the basic techniques of Problem 2. ◇

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

IMMORTAL MUSIC SHOULDN'T BE KEPT ON MORTAL TAPE.

Good music never dies. Unfortunately, a lot of cassette tapes do.

At Maxell, we've designed our cassettes to be as enduring as your music. Unlike ordinary cassettes, they're made with special anti-jamming ribs that help prevent tape from sticking, stretching and tearing.

And our cassette shells are built to standards that are as much as 60% higher than the industry calls for.

So if you'd like to preserve your old favorites for the years to come, keep them in a safe place. On one of our cassettes.

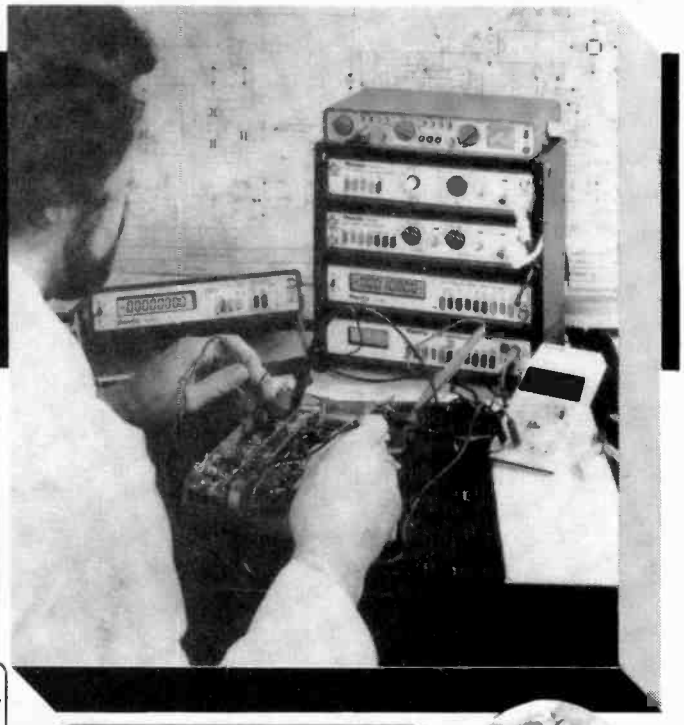
IT'S WORTH IT.

Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074.

CIRCLE NO. 48 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

THANDAR'S COMPLETE PORTABLE TEST BENCH



LCD HAND HELD MULTIMETER

$79.95

TM354 3½ Digit

● DC Volts : 1mV to 1000V ● AC Volts : 1V to 500V AC rms ● DC current : 1μA to 2A ● Resistance : 1Ω to 2MΩ ● Diode Check ● Basic accuracy : ± (0.75% of reading + 1 digit) ● Battery life : Typically 2000 hours

2000 hrs BATTERY LIFE

4000 hrs BATTERY LIFE

LCD BENCH MULTIMETERS

$199 inc. batts

TM351 3½ Digit

● DC and AC Volts : 100μV to 1000V (750V AC rms) ● DC and AC current : 100nA to 10A (20A for 10 secs) ● Resistance : 100mΩ to 20MΩ ● Diode check ● Basic accuracy : ± (0.1% of reading + 1 digit) ● Battery life : up to 4000 hours

TM353 3½ Digit

● DC and AC Volts : 100μV to 1000V (750V AC rms) ● DC and AC current : 100nA to 2A ● Resistance : 1Ω to 20MΩ ● Diode check ● Basic accuracy : ± (0.25% of reading + 1 digit) ● Battery life : Typically >3000 hours ● $159 (inc. batts).

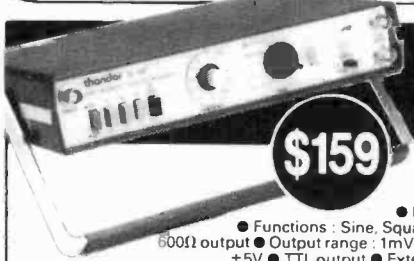
LED MULTIMETERS

$99.95

DM350 3½ Digit; 34 ranges; 0.1% basic accuracy;

DM235 3½ Digit; 21 ranges; 0.5% basic accuracy; $69.95

PDM35 3½ Digit; Hand held; 16 ranges; 1% basic accuracy; $39.95



PULSE & FUNCTION GENERATORS

$159

TG100 100kHz Function Generator

● Frequency range : 0.1Hz to 100kHz ● Functions : Sine, Square, Triangle and DC from variable 600Ω output ● Output range : 1mV-10V peak-peak ● DC offset range : ±5V ● TTL output ● External sweep : ≥300:1 linear range

STOP PRESS. TG102 2MHz Function Generator $299

TG105 5MHz Pulse Generator

● Period : 200nsec to 200ms (5MHz to 5Hz) ● Pulse width : 100nsec to 100ms ● 50Ω output range : 0.1V-10V ● TTL output ● Sync. output ● Operating modes: run, external trigger, external gate, manual 1-shot or gate ● Complement and square wave ● $199

GOLD MEDAL WINNER

$259

SC110 SINGLE TRACE LOW POWER 2" OSCILLOSCOPE

This truly portable oscilloscope, the only British product to win a Gold Medal at the 1980 Brno Trade Fair, boasts the following specification: ● Bandwith : DC to 10MHz ● Sensitivity : 10mV/div to 50V/div ● Sweep Speeds : 0.1μsecs/div to 0.5 secs/div ● Power Requirements : 4 to 10V DC from 4 'C' cells or AC adaptor ● Size and weight : 255 × 150 × 40mm; 800gms excl. batteries

FREQUENCY METERS

$199 inc. batts

TF040 8-Digit LCD

● Frequency Range : 10Hz-40MHz (to 400MHz with TP600) ● Sensitivity : 40mV rms ● Timebase accuracy : better than 0.5 ppm ● Battery life : Typically 80 hours

TF200 8-Digit LCD

● Frequency Range : 10Hz-200MHz (to 600MHz with TP600) ● Sensitivity : 10mV rms 20Hz-100MHz, 30mV rms 10Hz-20Hz, 100MHz-200MHz ● Timebase accuracy : better than 0.3 ppm ● Battery life : Typically 200 hours ● $299 (inc. batts).

PFM200 8-Digit LED Hand Held Meter

● Frequency Range : 20Hz-200MHz (to 600MHz with TP600) ● Sensitivity : Typically 10mV ● Timebase accuracy : better than 2 ppm ● Battery life : Typically 10 hours ● $99.95

TP600 600MHz Prescaler

● Frequency Range : 40MHz to 600MHz ● Sensitivity : 10mV ● Output : Typically 500mV peak-peak ● $79

THANDAR SATISFACTION WARRANTY:

If for any reason, whatsoever, you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, return it within 30 days of purchase date for a full refund – it's as simple as that!

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE: 800-526-5311
We accept Master Charge or Visa

New Jersey Residents add appropriate Sales Tax. Prices shown in U.S. currency only.

POSTAGE AND HANDLING up to $100 add $3. Over $100 add $5.

THANDAR ELECTRONICS INC

P.O. Box 8247, Haledon, New Jersey, 07538 Tel: 201-790-3141

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

MELODIC TELEPHONE RINGER

BY RICKEY CHAPMAN
AND MIKE PAULKOVICH

Design your own pleasant tune to replace the standard ring

DO YOU yearn for something a bit more distinctive than Ma Bell's standard-issue telephone bell? The melodic telephone ringer described here replaces the usual jangle with a pleasant tune.

The project requires a direct connection to the telephone line, which some telephone companies prohibit unless the device is approved or an interface module is installed by the phone company. The melody unit does provide the isolation required, but check with your local telephone company before connecting it to the line.

Circuit Operation. The melody used with this project is based on one in the spy spoof, *In Like Flint*, in which super-spy Derek Flint's hot line to the President signals that the latter is calling by playing a distinctive tune. Accordingly, we created a diagram of what the sonic output of the device should be (Fig. 1) to imitate the ring used in the motion picture.

The numbers indicate the number of the clock pulse and the letters indicate the desired musical tone. The complete schematic of the project is shown in Fig. 2. CMOS logic is used because it is easy to interface with linear circuitry and it has simple power requirements. The design is based on the CD4051 8-bit analog multiplexer that acts as digitally controlled, 8-position switches. In the ON position, the switch acts as a simple resistor of typically 80 ohms. In the OFF position, it has an impedance greater than 10 megohms.

One CD4051 (*IC6*) is used for frequency control, while the other (*IC5*) is used for amplitude control. Both are driven by counter *IC2*. Stop-start control is provided by quad two-input NAND gate *IC3*. *IC3A* drives the clock-enable line low when *IC2* reaches the count of 40. This enables trigger gate *IC3C*, and with no trigger pulse appearing at *IC3C* pin 9, the reset (pin 2) of *IC2* is held low. This is the standard wait state of the device.

The telephone ring signal causes the LED in optoisolator *IC1* to glow and turn on the photo-transistor in *IC1*. The trigger line is turned on by this, causing the reset line of *IC2* to be set high, and resetting counter *IC2* to zero. This action turns off both inputs to *IC3A*, thus enabling the two oscillators built around the op amps *IC4A* and *IC4B*.

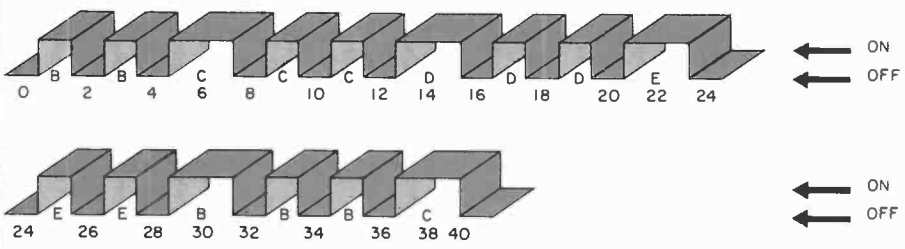


Fig. 1. Output tone sequence of the circuit.

FREQUENCY CALIBRATION VALUES

Component	Note	Frequency (Hz)	Resistance (ohms)
R13	B	987.8	124.8
R14	C	1046.5	117.8
R15	D	1174.6	105.0
R16	E	1318.5	93.5

The oscillator built around *IC4B* forms the clock that drives counter *IC2*. The clock frequency is controlled by *R12*. Oscillator *IC4A* is an audio oscillator whose frequency is varied by using *IC6* to switch between one of the four frequency-controlling potentiometers *R13* through *R16*. The output of audio oscillator *IC4A* is connected through *R9* to the common input of *IC5*. Selected outputs of *IC5* are grounded, to provide no output, while the remaining outputs are buffered by *IC4C* and amplified by audio amplifier *IC7*, whose output volume is controlled by *R17*.

Construction. The circuit can be built on perf or a pc board. It is recommended that IC sockets be used, to simplify calibration.

Component location is not critical, except for *C5* and *C7* (in the *IC7* circuit), which should be kept close to *IC7* to prevent oscillation. The power

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

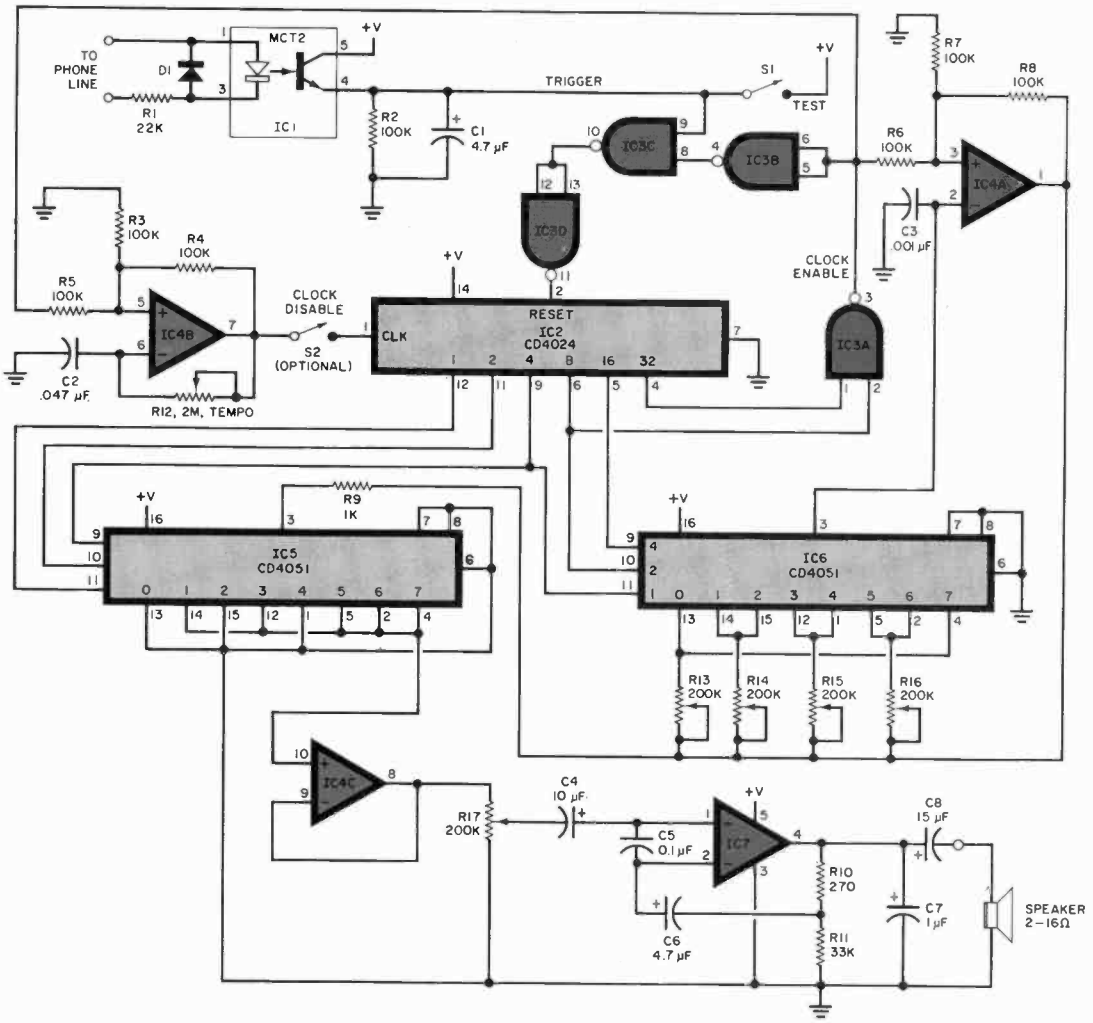


Fig. 2. CMOS logic is used because it interfaces easily with linear circuitry and has simple power needs.

PARTS LIST

C1, C6—4.7-µF, 16-V electrolytic
C2—0.047-µF, 25-V ceramic disc capacitor
C3—0.001-µF, 25-V ceramic disc capacitor
C4—10-µF, 16-V electrolytic
C5—0.1-µF, 25-V ceramic disc capacitor
C7—1.0-µF, 16-V electrolytic
C8—15-µF, 16-V electrolytic
D1—1N4002
IC1—Optoisolator (Monsanto MCT2)
IC2—4024 binary counter
IC3—4011 quad two-input NAND
IC4—LM324 quad op amp
IC5-IC6—4051, 8-channel multiplexer
IC7—LM383T audio power amp
R1—22-kΩ, ¼-W resistor
R2-R8—100-kΩ, ¼-W resistor
R9—1-kΩ, ¼-W resistor
R10—270Ω, ¼-W resistor
R11—33-kΩ, ¼-W resistor
R12—2.0-MΩ, linear-taper potentiometer
R13-R17—200-kΩ linear-taper, 10-turn potentiometer
S1—Normally open pushbutton switch
Misc.—Circuit board, connector, 8-12-V power supply, speaker, cabinet, hardware, telephone silencer (Radio Shack #43-125).

supply can be any regulated supply capable of providing 8-12 volts at 100 mA. In the authors' version, an external power supply was used, but an on-board supply could be added. If an external supply is used, an on-board bypass capacitor of several microfarads may be needed.

Calibration and installation. To calibrate the telephone ringer, frequency-controlling resistors *R13* through *R16* must be set to produce the notes B, C, D, and E, as illustrated in Fig. 1. The resistances necessary to obtain these frequencies are given in the Table. Note that to obtain an accurate resistance measurement on *R13* through *R16*, *IC6* must be removed from the circuit, hence the need for IC sockets in the construction. After making the adjustments, insert the ICs and apply power. Closing TEST switch *S1* will activate the device. Adjust *R12* for a pleasing tempo (an approximately two-second sequence is used by the authors) and calibration is complete.

For greater accuracy, wire CLOCK-DISABLE switch *S2* between pin 7 of *IC4B* and pin 1 of *IC2*, as shown in Fig. 2. Apply power to the circuit. With *S2* closed, operate *S1* to test the circuit. Adjust TEMPO control *R12* for maximum resistance, thus making the sequence very long. Attach a frequency counter to the speaker leads. Close switch *S1*, and when the first note comes on, open *S2*. Adjust *R13* for the proper frequency. (Alternatively, a piano or other tuned instrument could be used to set *R13*.) Close *S2*

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

and proceed to the next note in the sequence. In this way, adjust all four frequencies via *R13* to *R16*. Finally, adjust *R12* for a pleasing tempo.

To test the project, connect it to the phone line and have a friend call you. The project should not be affected by line transients and has proven reliable in over two years of operation at several different locations.

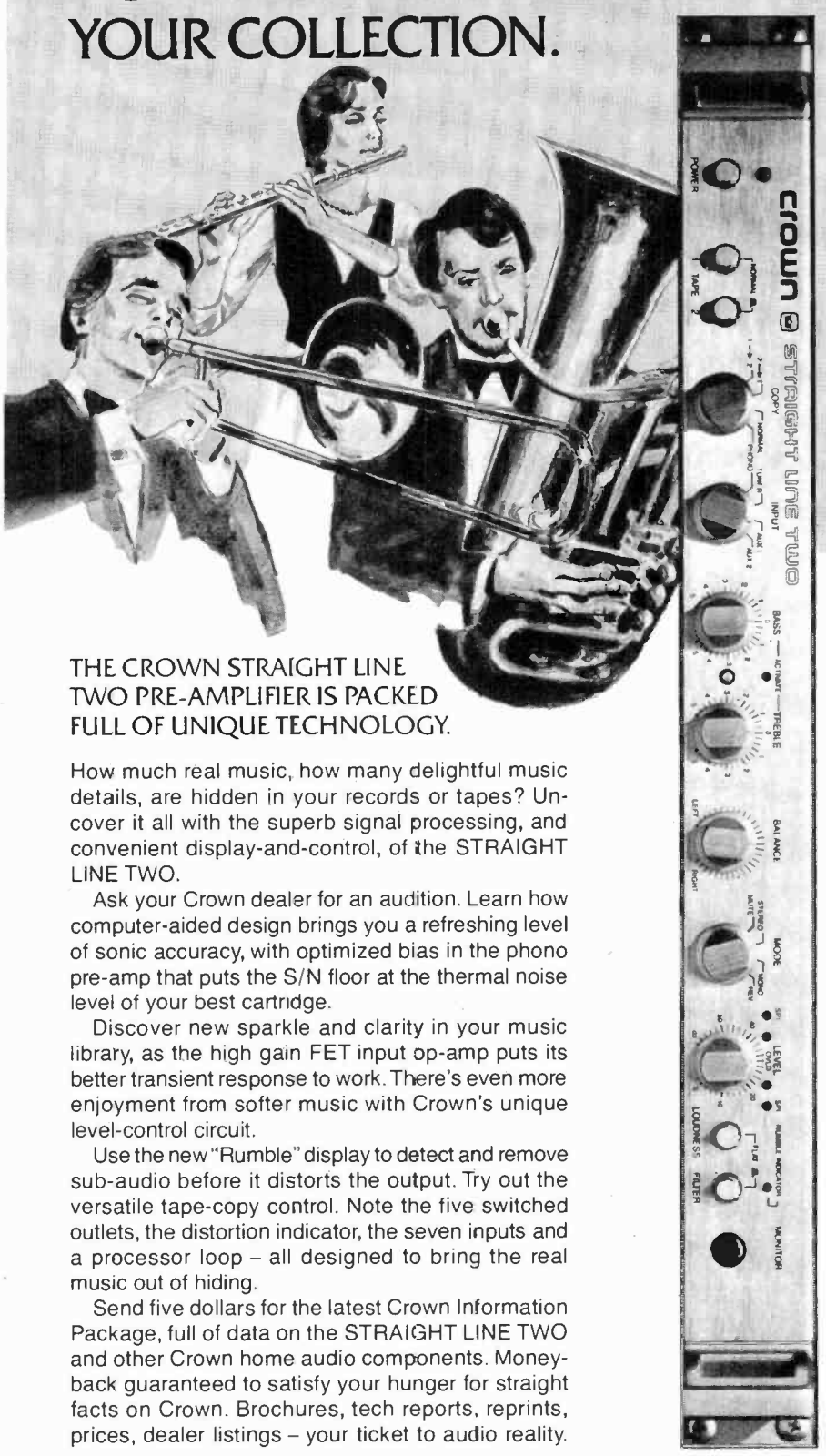
Designing In Your Own Tune. It is relatively simple to redesign the project to play any tune that you want. Start by diagramming the desired tune sequence as in Fig. 1. This specifies the desired output for each and every clock pulse.

The second step is to modify the counter circuit to count to the end of the chosen tone sequence and then stop. This is done by forcing the clock-enable line low when *IC2* reaches the desired count. In the version shown in Fig. 2, *IC3A* performs this function when the count reaches 40. For example, if a tone sequence of length 34 is desired, pin 2 of *IC3A* should be connected to pin 11 of *IC2*.

The next modification is to amplitude control *IC5*. In the version shown here, the sequence 01010111 repeats every eight clock pulses, where the 0s are on and the 1s are off. To program this sequence, channels 0, 2 and 4, corresponding to the off's in the sequence, are grounded. All other channels are connected to pin 10 of *IC4C*. To program different 8-pulse sequences, the connections to channels 0-7 of *IC5* should be changed appropriately. If a larger sequence is desired, you can parallel additional 4051 IC's, making use of the inhibit input on pin 6 to select one and only one 4051 at a time. Additional logic will be required to control the inhibit lines.

The final step is to modify the tone-controlling circuit (*IC6*). The methods used in redesigning the amplitude control also apply here. The difference is that channels 0 to 7 of *IC6* are connected to one of the frequency-controlling potentiometers there must be one potentiometer for each distinct note in the sequence. In our version, we again take advantage of a repeated sequence of eight. The note sequence is BCCDDEEB, where each note is held for four clock pulses. Together, the note sequence and the amplitude sequence make up the output tone sequence in Fig. 1. Again, if you desire a tone sequence that is longer than eight units, you will have to parallel additional 4051s and add some inhibit control logic. ◇

DISCOVER THE REAL MUSIC IN YOUR COLLECTION.



THE CROWN STRAIGHT LINE TWO PRE-AMPLIFIER IS PACKED FULL OF UNIQUE TECHNOLOGY.

How much real music, how many delightful music details, are hidden in your records or tapes? Uncover it all with the superb signal processing, and convenient display-and-control, of the STRAIGHT LINE TWO.

Ask your Crown dealer for an audition. Learn how computer-aided design brings you a refreshing level of sonic accuracy, with optimized bias in the phono pre-amp that puts the S/N floor at the thermal noise level of your best cartridge.

Discover new sparkle and clarity in your music library, as the high gain FET input op-amp puts its better transient response to work. There's even more enjoyment from softer music with Crown's unique level-control circuit.

Use the new "Rumble" display to detect and remove sub-audio before it distorts the output. Try out the versatile tape-copy control. Note the five switched outlets, the distortion indicator, the seven inputs and a processor loop – all designed to bring the real music out of hiding.

Send five dollars for the latest Crown Information Package, full of data on the STRAIGHT LINE TWO and other Crown home audio components. Money-back guaranteed to satisfy your hunger for straight facts on Crown. Brochures, tech reports, reprints, prices, dealer listings – your ticket to audio reality.

CIRCLE NO. 17 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

crown®

...WHEN YOU'RE READY FOR REAL!

The Crown Information Package is also available free from your dealer. If you need a list of Crown dealers, use the Reader Service Card number, or call 219/294-5571.

CROWN INTERNATIONAL, Dept. SL
1718 W. Mishawaka Road, Elkhart, Indiana 46517
Here's my $5 (outside U.S. and Canada, $8). Send my Crown Information Package, with money-back guarantee.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ / _____

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

EQUIPMENT AND TRAINING NO OTHER SCHOOL CAN MATCH.

NTS HOME TRAINING INVITES YOU TO EXPLORE MICROCOMPUTERS, DIGITAL SYSTEMS AND MORE, WITH STATE-OF-THE-ART EQUIPMENT YOU ASSEMBLE AND KEEP.

Without question, microcomputers are the state of the art in electronics. And NTS is the only home study school that enables you to train for this booming field by working with your own production-model microcomputer.

We'll explain the principles of trouble-shooting and testing your microcomputer and, best of all, we'll show you how to program it to do what you want.

You'll use a digital multimeter, a digital logic probe and other sophisticated testing gear to learn how to localize problems and solve them.

Send for the full color catalog in the electronics area of your choice – discover *all* the advantages of home study with NTS!

NTS also offers courses in Auto Mechanics, Air Conditioning and Home Appliances. Check card for more information.

1.

2.

We believe that training on production-model equipment, rather than home-made learning devices, makes home study more exciting and relevant. That's why you'll find such gear in most of NTS's electronics programs.

For instance, to learn Color TV Servicing you'll build and keep the 25-inch (diagonal) NTS/HEATH digital color TV.

In Communications Electronics you'll be able to assemble and keep your own NTS/HEATH 2-meter FM transceiver, plus test equipment.

But no matter which program you choose, NTS's Project Method of instruction helps you quickly to acquire practical know-how.

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

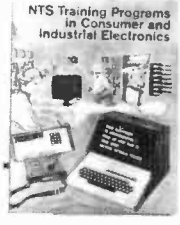
Simulated TV Reception 4.

3.

1. **The NTS/Rockwell AIM 65 Microcomputer** A single board unit with on-board 20 column alphanumeric printer and 20 character display. A 6502-based unit 4K RAM, expandable. 2. **The NTS/KIM-1 Microcomputer** A single board unit with 6 digit LED display and on-board 24 key hexadecimal calculator-type keyboard. A 6502 based microcomputer with 1K RAM, expandable. 3. **The NTS/HEATH H-89 Microcomputer** features floppy disk storage, "smart" video terminal, two Z80 microprocessors, 16K RAM memory, expandable to 48K. 4. **The NTS/HEATH GR-2001 Digital Color TV (25" diagonal)** features specialized AGC-SYNC muting, filtered color and new solid-state high voltage tripler rectifier.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

TECHNICAL-TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905
Resident and Home-Study Schools
4000 SO. FIGUEROA ST., LOS ANGELES, CA. 90037



NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
4000 South Figueroa Street, Dept. 205-111
Los Angeles, California 90037

Please rush FREE color catalog on course checked below

- ☐ MicroComputers/MicroProcessors
- ☐ Communications Electronics
- ☐ Digital Electronics
- ☐ Industrial Technology
- ☐ Auto Mechanics
- ☐ Air Conditioning
- ☐ Home Appliances
- ☐ Color TV Servicing

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

Apt. _____ City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check if interested in G.I. information.
☐ Check if interested ONLY in classroom training in Los Angeles.

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

EAST/WEST

INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN 64K RAM	**$2799**
QD SUPERBRAIN	$2999
NEC 5510 SPINWRITER (7710)	**$2345**
NEC 5520 SPINWRITER (7720)	$2695
NEC 5530 SPINWRITER (7730)	$2345
NEC 12" MONITOR	$ 229

We accept C.O.D.'s • Stock Shipments Same Day or Next • No surcharge for Credit Cards

OMEGA SALES CO.

All Equipment Factory Fresh w/MFT Warranty
We carry the complete line of Personal Software

OKIDATA MICROLINE-80	**$ 399**
OKIDATA MICROLINE-82	$ 529
OKIDATA MICROLINE-83	$ 769
DIABLO 630	$1995
APPLE II PLUS 48K	**$1139**
APPLE DISK w/3.3 DOS Controller	$ 525
APPLE DISK w/o Controller	$ 449
HAZELTINE 1420	$ 799
NORTHSTAR HORIZON II 32K QD	$2925
ANADEX DP-9500/9501	$1249
TELEVIDEO 912C	**$ 669**
TELEVIDEO 920C	$ 729
TELEVIDEO 950	$ 929
CBM 8032 COMPUTER	**$1149**
CBM 8050 DISK DRIVE	$1349
CBM 4032 COMPUTER	$1029
CBM 4040 DISK DRIVE	$1029
CBM 4022	$ 649
CBM VIC-20	$ 269
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100	**$ 139**
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100G	$ 169
LEEDEX/AMDEK COLOR-1 13" Color Monitor	$ 329
MICROTEK 16K RAMBOARD for Atari	$ 79
MICROTEK 32K	$ 149

EAST COAST
1-800-556-7586

WEST COAST
1-800-235-3581

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

ATARI®

CHRISTMAS SPECIALS!

FREE GOLD!

$749

Good thru Dec. 15

Buy an ATARI 800 16K and receive a 14K Gold Bracelet FREE!!

(Actual size Genuine 14K 24.95 retail)

ATARI SPECIALS

ATARI 400 — 16K Personal Computer — $349

ATARI PERIPHERALS

410	Program Recorder	$ 60
810	Disk Drive	$449
820	40 Column Printer	$299
822	40 Column Thermal Printer	$349
825	80 Column Printer	$599
830	Acoustic Modem	$159
850	Interface Module	$139

ATARI ACCESSORIES

CX852	8K RAM Memory Module	$39.95
CX853	16K RAM Memory Module	$89.95
CX30-04	Paddle Controller (pair)	$15.00
CX40-04	Joystick Controller (pair)	$15.00

With any purchase of ATARI Hardware or Software over $500 you can buy the bracelet for only $9.95.

WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE OF ATARI SOFTWARE.

CALL FOR THE SUPER CHRISTMAS SAVINGS!!!

WEST COAST
1-800-235-3581

OMEGA SALES CO.
3533 Old Conejo Rd. #102
Newbury Park, CA 91320
1-805-499-3678
CA. TOLL FREE 1-800-322-1873

EAST COAST
1-800-556-7586

OMEGA SALES CO.
12 Meeting St.
Cumberland, RI 02864
1-401-722-1027

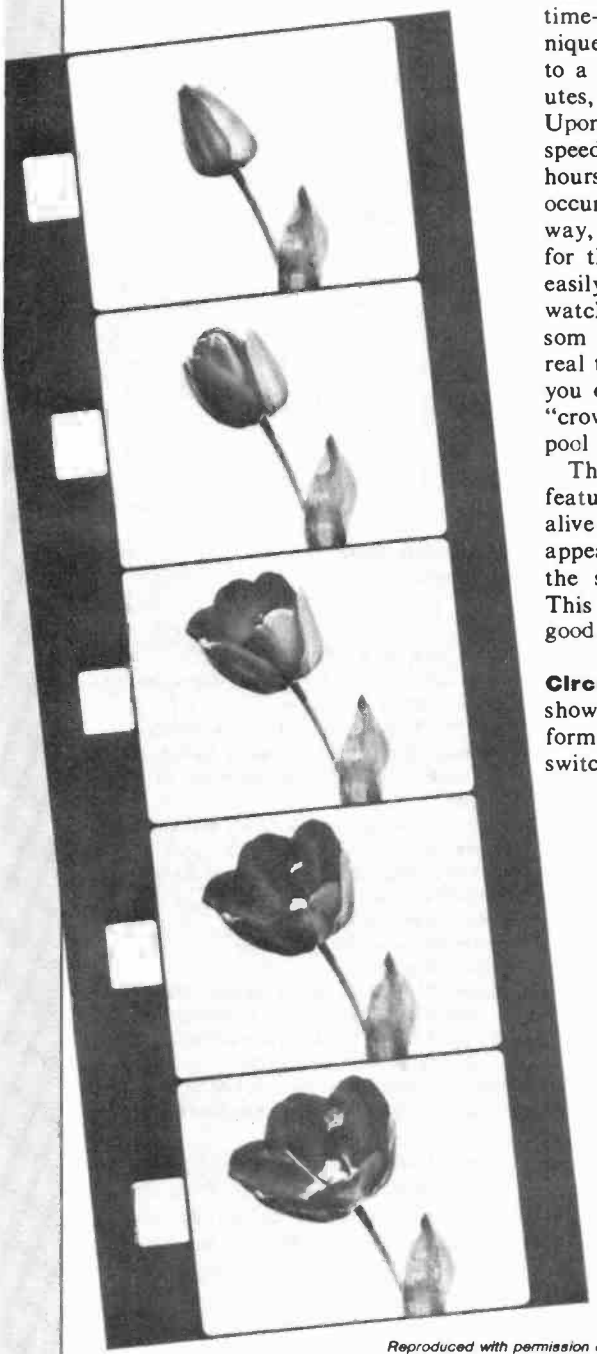
OMEGA SALES CO.

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

CAMERA TIMER
FOR TIME-LAPSE PHOTOGRAPHY

Permits adjustable timing of film exposures to create many interesting effects

BY WILLIAM T. LEMEN



Reproduced with permission of Eastman Kodak Co.

Film strip of a tulip opening shows one of the many fascinating effects that can be created with time-lapse photography.

ONE OF the most interesting applications for a movie camera is time-lapse photography. This technique exposes one film frame at a time to a scene that normally takes minutes, hours, or even days to complete. Upon film playback at conventional speed, the action that may have taken hours in real time can be observed to occur within a few moments. In this way, action that is too fast or too slow for the human eye to follow can be easily observed. For example, you can watch a flower go from bud to blossom (an event that may take days of real time) within a few moments. Or you can see a drop of water form a "crown" as it contacts the surface of a pool of water.

The timer discussed in this article features a floodlight relay that comes alive when the trigger signal first appears, and remains powered during the slightly delayed film exposure. This assures enough light to take a good picture.

Circuit Operation. In the schematic shown in Fig. 1, transistors *Q1* and *Q2* form a multivibrator circuit, where switched capacitors provide a choice of timing between trigger pulses. In this case, the combination of *C1* and *C6* gives the shortest time while *C5* and *C10* produce the longest time between trigger pulses. The approximate times between camera operations for this circuit are 24 s for *C1* and *C6*, 60 s for *C2* and *C7*, 2 min for *C3* and *C8*, 4 min for *C4* and *C9*, and 6 min for *C5* and *C10*.

If it is desired to take pictures at a faster or slower rate, then the values of the capacitors can be altered to speed up or slow down the timing rate.

Potentiometer *R4* fine-tunes the multivibrator to obtain a symmetrical output waveform. Transistor *Q3* is a buffer and wave-shaper that feeds the timing pulse to the input of *IC1*, a binary counter/divider. The output of *IC1* is fed to transistor *Q4*, a buffer used to assure a clean pulse to the following one-shot. Capacitor *C11* eliminates any hash that may be present at the output of *Q4*.

Transistors *Q5* and *Q6* form a one-shot circuit that pulses output stage *Q7* with capacitors *C12* through *C14* selected to determine the duration of the trigger pulse. If desired, these capacitors could also be changed in value for pulses of different duration. However, the pulse length must be long enough to allow the floodlight and solenoid to operate before the one-shot switches off and a new timing sequence begins. Transistor *Q7* must have enough power capability to operate relay *K1*. Diode *D1* is used as a transient protector for *Q7*. Also, manual switch *S3* is used to trip the camera manually if necessary.

When *K1* is energized, it energizes *K2*, which supplies power to *S01* and the flood lamp. Switch *S4*, across the contacts of *K2*, facilitates setup and testing. Be sure that the contacts of relay *K2*, switch *S4*, and the associated wiring are capable of carrying the flood-lamp current.

Relay *K1* also closes the circuit to the coil of *K3* through a time-delay network consisting of *R16*, *R17*, *C15*,

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

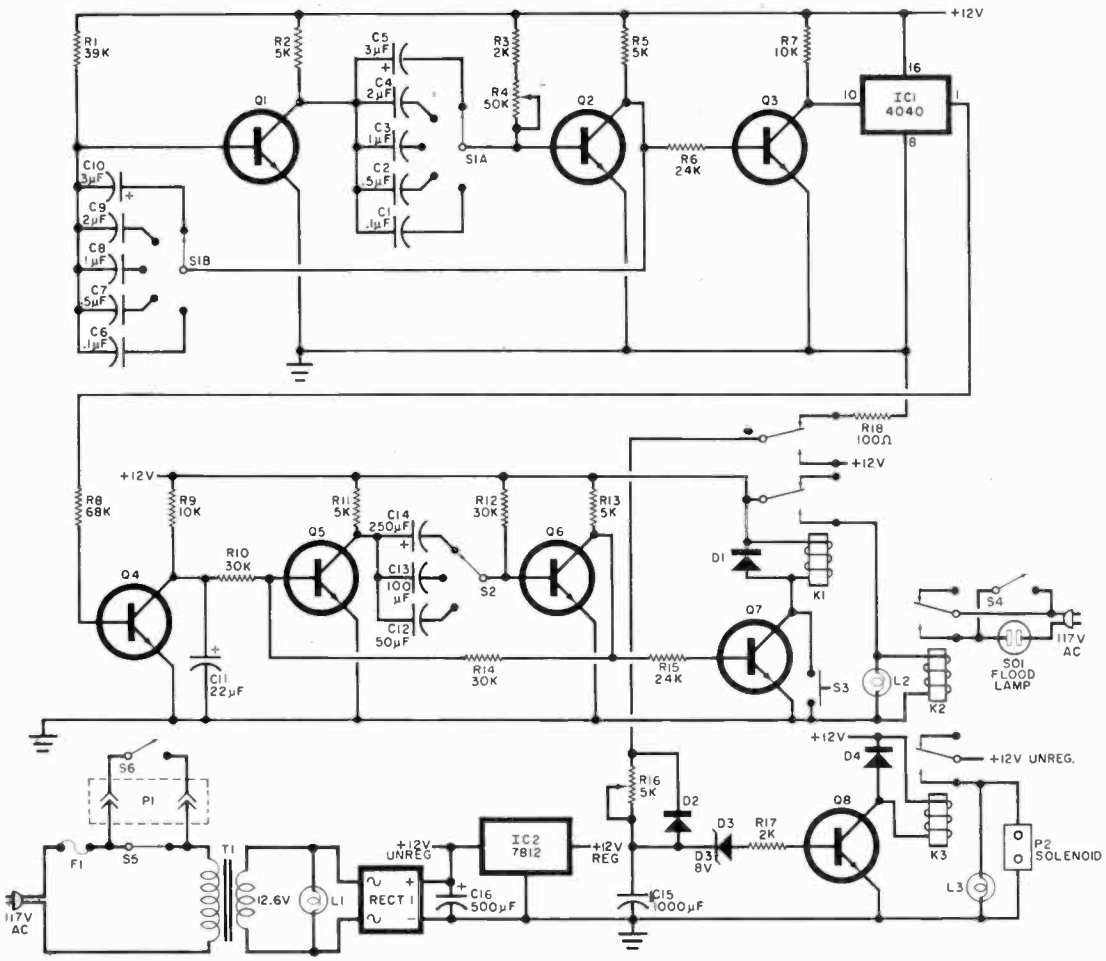


Fig. 1. Schematic of the timer circuit. Transistors Q1 and Q2 form multivibrator circuit whose timing is determined by the choice of capacitors controlled by switch S1.

PARTS LIST

C1,C6—0.1-μF capacitor
C2,C7—0.5-μF capacitor
C3,C8—1.0-μF capacitor
C4,C9—2-μF capacitor
C5,C10—3-μF capacitor
C11—22-μF capacitor
C12—50-μF capacitor
C13—100-μF capacitor
C14—250-μF capacitor
C15—1000-μF, 25-V capacitor
C16—500-μF, 25-V capacitor
D1,D2,D4—1-ampere silicon diode
D3—8-V zener diode
F1—1-ampere fuse and holder
IC1—CD4040 binary counter/divider
IC2—7812 12-volt regulator
K1—Dpdt, 12-V dc relay (Potter Brumfield KM11D or similar)
K2—Spst, 12-V dc relay (Magnecraft W88KDX2 or similar)
K3—Spdt, 12-V dc relay (Potter Brumfield (KM5D or similar)
L1—12-V lamp, green
L2—12-V lamp, orange
L3—12-V lamp, red
P1,P2—Connectors (optional)
Q1 through Q6, Q8—2N2712 transistor (or similar)
Q7—2N5307, 2N5308 Darlington transistor (or similar)
Unless otherwise specified, the following are ½-Watt, 10% resistors:
R1—39 kΩ
R2, R5, R11, R13—5 kΩ
R3, R17—2 kΩ
R4—50-kΩ trimmer potentiometer
R6,R15—24 kΩ
R7,R9—10 kΩ
R8—68 kΩ
R10, R12, R14—30 kΩ
R16—5-kΩ, 10-turn trimmer potentiometer
R18—100 Ω
RECT1—10-ampere bridge rectifier
S1—2-pole, 5-position rotary switch (Centralab PA-1032, two sections, or similar)
S2—1-pole, 3-position rotary switch (Centralab PA-1031, or similar)
S3—Normally open pushbutton switch
S4—6-ampere spst switch
S5—Spst, 5-ampere switch
S6—Same as S5 (optional)
S01—Receptacle
Solenoid—12-V dc solenoid (Guardian Electric 28P-DC-1-12V or similar)
T1—12.6-V, 1.2-A transformer (Radio Shack 273-1505 or similar)
Misc.—Suitable enclosure, knobs, IC sockets (16 pin), mounting hardware.

D2, *D3*, and *Q8*. This circuit delays relay *K3* to assure proper lighting of the scene. Time delays up to 10 s can be obtained by adjusting *R16*. A set of contacts on *K1* is used to discharge capacitor *C15* through resistor *R18*.

Relay *K3* operates the solenoid and plunger mechanism that activates the camera. The power to the solenoid (shown as +12 volts unregulated) at one contact of *K3* may not be sufficient to operate high-current solenoids. In this case, an external source of +12 volts at high current may be used.

The power supply uses a conventional transformer-bridge rectifier feeding 12-volt regulator *IC2*.

Construction. The circuit can be assembled on perf board using point-to-point wiring, or an etched circuit board can be designed. Capacitors *C1* through *C10* can be mounted on *S1*, while *C12* through *C14* can be installed on *S2*. These switches, along with power switch *S5* (or optional *S6*), socket *SO1*, and solenoid con-

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

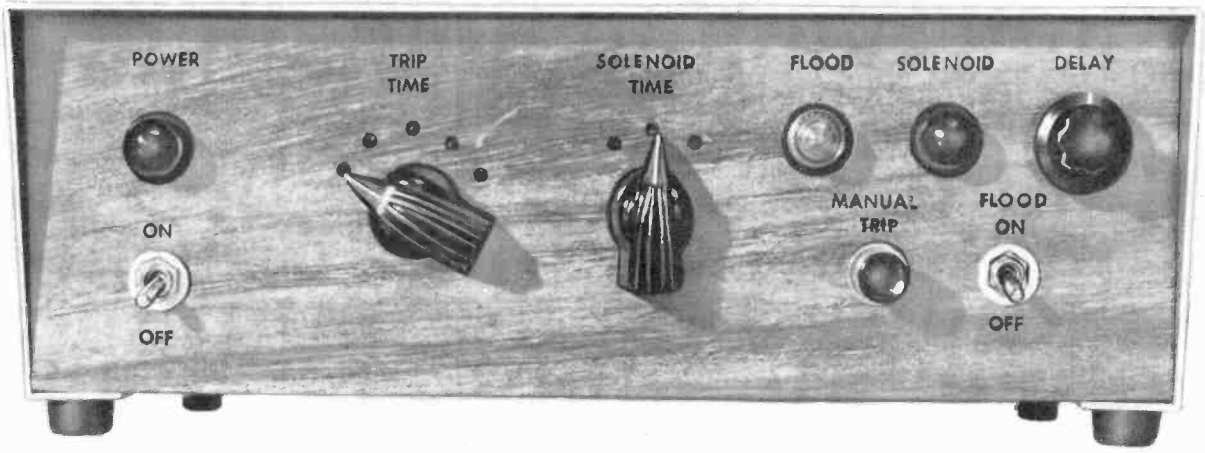


Photo of the front panel of the author's prototype camera timer shows arrangement of controls for varying timing. Output jacks are on the rear.

nector *P2* can be mounted on the selected front panel. Any type of enclosure can be used.

To test operation of the circuit, connect an oscilloscope to the collector of *Q3* and observe a square wave whose duty cycle can be set to 50% via control *R4*. With *S1* set to the *C1/C6* position and *S2* set to the *C14* position, transistor *Q7* should produce a 5-s pulse between 24 and 30 s apart.

If 0.156-inch is assummed for each frame in a movie film, then a 50-foot reel should contain approximately 3846 frames. Therefore, using a 24-second timing between pulses, a 50-foot reel should last 25.6 hours. (Some reels may have to be turned at the 25-foot midpoint.) If you wish to monitor the opening of a flower, reduce the value of *C1/C6* accordingly. For long-term events, that may last a year or so, the 6-min rate will last some 384 hours (16 day/night intervals).

Once a floodlamp operating range has been determined, potentiometer *R16* is adjusted for a slight delay between the turning on of the floodlamp and operation of the camera-activating solenoid. The time delay should be long enough for the light to stabilize before the camera shutter is opened.

Using the foregoing time-lapse methods opens up a new world of motion-picture photography. ◇

Electronics is changing fast. Find out how. Fast.

Electronics continues to make revolutionary changes. Find out what they are, how they work, and how they change the way you work, as well as the tools you work with.

One thing that hasn't changed is where to find out what's new in electronics — and that's in the TI's Basic Electricity Series and the Understanding Series™ books.

These books present material in a comprehensive, yet simple form. Clear writing and simple illustrations help you understand basic functions and concepts. TI's self-paced books are ideal for personal use and feature review questions as learning aids. Choose the ones you need to keep up with all the changes happening in electronics today. And tomorrow.

Up-to-the Minute Books By The Texas Instruments Learning Center

☐ **LCW8161 Basic Electricity and DC Circuits. 2nd Edition.**
Basic terms, principles, concepts and math for beginning electricity students.
924 pages $19.95

☐ **LCW8168 Basic AC Circuits**
NEW
The theory and basic principles of alternating current, as well as how to apply it to modern circuits.
560 pages $19.95

☐ **LCB5922 Basic Electricity and DC Circuits Audio Course**
NEW
Seven hours of tape. Used with text (LCW8161) it couples sight and sound for easier understanding.
6 tapes $34.95

☐ **LCB3361 Understanding Solid State Electronics, 3rd Edition.**
An individualized approach to electricity, semiconductors and microelectronics. Up to date.
270 pages $4.95

☐ **LCB3311 Understanding Digital Electronics**
The basics on the foundation of today's logic devices, circuits and systems.
265 pages $4.95

☐ **LCB4023 Understanding Microprocessors**
Understand what they do and what they can do. A must for everyone involved with electronics.
288 pages $4.95

☐ **LCB4521 Understanding Communications Systems**
NEW
Covers electronic systems in the current era of transferring information.
288 pages $4.95

☐ **LCB5471 Understanding Computer Science**
NEW
Covers architecture, hardware and programming to help you understand the computer, with emphasis on the software necessary to use computers.
280 pages $6.95

☐ **LCB5472 Understanding Optronics**
NEW
A study of light and its use coupled with electronics. Study sources of light, detectors, couplers, displays, and lasers. Learn how they're used in circuits and systems. Material is presented in an easy to understand format.
272 pages $6.95

☐ **LCB3321 Understanding Calculator Math**
Basic information, formulas, facts and the mathematical tools you need to unlock the power of your hand-held calculator.
224 pages $4.95

Send orders to: Texas Instruments, P.O. Box 3640, M/S 84, Dallas, Texas 75285

Enclose check or money order with sales tax (except in AK, DE, NH, OR). Foreign orders must be in U.S. dollars including shipping charges.

Name

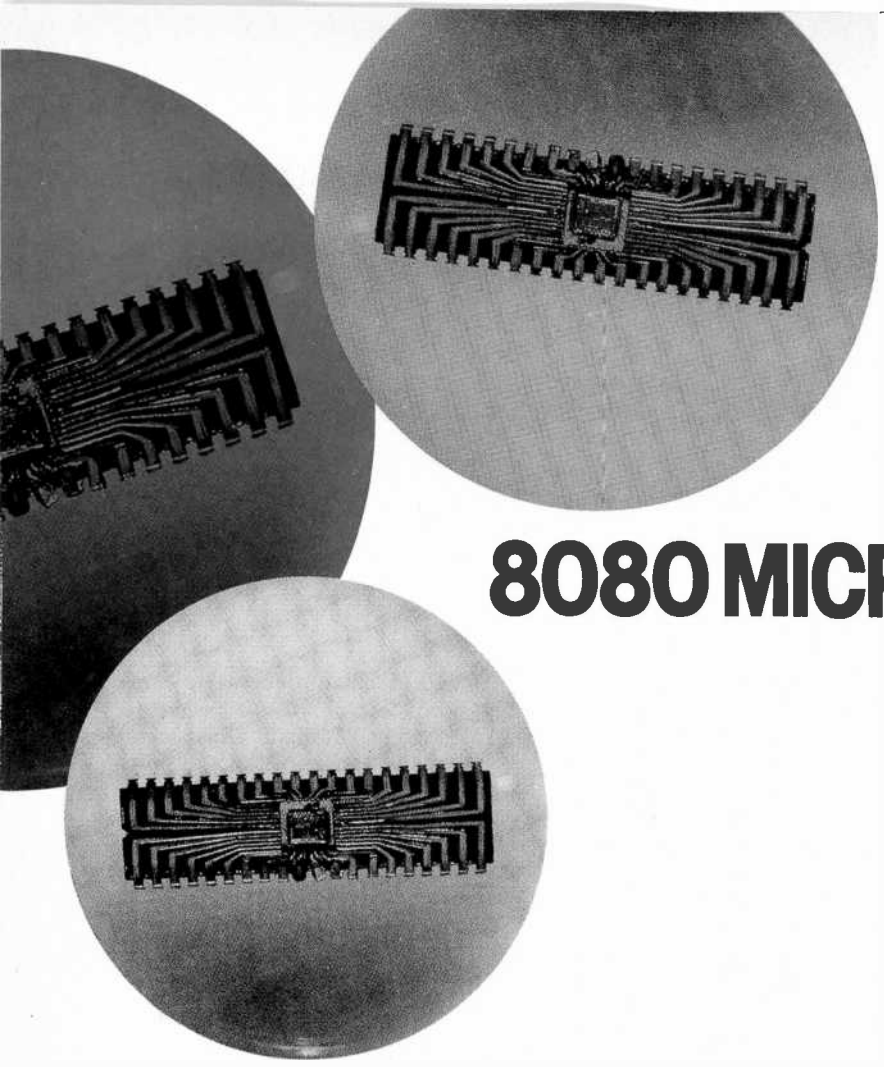
Address

City State Zip

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

Prices subject to change without notice. PE11
©1981 Texas Instruments Incorporated 80112

AmericanRadioHistory.Com



BY RANDY CARLSTROM

DESIGNING WITH THE 8080 MICROPROCESSOR

Part 3: Software

CPU instructions are defined with details on preparing a program

IN THE first two parts of this series we introduced 8080 I/O interfacing, general CPU architecture (though to a lesser extent), and a few applications. Until now we have limited the discussions to the microprocessor's *hardware*. But there is one other equally important realm of microprocessors that we must take into consideration: its *software*. A processor's software may be thought of as the collection of programs that have been developed for it.

CPU Instructions. Each instruction is stored in memory as a sequence of one, two, or three bytes. The first byte is called the *Instruction Code* or *Operation Code* (or simply *op code*), as it defines the general instruction or operation to be performed. For multiple-byte instructions the memory address of the op code is always the address of the instruction. The second byte of a multiple-byte instruction is called an *operand* and contains data or an address to modify or complete the instruction. The third byte of a three-byte instruction is a second operand, which again contains either data or an address to complete the instruction. The exact instruction format will depend upon the particular operation to be executed, as illustrated in Fig. 17. As an example of a three-byte instruction, consider one which operates on a byte of data contained in memory. The instruction must convey to the CPU *where* this data is located by specifying its memory address. Because memory addresses are 16 bits in length, two bytes will be required to specify the memory location. When a three-byte instruction references memory directly, the low-order bits of the memory address (which are sent out on A0-A7 of the address bus during execution of the instruction) are contained in byte 2, and the high-order bits (which are sent out on A8-A15) in byte 3.

The 8080 instruction set can manipu-

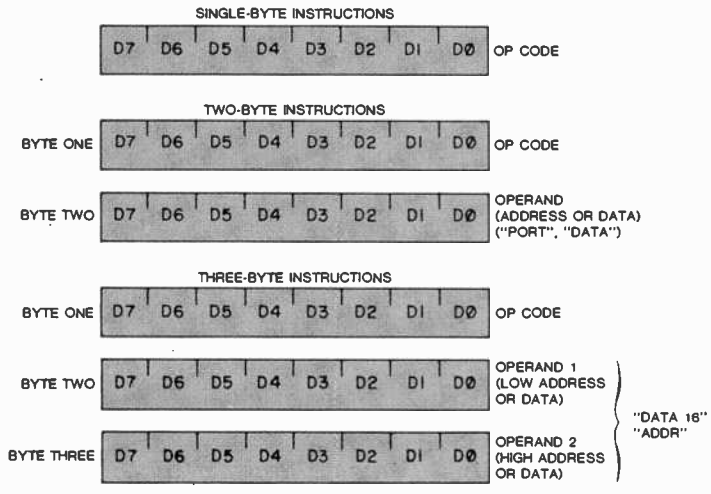


Fig. 17. 8080 instruction formats. Typical instructions for single-byte (top) are register-to-register, return, push, and pop; for two-byte: immediate mode and I/O; for three-byte: jump, call, and direct load. D0 is least significant bit; D7, most significant.

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

Introducing the first no crystal hand-held scanner. The Bearcat® 100.

Now you can have the one scanner you've always wanted—a no crystal, fully synthesized hand-held scanner. The incredible, new, Bearcat 100.

Push button programming.

The new Bearcat 100 works just like the full size, no crystal Bearcat Scanners. Push button controls tune in all police calls, fire calls, weather warnings, and emergency information broadcasts, the split second they happen. Automatically.

All the features you want.

16 channels for storing frequencies. 8 band coverage—including high, low, UHF and "T" public service bands; both the 70 cm and 2 meter amateur bands; plus, for the first time ever, both the military and federal government land mobile bands. Both automatic and manual search, lockout, scan delay, direct channel access. Even a liquid crystal display. Flexible antenna, earphone, AC adapter/battery charger and carry case are included.

Your Bearcat Dealer wants to hand you an earful.

See your Bearcat Dealer now for a demonstration of the amazing, new Bearcat 100. Get complete information about the world's one and only hand-held, no crystal scanner.

BEARCAT® SCANNERS

Electra Company
Division of Masco Corp. of Indiana
300 East County Line Road
Cumberland, Indiana 46229
International Business Office
Suite 102, 1828 Swift
North Kansas City, Missouri 64116

© 1981 Masco Corp of Indiana.

CIRCLE NO. 24 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

late seven 8-bit registers (internal to the CPU), a 16-bit Program Counter (PC), memory, I/O devices, and a 16-bit Stack Pointer (SP). The seven register names are A, B, C, D, E, H, and L, where register A is the all-important accumulator. Note that the SP and PC are 16 bits in length since they must be able to access any location in the 64K memory space. A number of 8080 operations use pairs of registers for 16-bit operands, and for these operations, register B is paired with register C, D with E, and H with L. Registers B, D, and H are the high-order bytes of these pairs, respectively. A register pair is designated by the name of the most significant byte of the pair. The SP is also considered to be a valid register pair. Figure 18 illustrates a way in which the 8080 registers may be visualized as paired together and stacked.

Conditionals. A number of 8080 instructions are "conditional," meaning that the full operation is performed *only if* a specified condition of the instruction is met. These conditionals are based on the state of one of the five processor flags. The flag bits are defined as:

Zero (Z): If the result of an instruction has the value zero, this flag is set; otherwise it is reset.

Sign (S): If the MSB of the result of

THE 8080 INPUTS AND OUTPUTS

IN OUR continuing discussion of the 8080 microprocessor, it is important to keep in mind the various input and output signals for the chip. They are as follows (and as shown in the diagram):

INT. By placing a low on this input line, an external device can interrupt the CPU operation. The interrupt system must be enabled for the CPU to honor the request (see INTE).

HOLD. An external device may suspend normal processor activity by putting a high on this input line. When acknowledged by the processor (HLDA), the address and data busses go into their high-impedance state so that the peripheral requesting the HOLD may conduct memory transfers without processor intervention (Direct Memory Access).

RDYIN. The Ready Input signal indicates to the CPU that valid data is available on the data bus. It is used to synchronize the CPU with slow memory or I/O devices. If, after sending out an address to an I/O device or memory, the CPU does not receive a high on this line, the CPU will idle as long as the line is low. If desired, the circuit can be arranged so that the CPU can be single-stepped (execute one instruction and halt) using this input.

RESIN. A low on the Reset Input line will clear the program counter, INTE and HLDA filp-flops. After reset, the CPU will begin program execution at memory location zero.

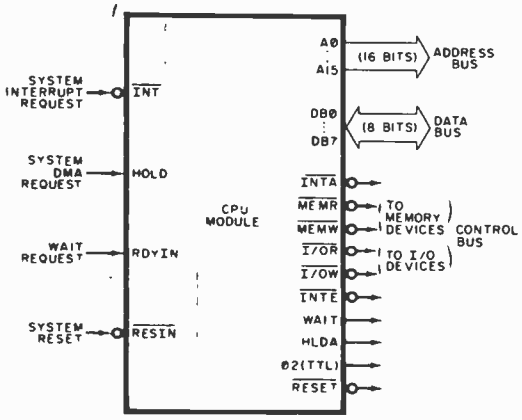
RESET. This output is used as a system reset for clearing external devices. It goes low when RESIN is active.

ϕ2. The phase-2 clock is a TTL output used for system timing. In a typical 8080 system, the clock frequency is approximately 2 MHz.

HLDA. This output goes high in response to a HOLD request and indicates that the data and address busses are going into their high-impedance state after the next rising edge of the phase-2 clock.

WAIT. This output goes high when the CPU enters a WAIT state (in response to RDYIN going low).

INTE. The Interrupt Enable output indicates the status of the CPU's internal interrupt enable flip-flop. This flip-flop can be set (INTE = low) using the 8080 "Enable Interrupts" instruction and reset (INTE = high) using the "Disable Interrupts" instruction. Interrupt requests on the INT line are ignored when the internal interrupt enable flip-flop is reset (when the interrupt system is disabled).



I/O W. The Input/Output Write line goes low when the CPU is executing an "Output" instruction, indicating that the address bus contains an output device address and the data bus contains the output data byte. Either the high- or low-order byte of the address bus (A15-A8 or A7-A0) may be decoded since both bytes contain the same information. I/O W may be used as a "strobe" signal to clock output latches, etc.

I/O R. The Input/Output Read line goes low when the CPU is executing an "Input" instruction, indicating that the address bus contains an input device address and that the input data may be placed on the data bus. Either the high- or low-order byte of the address bus (A15-A8 or A7-A0) may be decoded since both bytes contain the same information. I/O R may be used to gate input data onto the data bus.

MEMW. The Memory Write output goes low when the CPU is writing data to memory. The address bus contains the address of the memory location to be written into, while the data bus contains the data byte to be written. MEMW is usually connected to the read/write input of the RAM and strobes the data into the addressed location.

MEMR. The Memory Read output goes low when the CPU is reading data from memory (ROM or RAM). The address bus contains the address of the memory location to be read, while the data bus expects the memory data from the addressed memory location. MEMR is usually connected to a memory chip select or data buffer enable input to gate the read data onto the data bus.

INTA. The Interrupt Acknowledge output goes low in response to an INT request (assuming that the interrupt system is enabled). INTA is used to gate the "Restart" instruction from the interrupting device onto the data bus.

DB0-DB7. The data bus is formed from eight bi-directional lines (data may flow in either direction). This bus provides communication between memory, I/O devices, and the CPU for instructions and data transfers. The bus may go into its third (high-impedance) state in response to a HOLD request. DB0 is the least significant bit. The Control Bus provides the necessary timing signals to gate memory and I/O data on and off the data bus at the proper time.

A0-A15. The 16-line address bus provides the binary memory address during memory accesses (read or write) and also I/O device (port) numbers during input/output. Up to 65,536 bytes of memory (RAM, ROM, or any mixture thereof) and up to 256 input and 256 output devices can be directly addressed. The least significant bit is A0.

Through proper use of these CPU module signals, it is possible to design anything from a music synthesizer or darkroom controller to a full-blown computer system. It is not our intent here, however, to design a "computer" as such, but rather to demonstrate how this versatile device can be used to implement functions that would be impractical, or otherwise impossible, using traditional analog and digital circuits. ◇

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

the operation has the value 1, this flag is set; otherwise it is reset.

Parity (P): If there are an even number of binary 1's in the result of the operation (even parity), this flag is set; otherwise it is reset (odd parity).

Carry (CY): If the instruction resulted in a carry (from addition) or a borrow (from subtraction or a comparison) out of the high-order bit, this flag is set; otherwise it is reset. In this respect, the CY bit may be thought of as an extension, or ninth bit, of the register being operated on.

Auxiliary Carry (AC): If the instruction caused a carry out of bit 3 and into bit 4 of the resulting value, this flag is set; otherwise it is reset. This flag is affected by single precision (8-bit) additions, subtractions, increments, decrements, comparisons, and logical operations, but is principally used preceding a DAA (Decimal Adjust Accumulator) instruction.

We now know enough of the 8080 architecture to understand and use its machine language. Soon to follow is a summary of all 78 instructions of the 8080 instruction set. Once you are able to program the 8080, you will also be able to program the 8085 and are halfway to mastering the Z-80. Each machine instruction will be listed in its *assembly language* form, in which each instruction is assigned a unique mnemonic, making it easier to read and remember. A program written in assembly language is called a *source program*. A special program known as an *assembler* can then take this source program and generate the binary equivalent (machine code, or *object code*) of each instruction mnemonic. This binary object code is then stored in memory for the CPU hardware to execute. Assembler programs offer many other advantages; but since very few of us have access to a computer system with an 8080 assembler, source program assembly "by hand" will have to suffice. This is fairly easy with the aid of Fig. 19.

In the following summary of the 8080 instruction set, the term "addr" indicates that a 16-bit address must immediately follow the op code in program memory (refer to Fig. 17). Similarly, "data16" indicates a 16-bit data quantity must immediately follow the op code. In both cases, byte 2 of the instruction is the low-order address or data byte, and byte 3 is the high-order byte. The term "data" indicates that an 8-bit data quantity must immediately follow the op code in memory. The actions taken by each instruction on the five flag (condition) bits will be given with the description of each instruction. We will begin with the group of instructions called the "Data Transfer Group," which transfers data to and from the registers and memory. Condition flags are not affected by any instruction in this group.

Data Transfer Group.

MOV *r1, r2* (Move register to register)

The content of register *r2* is transferred (copied into) to register *r1*. Any of the seven register names are legal values for *r1* and *r2*. The content of register *r2* is not affected.

MOV *M, r* (Move register to memory)

The content of register *r* is transferred to the memory location whose address is contained in register pair *H*.

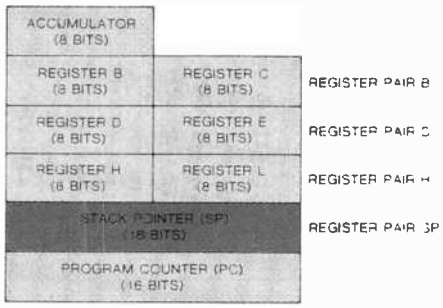


Fig. 18. The 8080 has seven 8-bit general-purpose registers and two 16-bit registers.

MOV *r, M* (Move memory to register)

The content of the memory location, whose address is contained in register pair *H*, is transferred to register *r*.

MVI *M, data* (Move data immediate to memory)

The content of byte 2 of this instruction is transferred to the memory location whose address is contained in register pair *H*.

MVI *r, data* (Move data immediate to register)

The content of byte 2 of this instruction is transferred to register *r*.

LXI *rp, data16* (Load register pair with data immediate)

The 16-bit value of *data16* is stored in register pair *rp*.

STA *addr* (Store accumulator in memory)

The content of the accumulator is stored in the memory location specified by *addr*.

LDA *addr* (Load accumulator from memory)

The content of the memory location specified by *addr* is transferred to the accumulator.

SHLD *addr* (Store register pair *H* in memory)

The content of register *L* is stored in the memory location specified by *addr*. The content of register *H* is stored in the succeeding memory location *(addr+1)*.

LHLD *addr* (Load register pair *H* from memory)

The content of the memory location specified by *addr* is transferred to register *L*. The content of the succeeding memory location *(addr+1)* is transferred to register *H*.

STAX *rp* (Store accumulator indirect)

The content of the accumulator is stored in the memory location whose address is obtained from register pair *rp*. Only register pairs *rp=B* and *rp=D* can be specified.

LDAX *rp* (Load accumulator indirect)

The content of the memory location, whose address is obtained from register pair *rp*, is transferred to the accumulator. Only register pairs *rp=B* and *rp=D* can be specified.

XCHG (Exchange register pairs *H* and *D*)

The content of register *H* is exchanged with the content of register *D*. The content of register *L* is exchanged with the content of register *E*.

Arithmetic Group. This group performs arithmetic operations on data contained in registers and memory. Unless indicated otherwise, all instructions in this group affect the condition flags according to the standard rules. All subtraction operations are performed using two's-complement arithmetic and set the Carry flag to 1 to indicate a borrow, and clear it to indicate no borrow.

ADD *r* (Add register to accumulator)

The content of register *r* is added to the content of the accumulator, with the result placed in the accumulator.

ADD *M* (Add memory to accumulator)

The content of the memory location specified by register pair *H* is added to the content of the accumulator; the result is placed in the accumulator.

ADI *data* (Add data immediate to accumulator)

The content of the second byte of this instruction is added to the content of the accumulator; the result placed in the accumulator.

ADC *r* (Add register with carry to accumulator)

The content of register *r* and the content of the CY bit are added to the content of the accumulator. The result is placed in the accumulator.

ADC *M* (Add memory with carry to accumulator)

The content of the memory location specified by register pair *H* and the content of the CY bit are added to the content of the accumulator. The result is placed in the accumulator. This instruction is used primarily in "multiple precision" additions in which a number is actually contained in several, usually

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

adjacent memory locations. Such an addition begins at the low-order end (byte) of the two numbers being added using the ADD *M* instruction. Successive additions on more significant bytes of the numbers use the ADC *M* instruction, which corrects for overflow (carries) from preceding (less significant) additions.

ACI *data* (Add data immediate with carry to accumulator)

The content of the second byte of this instruction and the content of the CY bit are added to the content of the accumulator. The result is placed in the accumulator.

SUB *r* (Subtract register from accumulator)

The content of register *r* is subtracted from the content of the accumulator, with result placed in the accumulator.

SUB *M* (Subtract memory from accumulator)

The content of the memory location specified by register pair *H* is subtracted from the content of the accumulator. Result is placed in the accumulator.

SUI *data* (Subtract data immediate from accumulator)

The content of the second byte of this instruction is subtracted from the content of the accumulator. The result is placed in the accumulator.

SBB *r* (Subtract register with borrow from accumulator)

The content of register *r* and the content of the CY bit are subtracted from the content of the accumulator. The result is placed in the accumulator.

SBB *M* (Subtract memory with borrow from accumulator)

The content of the memory location specified by register pair *H* and the content of the CY bit are subtracted from the content of the accumulator. The result is placed in the accumulator. This is the "multiple precision" form of the SUB *M* instruction (see ADC *M*).

SBI *data* (Subtract data immediate with borrow from accumulator)

The content of the second byte of this instruction and the content of the CY bit are subtracted from the content of the accumulator. The result is placed in the accumulator.

INR *r* (Increment register)

The content of register *r* is incremented by one. The CY flag is not affected by this instruction.

INR *M* (Increment memory)

The content of the memory location specified by register pair *H* is incremented by one. The CY flag is not affected by this instruction.

DCR *r* (Decrement register)

The content of register *r* is decremented by one. The CY flag is not affected by this instruction.

DCR *M* (Decrement memory)

The content of the memory location specified by register pair *H* is decremented by one. The CY flag is not affected by this instruction.

INX *rp* (Increment register pair)

The content of register pair *rp* is incremented by one. No condition flags are affected.

DCX *rp* (Decrement register pair)

The content of register pair *rp* is decremented by one. No condition flags are affected.

JUMP

C3 JMP, C2 JNZ, CA JZ, D2 JNC, DA JC, E2 JPO, EA JPE, F2 JP, FA JM } Adr
E9 PCHL

CALL

CD CALL, C4 CNZ, CC CZ, D4 CNC, DC CC, E4 CPO, EC CPE, F4 CP, FC CM } Adr

RETURN

C9 RET, C0 RNZ, C8 RZ, D0 RNC, D8 RC, E0 RPO, E8 RPE, F0 RP, F8 RM

RESTART

C7 RST 0, CF RST 1, D7 RST 2, DF RST 3, E7 RST 4, EF RST 5, F7 RST 6, FF RST 7

ROTATE

07 RLC, 0F RRC, 17 RAL, 1F RAR

CONTROL

00 NOP, 76 HLT, F3 DI, FB EI

MOVE IMMEDIATE

06 MVI B, 0E MVI C, 16 MVI D, 1E MVI E, 26 MVI H, 2E MVI L, 36 MVI M, 3E MVI A } D8

Acc IMMEDIATE

C6 ADI, CE ACI, D6 SUI, DE SBI, E6 ANI, EE XRI, F6 ORI, FE CPI } D8

LOAD IMMEDIATE

01 LXI B, 11 LXI D, 21 LXI H, 31 LXI SP } D16

STACK OPS

C5 PUSH B, D5 PUSH D, E5 PUSH H, F5 PUSH PSW
C1 POP B, D1 POP D, E1 POP H, F1 POP PSW
E3 XTHL, F9 SPHL

DOUBLE ADD

09 DAD B, 19 DAD D, 29 DAD H, 39 DAD SP

SPECIALS

EB XCHG, 27 DAA, 2F CMA, 37 STC, 3F CMC

INCREMENT

04 INR B, 0C INR C, 14 INR D, 1C INR E, 24 INR H, 2C INR L, 34 INR M, 3C INR A
03 INX B, 13 INX D, 23 INX H, 33 INX SP

DECREMENT

05 DCR B, 0D DCR C, 15 DCR D, 1D DCR E, 25 DCR H, 2D DCR L, 35 DCR M, 3D DCR A
08 DCX B, 1B DCX D, 2B DCX H, 3B DCX SP

LOAD/STORE

0A LDAX B, 1A LDAX D, 2A LHLD Adr, 3A LDA Adr
02 STAX B, 12 STAX D, 22 SHLD Adr, 32 STA Adr

INPUT/OUTPUT

D3 OUT D8, DB IN D8

MOVE

40 MOV B,B, 41 MOV B,C, 42 MOV B,D, 43 MOV B,E, 44 MOV B,H, 45 MOV B,L, 46 MOV B,M, 47 MOV B,A
48 MOV C,B, 49 MOV C,C, 4A MOV C,D, 4B MOV C,E, 4C MOV C,H, 4D MOV C,L, 4E MOV C,M, 4F MOV C,A
50 MOV D,B, 51 MOV D,C, 52 MOV D,D, 53 MOV D,E, 54 MOV D,H, 55 MOV D,L, 56 MOV D,M, 57 MOV D,A

MOVE (cont)

58 MOV E,B, 59 MOV E,C, 5A MOV E,D, 5B MOV E,E, 5C MOV E,H, 5D MOV E,L, 5E MOV E,M, 5F MOV E,A
60 MOV H,B, 61 MOV H,C, 62 MOV H,D, 63 MOV H,E, 64 MOV H,H, 65 MOV H,L, 66 MOV H,M, 67 MOV H,A
68 MOV L,B, 69 MOV L,C, 6A MOV L,D, 6B MOV L,E, 6C MOV L,H, 6D MOV L,L, 6E MOV L,M, 6F MOV L,A
70 MOV M,B, 71 MOV M,C, 72 MOV M,D, 73 MOV M,E, 74 MOV M,H, 75 MOV M,L, ... , 77 MOV M,A
78 MOV A,B, 79 MOV A,C, 7A MOV A,D, 7B MOV A,E, 7C MOV A,H, 7D MOV A,L, 7E MOV A,M, 7F MOV A,A

ACCUMULATOR

80 ADD B, 81 ADD C, 82 ADD D, 83 ADD E, 84 ADD H, 85 ADD L, 86 ADD M, 87 ADD A
88 ADC B, 89 ADC C, 8A ADC D, 8B ADC E, 8C ADC H, 8D ADC L, 8E ADC M, 8F ADC A
90 SUB B, 91 SUB C, 92 SUB D, 93 SUB E, 94 SUB H, 95 SUB L, 96 SUB M, 97 SUB A
98 SBB B, 99 SBB C, 9A SBB D, 9B SBB E, 9C SBB H, 9D SBB L, 9E SBB M, 9F SBB A

A0 ANA B, A1 ANA C, A2 ANA D, A3 ANA E, A4 ANA H, A5 ANA L, A6 ANA M, A7 ANA A
A8 XRA B, A9 XRA C, AA XRA D, AB XRA E, AC XRA H, AD XRA L, AE XRA M, AF XRA A
B0 ORA B, B1 ORA C, B2 ORA D, B3 ORA E, B4 ORA H, B5 ORA L, B6 ORA M, B7 ORA A
B8 CMP B, B9 CMP C, BA CMP D, BB CMP E, BC CMP H, BD CMP L, BE CMP M, BF CMP A

D8 = constant, or logical arithmetic expression that evaluates to an 8 bit data quantity

D16 = constant, or logical/arithmetic expression that evaluates to a 16 bit data quantity.

Adr = 16 bit address

Fig. 19. Machine codes for the 8080 assembly language instructions. The hexadecimal machine code for each op code appears to the left of the instruction mnemonic.

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

DAD *rp* (Double precision add)

The content of register pair *rp* is added to the content of register pair *H*. The result is placed in register pair *H*. Only the CY flag is affected. It is set if there is a carry out of the double precision add; otherwise it is reset. Any register pair *(B, D, H, SP)* can be specified.

DAA (Decimal adjust accumulator)

The 8-bit number in the accumulator is adjusted to form two 4-bit binary-coded decimal digits by the following process:

1. If the value of the least significant four bits of the accumulator is greater than 9, or if the AC flag is set, 6 is added to the accumulator.
2. If the value of the most significant four bits of the accumulator is now greater than 9, or if the CY flag is set, 6 is added to the most significant four bits of the accumulator.

Logical Group. These instructions perform logical (Boolean) operations on data contained in registers, memory, and on condition flags. All instructions in this group affect the condition flags according to the standard rules, unless indicated otherwise.

ORA *r* (OR register with accumulator)

The content of register *r* is bit-wise logically inclusive-OR'd (Boolean addition) with the content of the accumulator. The result is placed in the accumulator. The CY and AC flags are cleared. Each bit of the result is set to 1 if *either* of the corresponding accumulator/register bits is 1. For example, the value 10011101 OR'd with 01001011 will produce a result of 11011111 in the accumulator.

ORA *M* (OR memory with accumulator)

The content of the memory location specified by register pair *H* is logically inclusive-OR'd with the content of the accumulator. The result is placed in the accumulator. The CY and AC flags are cleared.

ORI *data* (OR data immediate with accumulator)

The content of byte 2 of this instruction is logically inclusive-OR'd with the content of the accumulator. The result is placed in the accumulator. The CY and AC flags are cleared.

ANA *r* (AND register with accumulator)

The content of register *r* is bit-wise logically AND'ed (Boolean multiplication) with the content of the accumulator. The result is placed in the accumulator. The CY flag is cleared. Conceptually this operation is performed independently on each corresponding bit position of the accumulator and register *r*. The corresponding bit position in the result is set to 1 if, and only if, *both* of the corresponding accumulator/register bits are 1. The value 10011101 AND'ed with 01001011 will produce a result of 00001001 in the accumulator.

ANA *M* (AND memory with accumulator)

The content of the memory location specified by register pair *H* is logically AND'ed with the content of the accumulator. The result is placed in the accumulator. The CY flag is cleared.

ANI *data* (AND data immediate with accumulator)

The content of byte 2 of this instruction is logically AND'ed with the content of the accumulator. The result is placed in the accumulator. The CY and AC flags are cleared. This instruction is often used to isolate or mask bits of the accumulator after an Input instruction for testing the status (ready/not ready) of external devices.

XRA *r* (Exclusive-OR register with accumulator)

The content of register *r* is bit-wise logically exclusive-OR'd with the content of the accumulator. The result is placed in the accumulator. The CY and AC flags are cleared. Each bit of the result is set to 1 if one, *and only one*, of the corresponding accumulator/register bits is 1. The value 10011101 exclusive-OR'd with 01001011 will produce a result of 11010110 in the accumulator. The instruction XRA *A* is often used to clear the accumulator and CY flag.

XRA *M* (Exclusive-OR memory with accumulator)

The content of the memory location specified by register pair *H* is logically exclusive-OR'd with the content of the accumulator. The result is placed in the accumulator. The CY and AC flags are cleared.

XRI *data* (Exclusive-OR data immediate with accumulator)

The content of byte 2 of this instruction is logically exclusive-OR'd with the content of the accumulator. The result is placed in the accumulator. The CY and AC flags are cleared.

CMP *r* (Compare accumulator with register)

The content of register *r* is subtracted from the content of the accumulator. The accumulator remains unaltered, and the condition flags are set as a result of the subtraction. The Z flag is set if the two values being compared are equal. The CY flag is set if the value in register *r* is greater than the value in the accumulator.

CMP *M* (Compare accumulator with memory)

The content of the memory location specified by register pair *H* is subtracted from the content of the accumulator. The accumulator remains unaltered. The condition flags are set as a result of the subtraction (see CMP *r*).

CPI *data* (Compare accumulator with data immediate)

The content of byte 2 of this instruction is subtracted from the content of the accumulator. The accumulator remains unaltered. The condition flags are set as a result of the subtraction (see CMP *r*).

There are four instructions in this group which are used to shift the contents of the accumulator. Each of these instructions shifts the accumulator bits one place left or right depending on the particular instruction. The only flag bit affected by these instructions is the CY flag. The directions "left" and "right" in the following descriptions assume that the more significant bits of the accumulator lie to the left.

RRC (Rotate right)

This is a circular right shift in which the CY bit receives the bit value shifted from the LSB of the accumulator. This same value shifted into the CY bit is also shifted into the MSB of the accumulator. For example, 00111001 becomes 10011100 after the shift and the CY bit is set to 1. Another shift of this value gives 01001110 and a CY value of 0.

RLC (Rotate left)

This shift is a left shift similar to RRC except the MSB is shifted into the CY bit and the LSB. All other accumulator bits are shifted left one position.

RAR (Rotate right through Carry)

This instruction shifts the accumulator contents one place right. The LSB is shifted into the CY bit as in the RRC instruction, but the old value of the CY bit is shifted into the MSB position of the accumulator. Shifting 00111001 with a value of 0 in the CY bit produces 00011100 and a CY value of 1. A second shift of this value produces 10001110 and a CY value of 0.

RAL (Rotate left through Carry)

The accumulator contents are shifted one place left with the MSB being sent to the CY bit and old value of the CY bit being shifted into the LSB position of the accumulator.

CMA (Complement accumulator)

The one's complement of the accumulator is placed in the accumulator. No condition flags are affected.

CMC (Complement Carry)

The CY flag is complemented, and no other flags are affected.

STC (Set Carry)

The CY flag is set to 1, and no other flags are affected. This instruction and the CMC instruction will affect all CY-related condition instructions as well as

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

the addition, subtraction, and shift instructions which use CY. These instructions are frequently used to return a status condition from a subroutine.

Branch Group. The 8080 is equipped with a full set of branch instructions which have the ability to alter the normal sequential flow of a program's execution. There are two types of branch instructions: conditional and unconditional. The execution sequence of a program is always altered by the unconditional type of transfer. The conditional type of transfer, on the other hand, examines the status of a condition flag in the instruction to see if the proposed branch is to be made. If the specified condition does not meet the requirement of the instruction, no branch is made and the program will resume execution at the next sequential instruction in memory. Condition flags are not affected by any instruction in this group. The conditions that can be specified are as follows:

Z - zero (Z=1)
NZ - not zero (Z=0)
C - carry (CY=1)
NC - no carry (CY=0)
PE - parity even (P=1)
PO - parity odd (P=0)
M - minus (S=1)
P - plus (S=0)

The AC flag cannot be used in a conditional branch instruction.

JMP *addr* (Unconditional jump)

Program control is unconditionally transferred to the memory address specified by *addr*. The next instruction executed will therefore be the one starting at this address (*i.e.*, the value of *addr* is moved into the PC).

J*condition addr* (Conditional jump)

A jump is made to the specified memory address if the specified condition is true (see JMP addr). If it is not true, program execution continues sequentially. There are actually eight unique instructions included here, since there are eight unique conditions that can be specified in the instruction op code (JZ, JNZ, JC, etc.).

PCHL (Jump H and L indirect)

This instruction performs the same operation as the JMP *addr* instruction except the transfer address is obtained from register pair *H*. This is most often used to branch to a routine in memory whose address has been computed or located in a table.

A transfer to a subroutine is made with one of the Call instructions to be described. When a call is made, two addresses become important. The "transfer address," the address of the subroutine being called, is contained in bytes 2 and 3 of the instruction (as in the Jump instructions). As the call is being made, however, a "return address" is stored (pushed) on the next available position (the top) of the Stack. The return address is obtained from the contents of the PC. The PC contains the address of the next sequential instruction. When the subroutine is finished, it can execute one of the Return instructions which will retrieve (pop) this address from the top of the Stack and perform a jump to this address. This return address represents the location of the instruction immediately following the Call instruction which gave control to the subroutine.

CALL *addr* (Unconditional call)

The most significant eight bits of the PC are stored in the memory location whose address is one less than the content of the SP (SP-1). The least significant eight bits of the PC are stored in the memory location whose address is two less than the content of the SP (SP-2). The content of the SP is decremented by two. A jump is then made to the memory location specified by *addr* (the branch address).

C*condition addr* (Conditional call)

The subroutine beginning at the specified memory address is called if the specified condition is true (see CALL *addr*). If it is not true, program execution continues sequentially. There are actually eight unique instructions included here, since eight unique conditions can be specified in the instruction op code (CZ, CNZ, CC, etc.).

RET (Unconditional return)

The content of the memory location specified by the SP is moved into the low-order byte of the PC. The content of the memory location whose address is one more than the content of the SP (SP+1) is moved into the high-order byte of the PC. The content of the SP is incremented by two. Care must be exercised when using this instruction to ensure that the Stack has been properly maintained in the subroutine, or a return may be made to an erroneous address.

R*condition* (Conditional return)

A return is made if the condition specified in the instruction is true (see RET). If it is not true, program execution continues sequentially. There are actually eight unique instructions included here, since eight unique conditions can be specified in the instruction op code (RZ, RNZ, RC, etc.).

RST *n* (Restart)

A Call is made to the memory location whose address is *eight times* the value of *n*, where *n* must be an integer value between 0 and 7. This is a single-byte instruction which is used primarily during program interrupt I/O, when a slow or sporadic peripheral has requested an interrupt from the CPU. It is similar to the subroutine Call instruction, except an external device will usually initiate this type of Call rather than the program itself. It is the responsibility of the peripheral that requested the interrupt to jam the Restart instruction's machine code onto the CPU's data bus for the CPU to execute during the Interrupt Acknowledge period ($\overline{\text{INTA}}$ low). If only one peripheral in the system is capable of requesting an interrupt, a RST 7 instruction may be automatically gated onto the data bus at the proper time by connecting a 1-kΩ resistor between the $\overline{\text{INTA}}$ output (P3-9) and +12 V. When

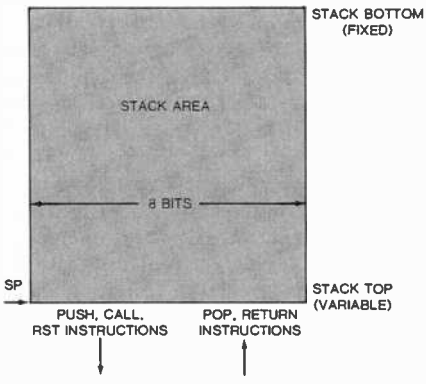


Fig. 20. The 8080 Stack is fixed at the bottom by the LXI SP, data 16 instruction and grows downward from there. The Stack Pointer keeps track of the top.

an interrupt is acknowledged, the interrupt system is immediately disabled ($\overline{\text{INTE}}$ high), keeping other interrupting peripherals from confusing things while the first interrupt is being handled. (Other methods exist which allow multiple interrupts to take place, that is, a second interrupt may interrupt the first interrupt, a third interrupt the second, etc. One such method is "interrupt vectoring," where each interrupting device is assigned a priority level and is serviced accordingly.) A routine to service the interrupting device must begin at the address specified by the Restart instruction. The possible Restart addresses are: 0000, 0008, 0010, 0018, 0020, 0028, 0030, and 0038 hexadecimal. When the interrupt-servicing routine is completed, control may be returned to the main program where the interrupt took place by executing one of the Return instructions (since RST *n* is a form of Call instruction).

Stack, I/O, and Machine Control Group. Unless indicated otherwise, the condition flags will not be affected by these instructions, which give the programmer direct control of the Stack and its pointer. The Stack can be a very ver-

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

satile data storage area for particular applications, but the programmer must be careful that the data stored in the Stack area is not confused with the return addresses stored there from subroutine Calls. Note that as data is stored (pushed) on the Stack, the Stack "grows downward" in memory. When data is retrieved (popped) from the Stack the reverse is true—the Stack "shrinks upward" in memory (Fig. 20).

PUSH *rp* (Push register pair)

The content of register pair *rp* is placed on the Stack in the following manner: The content of the high-order register of register pair *rp* is stored in the memory location whose address is one less than the content of the SP (SP-1). The content of the low-order register is stored in the memory location whose address is two less than the content of the SP (SP-2). The SP is decremented by two. Register pair *rp*=SP can not be specified.

POP *rp* (Pop register pair)

This instruction performs the inverse operation of the PUSH *rp* instruction. The content of the memory location specified by the SP is moved into the low-order register of register pair *rp*. The content of the succeeding memory location (SP+1) is moved into the high-order register of register pair *rp*. The content of the SP is incremented by two. Register pair *rp*=SP may not be specified.

PUSH PSW (Push processor status word)

The content of the accumulator is stored in the memory location whose address is one less than the content of the SP (SP-1). The processor flags are assembled into what is called the "processor status word," which is then stored in the memory location whose address is two less than the content of the SP (SP-2). The SP is decremented by two. The processor status word is assembled as follows:

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
S	Z	0	AC	0	P	1	CY

POP PSW (Pop processor status word)

This instruction performs the inverse operation of the PUSH PSW instruction. The content of the memory location specified by the SP is disassembled and moved into the processor flag bits. The content of the succeeding memory location (SP+1) is moved into the accumulator. The content of the SP is incremented by two.

SPHL (Move register pair *H* into SP)

The content of register pair *H* is moved into the Stack Pointer, destroying its previous contents. This provides a convenient way of changing the SP during a program, thereby allowing two or more Stacks to exist at once (one for subroutine control, one for data, etc.).

XTHL (Exchange top of Stack with register pair *H*)

The content of register *L* is exchanged with the content of the memory location whose address is specified by the SP. The content of register *H* is exchanged with the content of the succeeding memory location (SP+1).

IN *port* (Input)

This instruction reads the specified port and stores the data byte which it read (via the data bus) in the accumulator. During execution of this instruction, the specified port number is sent out on the high- and low-order bytes of the address bus for Port-Select decoding by the interface. The port number must be an integer value between 00 and FF_{16}.

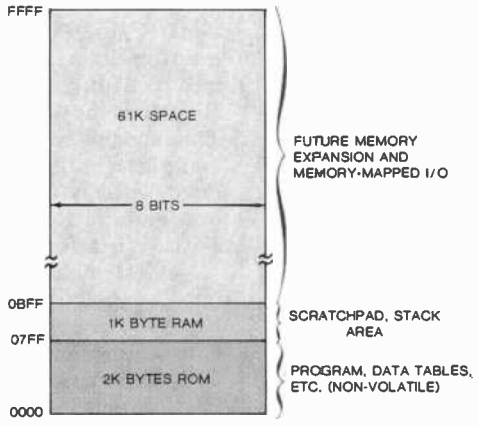


Fig. 21. Configuration of the CPU module memory. Permanent data are stored in ROM. Stack and scratchpad area is from 0800 to 0BFF. Top part is for memory expansion.

Attempting to read a nonexistent port with this instruction will place FF_{16} in the accumulator.

OUT *port* (Output)

This instruction writes the content of the accumulator to the specified port via the data bus. During execution of this instruction, the specified port number is sent out on the high and low-order bytes of the address bus for port-select decoding by the interface. The port number must be an integer value between 00 and FF_{16}. The content of the accumulator is unaltered. (See Part II for interfacing techniques).

EI (Enable interrupts)

The interrupt system is enabled ($\overline{\text{INTE}}$ *low*) following the execution of the *next* instruction. The CPU will then honor the next interrupt requested by an external device.

DI (Disable interrupts)

The interrupt system is disabled ($\overline{\text{INTE}}$ *high*) immediately following execution of this instruction. Devices attempting to interrupt the CPU with the interrupt system disabled will be ignored by the CPU and its related hardware. The interrupt system is automatically disabled when an interrupt is acknowledged or when the CPU is reset.

HLT (Halt)

The CPU is completely stopped by this instruction and can be reactivated in only two ways. One is to reset the CPU by forcing the $\overline{\text{RESIN}}$ input (P3-11) low, which will also reset the Program Counter. The other is to interrupt the CPU. Should the interrupt system be disabled at the time this instruction executes, the CPU must be reset to exit the Halt state.

NOP (No op)

No operation is performed. This instruction can be used in programs under development to reserve space in memory where changes are expected to be made. It may also be used to "delete" unwanted instructions in a program.

Writing Software for the CPU Module. It is easy to write programs for the CPU module. There are basically three steps to writing programs, and Fig. 21 will aid in the following summary of these steps.

1. Determine the maximum size (in bytes) that the Stack will be. This is most easily done by estimating the maximum number of nested subroutines and Push instructions that will be active in your program at any given time. This number should then be multiplied by two since each Call and Push instruction will use two bytes of Stack storage area. It is usually a good idea to increase this estimated value by a factor of 10% or 20% to ensure enough RAM will be reserved for the Stack area, just in case you underestimated the maximum Stack depth.

Now add the value just determined to the starting address of the RAM area

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

☆ QUALITY parts at ★
★ DISCOUNT PRICES! ☆

4PDT PRINTED CIRCUIT 12 VDC
14 pin style
3 amp contacts
BRAND NEW
P.C. Mount
$2.75 EA.

KEY SWITCH
S.P.S.T.
RATED 4 AMPS
125 VOLTS
$3.50 EA.

DPDT RELAY
AROMAT 12 VDC
HL2-P-DC 12VDC
compact size
10 amp contacts
P.C. mount
$3.00 each

MINI SIZE BUZZERS
1½ to 3 volts
WITH WIRE LEADS
75¢ each
1½ to 3 volts
WITH PIN TERMINALS
75¢ each
3 to 7 volts
WITH PIN TERMINALS
75¢ each

4PDT RELAY
• 14 pin style
• 3 amp contacts
• 24 volt d.c. or 120 volt a.c. coil
• Used but fully tested
$1.70 EACH
specify coil voltage
LARGE QUANTITIES AVAILABLE
SOCKETS FOR RELAY 50¢ each

TRANSFORMERS
120 volt primaries

6 VOLTS at 150 mA	$1.25
12 V.C.T. at 500 mA	$2.50
16.5 V. at 3 AMPS	$6.50
18 VOLTS at 1 AMP	$4.50
25.2 VCT at 2.8 AMP	$5.50

440/220 TO 110 VOLT TRANSFORMER
SOLA # HTIBZ100
440 or 220 volts to 110 volts
Rated 100 VA
$15.00

COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS NEW
1,700mfd 150 VDC $2.00
2 1/2" DIA X 4 3/4"
6,400mfd 60 VDC $2.50
1 3/8" DIA X 4 1/4"
11,500mfd 18 VDC $1.50
1 3/8" DIA X 3 1/4" HIGH
20,000 mfd 25 VOLTS
2" DIA. X 2½" HIGH $2.00
22,000mfd 15 VDC $2.50
2" DIA X 2 1/2" HIGH
22,000 mfd 40 VOLTS
2" DIA. X 6" HIGH $3.00
52,000mfd 15 VDC $3.00
2" DIA X 4 1/2" HIGH
CLAMPS TO FIT CAPACITORS 50¢ ea

SEND FOR OUR NEW Free! 40 PAGE CATALOG Free!

TYPE N CONNECTOR
KINGS UG526 B/U
FITS RG55, RG58, RG141, RG142, RG223
SOLDER TYPE
$1.75 EACH
10 for $16.00

L.E.D.'s
STANDARD JUMBO DIFFUSED
RED 10 FOR $1.50
GREEN 10 FOR $2.00
YELLOW 10 FOR $2.00
FLASHER LED
5 VOLT OPERATION
JUMBO SIZE
2 FOR $1.70
BI POLAR LED
2 FOR $1.70
SUB MINI LED
.079" X .098"
20mA at 1.75v
10 FOR $1.00
200 FOR $18.00
QUANTITY PRICES AVAILABLE

★SPECIAL !!★
10 MEG POTS
4 for $1.00
10 for $ 2.00
100 for $15.00

SUPER SMALL PHOTO-FLASH
170 MFD 330 VOLT
1 1/4" X 7/8"
2 for $1.50
10 for $7.00

CANNON XLR CONNECTOR
3 PRONG
CHASSIS MOUNT
AUDIO CONNECTOR
$2.00 EACH
10 for $19.00

750 MFD 330 V PHOTO FLASH
2" HIGH X 1 1/4" DIA.
$1.25 EACH
10 FOR $11.00

RECHARGABLE SEALED LEAD-ACID BATTERIES
6VOLTS 3AMP/HR
2 5/8 X 1½ X 5 IN. $ 7.50
6 VOLTS 6AMP/HR
3½ X 2 X 4½ IN. $ 10.00
6 VOLTS 7½AMP/HR
4½ X 2 X 4½ IN. $ 12.50

RFI LINE FILTER
for line to line & line to ground noise suppression
CORCOM # 10K6
Rated: 10 amp
115/250 v 50-400 hz
$ 3.75 ea. 10 for $35.00

22/44 EDGE CONNECTOR
TIN SOLDERTAIL .156"x .200"
LARGE QUANTITIES AVAILABLE
$1.35 each 10 for $12.50

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
905 S. Vermont Ave.
P.O. BOX 20406
Los Angeles, Calif. 90006
(213) 380-8000
Mon. - Fri. 9 AM - 5 PM
Saturday 10 AM - 3 PM

TERMS
• Quantities Limited
• Min. Order $10.00
• Add $2.50 Shipping USA
• Calif. Res. Add 6%
• Prompt Shipping

CIRCLE NO. 4 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

(800_{16}). This will be the address of the bottom of the Stack. Any RAM remaining above this address is free for any other use you may have (scratchpad, parameter storage, etc.)

2. Write your source program. A LXI SP, *data16* instruction initializing the SP to the value computed in step 1 should be included in the beginning of your program before any Stack-related instructions (Calls, Pushes, etc.) appear. For most programs, the SP may be initialized to BFF_{16}, the end of RAM, which eliminates the need of performing step 1. This should be done only if you can make certain the Stack will not be interfered with by other data the program may store in RAM. If any uncertainty exists, it is safer to perform step 1 first.

3. "Assemble" your source program into the object program with the aid of Fig. 19. The object program *must* originate at memory location 0 since the CPU automatically begins execution at this location at power-up. If your program must begin at a memory location other than 0 for one reason or another, a JMP *addr* instruction may be stored at location 0 which will transfer control to the beginning of your program (in this case *addr*=starting address of your program).

Sample Program. Let's try to write a short-machine-language program using the 8080 instruction set to demonstrate how easy it really can be.

You have just installed six sensors in various areas of your house for a new security system. Each sensor output is two-state (+5 or 0 volts) and is connected to an existing input port of your CPU module. In an attempt to devise the most complex security system in the neighborhood you are now confronted with the task of writing the software. Write a machine-language subroutine beginning at memory location 100_{16}, which will return to the calling program with the CY flag *set* if any one of the sensors has detected an intrusion. The subroutine should otherwise return with the CY flag *reset* if the house has been determined to be "secure." Assume that the input interface Port-Select circuitry has been wired to decode I/O port address 23_{16} and the six sensor outputs are connected to bits 0-5 of the port (bits 6 and 7 are grounded). Also assume that, when a forced-entry is detected, the triggered sensor's output goes high (+5 V). Try to write this subroutine yourself before reading any further. If you cannot, see the sample in the box:

SAMPLE PROGRAM

Mem. Address	Machine Code	Mnemonic	Explanation
0100	DB 23	IN 23H	Input status of sensors
0102	B7	ORA A	Update flags
0103	C8	RZ	Return with CY=0 if all sensors are 0 (Z flag=1 from last instruction)
0104	37	STC	Otherwise set CY=1
0105	C9	RET	and return to main program

This is how a typical assembly listing would appear after an assembler program assembled the source program. This is also a good method to follow when writing your own programs without an assembler program.

The above subroutine is, of course, only *one* of a number of ways in which the algorithm can be written. You may have come up with something entirely different, but which, in fact, performs the same function. The fewer instructions used, however, the better (to save memory space and execution time).

The instruction following the one which called the above subroutine could be a conditional branch instruction which will branch-on-carry to another routine that determines which area of the house has the uninvited guest. This could be done by repeated use of the rotate instructions and testing the CY flag after each rotate. Another routine could take appropriate action—turn on the lights, sound an alarm, call the police—whatever you desire. And don't forget that heat, smoke, and moisture detectors can also be interfaced to the CPU.

If turning on lights is a response to an intrusion, the hardware already exists to automatically cycle the lights on and off systematically or randomly during vacation periods (which would give the house the appearance of being occupied). All that need be done is to write an appropriate program, which may even be stored in the same ROM with the security program. By interfacing a clock chip to the CPU (such as the National MM58167 or MM58174), it is a simple matter to write a short program which will turn on the lights and coffee pot before you get up in the morning.

To gain experience in writing longer programs, next month we will show how to write a program to receive Morse code off the air. ◇

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

OSCILLOSCOPE TIME-BASE GENERATOR

BY REX C. GEIVETT

Provides Z-axis modulation for inexpensive scopes

INEXPENSIVE home-use oscilloscopes are often of the recurring sweep type and lack the capability of measuring pulse width or frequency with any notable accuracy. The Time-Base Generator detailed here provides a means of making these measurements very precisely, at crystal oscillator tolerance, and can be built for about $15. It does this by displaying dots on the scope trace at the selected frequency, i.e. modulating the Z axis of the scope.

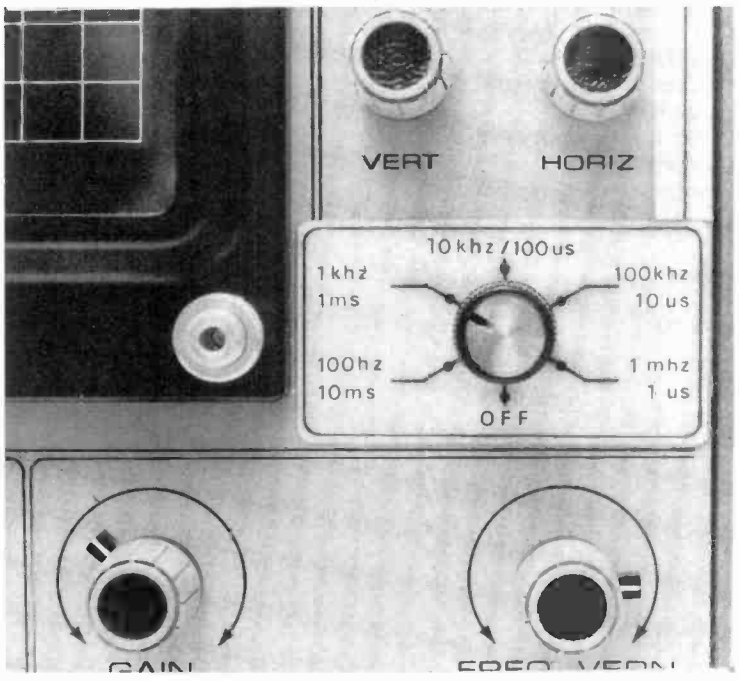
Operation. The signal to be measured is displayed on the scope and synced in the usual manner. The Time-Base Generator is then switched to one of the five frequencies, which displays a series of dots across the CRT. By comparing the number of dot intervals with the signal, one can easily determine signal timing. The horizontal gain control as implemented on most of these scopes can be used to calibrate the sweep length so that the dots are coincident with the scope's graticule. The graticule can then be used to make the actual signal measurement.

As shown in Fig. 1, *IC1A* and its associated components form a 4-MHz crystal-controlled oscillator. The output is buffered by *IC1B* and drives the dual flip-flops in *IC2*, with the output of *IC2B* driving four stages of divide-by-10 counters formed by *IC3* and *IC4*. The NAND gates within *IC5* and *IC6* are connected to the count-down chain in a decoding scheme that produces five precise frequencies—1 MHz (1 μs), 100 kHz (10 μs), 10 kHz (100 μs), 1 kHz (1 ms), and 100 Hz (10 ms), having a duty cycle of about 5%. This small duty cycle produces a sharp dot on the CRT trace. The signals are selected by *S1*.

The selected signal is inverted by one gate in *IC6* and applied to the base of output transistor *Q1*. Potentiometer *R7* forms the collector load for *Q1*, and the rotor of this control determines the level of the negative-going pulses that will be applied to the cathode of the scope CRT to intensify the trace during each dot period. Coupling to the relatively high-voltage CRT cathode is made via high-voltage capacitor *C6*.

The reset circuit, formed by *IC1C* and its associated components, accepts the negative-going pulse from the scope blanking circuit. The network at the input of *IC1C* shapes and limits this pulse. The output of *IC1C* is applied to the common reset line of the counters, so that each time the scope starts a new trace and a blanking pulse occurs, all counters are reset to zero. This synchronizes the time-base generator to the scope.

Construction. The circuit can be



The switch can be mounted on a vacant space on the scope's front panel, cutting an opening for the shaft, with the circuit board inside.

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

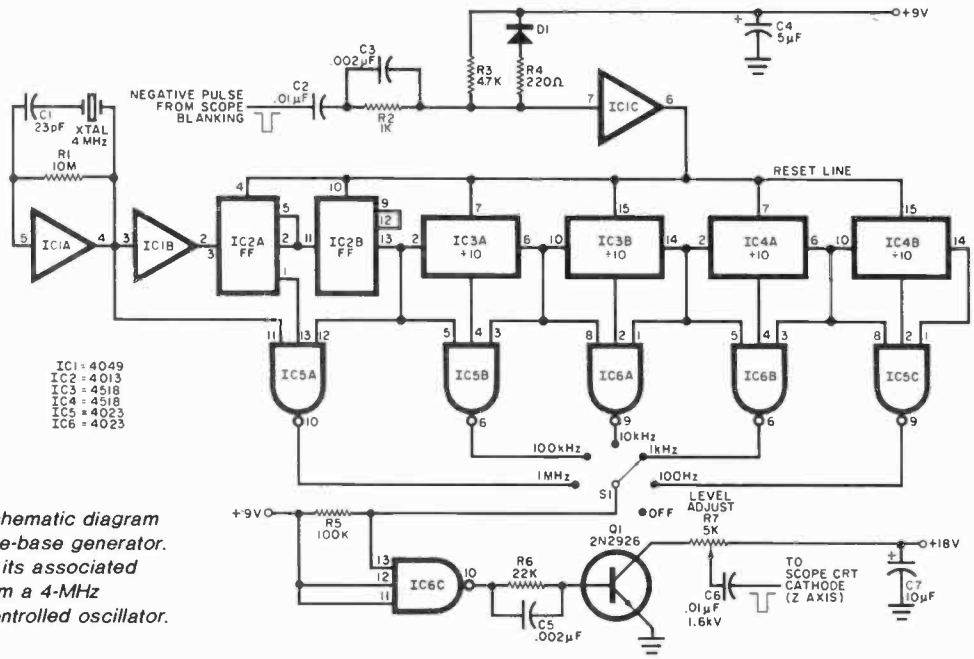


Fig. 1. Schematic diagram of the time-base generator. IC1A and its associated circuit form a 4-MHz crystal-controlled oscillator.

PARTS LIST

C1—23-pF capacitor
C2—0.01-μF disk ceramic capacitor
C3,C5—0.002-μF disk ceramic capacitor
C4—5-μF, 15-V electrolytic
C6—0.01-μF, 1.6-kV ceramic capacitor
C7—10-μF, 35-V electrolytic
D1—1N914 or similar
IC1—4049 hex buffer
IC2—4013 dual D flip-flop
IC3,IC4—4518 dual synchronous decade counter
IC5,IC6—Triple 3-input 4023 NAND
Q1—2N2926 or similar
R1—10-MΩ resistor
R2—1-kΩ resistor
R3—4.7-kΩ resistor
R4—220-Ω resistor
R5—100-kΩ resistor
R6—22-kΩ resistor
R7—5-kΩ potentiometer
S1—Six-position rotary switch
XTAL—4-MHz crystal
Misc.—IC sockets, mounting hardware, hook-up wire, solder, etc.

assembled on a small piece of perforated board using point-to-point wiring, or a small pc board can be fabricated. The board can be mounted within the scope, with only *S1* on the front panel.

Power for the circuit can be derived from the scope power supply, or a pair of 9-volt batteries may be used.

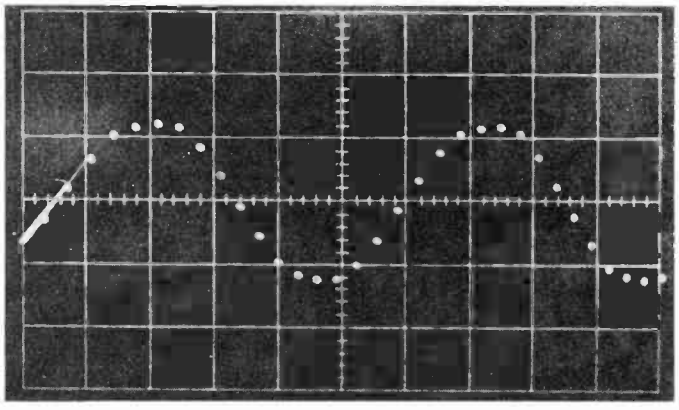
Testing and Use. Connect the time-base generator to the scope, but do not connect the loose end of *C6* to the CRT cathode.

With the reset circuit connected to the scope blanking line (negative going), connect the vertical input of the scope to the loose end of *C6* and observe a negative-going pulse. This pulse will have its frequency dependent on *S1* and its amplitude dependent on *R7*. The pulses will not be synced to the scope trace at this time. Once the time base is found to be working properly, shut down the power to the scope and carefully connect the loose end of *C6* to the CRT cathode socket connector.

Set the scope to display a locked 60-Hz sine wave, then set the time base *S1* to the 1-kHz position. Adjust *R7* for the desired dot intensity. There should be 16.7 dot intervals for one full sine wave.

With no signal displayed on the scope, set the time base for 1 kHz, then adjust the scope horizontal sweep and gain for two widely spaced dots. Without altering the scope controls, set *S1* to the 10-kHz position and note that there are 10 dot intervals between the same two dot positions noted on the 1-kHz test.

Since there is no connection between the input signal and the dots, the time-base generator can be turned on whenever desired. Since it is fully synchronized with the scope sweep, the dots will remain stable. ◇



The generator circuit provides 16.7 dot intervals of one full sine wave as shown here.

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

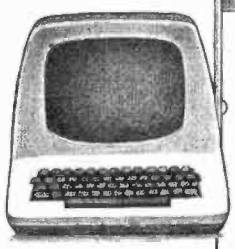
Gain instant access to over 1,200 information and communication services for $18 an hour or less.

They're all at your fingertips when you join The Source,SM America's Information Utility.

The Source can improve your efficiency, speed your work, and reduce expenses in your organization by giving you access to personal and business services that run the gamut. From electronic mail and discount buying services to stock reports and hotel reservations. And in most cases, you can reach The Source with a local phone call using any standard microcomputer, communicating word processor, or data terminal.

SourceMailSM... faster than U.S. Mail, cheaper than most long distance calls.

SourceMail is an electronic mail system that lets you send messages to other Source subscribers, anywhere in the country. Use it to communicate with your field offices or traveling sales representatives. Create your own network to clients, associates, outlets or suppliers. Store information for later retrieval when needed. The Source can even correct spelling errors.



Best of all, communicating through The Source can be cheaper than any other method... including long-distance phone, Telex, facsimile, express mail, or messenger.

Streamline your business operations.

Just feed The Source your figures and it will calculate your taxes, cash flows, equity capital, lease vs. equipment purchase, loan amortizations, annual interest rate on installment loans, depreciation schedules. Use its Model 1 service for financial planning, simulation, and analysis.

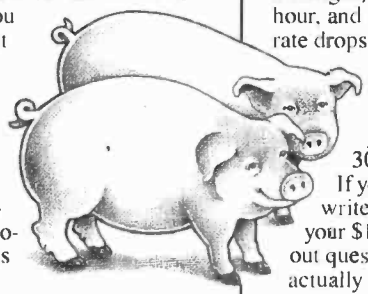
You can use The Source's powerful mainframe computers to write and store your own programs, with computer languages like BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, RPG11 and assembly language. Naturally, we give you a private access code so your programs and data inputs are secure.

Your electronic travel agent.

Plan your trips with instant national and international flight schedule information. Use The Source Travel ClubSM to arrange airline tickets, rent a car, and make hotel reservations. Use The Source to check the weather ahead or find the best place to eat using our electronic Mobil Restaurant Guide.

Instant access to the stock market.

Whatever your investments — stocks, bonds, mutual funds, T-bills, commodities, futures or others — The Source will give you updated investment information 22 hours a day. We go beyond mere market quotes to add economic, business, and financial commentary by noted economists and securities analysts.



Get news, hot off the UPI wire.

Around the world or around the corner, find out about the latest news straight from United Press International. You can select only the news, business reports, sports or features you want... geographically, by date, or subject matter. Get the latest update within 2½ minutes of a filed report, or go back to earlier coverage.

That's just the beginning.

There's so much more. The Source has an electronic personnel search network. It lets you barter your goods and services with other businesses. Orders hard-to-find technical and business books direct from the publisher. Gives you a daily review of Washington activities. Lets you order thousands of business and consumer items at discount prices. Maintains your stock portfolio. And we're improving and adding to our subscriber services every day.

Anyone can use The Source.

You don't have to know computer languages or have programming skills. The Source operates on simple, logical English commands. It comes with a complete user's manual, categorized directory, and private sign-on codes.

The Source isn't limited to your office. You can access it from home, or on the road, 22 hours a day. Use it to catch up with office work, or for self-improvement and family fun. The Source will play bridge with you, coach your children in foreign languages, help select dinner wines, give you the latest movie reviews, and more. It's amazingly versatile.

The value with the guarantee.

For all the communications and information services, you pay only a $100, one-time subscription fee and $18 per hour during the business day when you are actually using it. From 6 P.M. to midnight, The Source is just $5.75 an hour, and from midnight to 7 A.M. the rate drops to $4.25. Minimum monthly usage charge is only $10.

What's more, we're so sure you'll find The Source just what you need, we offer a 30-day money-back guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied, write us and cancel. We'll refund your $100 hookup fee in full, without question. You pay only for time actually used.

Free 16-page brochure and Source index.

Get our free, 16-page color brochure and index of over 1,200 Source services now by calling toll-free 1-800-323-1718 (In Ill., call 1-800-942-8881) and ask for Operator 91. Or, mail the coupon below.

Find out how much The Source can do for you.

THE SOURCE
AMERICA'S INFORMATION UTILITY

Department TG-5
1616 Anderson Road
McLean, VA 22102

_____Please send me your free 16-page color brochure without obligation.

_____
(name) (Please Print)

_____
(telephone)

_____
(Company if for business use)

_____
(address)

_____
(city/state/zip)

_____Do you own a microcomputer, terminal or communicating word processor?

If yes: _____
(make/model)

The Source is a servicemark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc.

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

POLY PAK

FREE!
1981 DISCOUNT ELECTRONICS CATALOG

JOIN THE PAK!
Send for our Free catalog and become a member of our exclusive Pak. Our members receive Poly Paks' exciting catalog several times a year. We offer: Penny Sales, Free Premiums and Low, Low Prices on a wide variety of Electronic Products such as Computer Peripherals, Integrated Circuits, Speakers, Audio Equipment, Rechargeable Batteries, Solar Products, Semiconductors, and much, much more! Take advantage of our 25 years as America's foremost Supplier of discount electronics.

Over 4.5 Million Satisfied Customers

RUSH ME YOUR FREE DISCOUNT CATALOG!
NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY: _____
STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

CLIP AND MAIL COUPON TODAY TO:
POLY PAKS, INC.
P.O. BOX 942, PO-11
S. LYNNFIELD, MA. 01940 (617) 245-3828

CIRCLE NO. 53 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Audiomatic Electronics

PIONEER Car Stereo

KEX-20	219.99
KE-5100	219.99
KP-7500	186.99
KP-5500	135.99
GM-2 Power Amp	34.99
GM-4 Power Amp	51.99
CD-5 Equalizer	94.99
AO-30 Eql/Amp	94.99

SANYO CAR STEREO

FT-2200	229.99
FT-30	182.99
FT-9	140.99
FT-C16	149.99

JENSEN CAR STEREO
ALL MODELS IN STOCK
CALL FOR THOSE NOT LISTED

T-415 + EQA-3000	BOTH 299.99
J-1033 Triax II 6x9	84.99/pr
J-1037 Coax II 6x9	64.99/pr
J-1065 Triaxial 6x9	62.99/pr
J-1089 Coaxial 6x9	40.99/pr
J-1101 Triaxial 4x10	62.99/pr

CRAIG CAR STEREO

T-690	214.99
T-619	189.99
R-200	184.99
R-511	149.99

PANASONIC CAR STEREO

CQS-900	341.99
CQS-820	266.99
CQS-790	242.99
CQS-761	222.99
CQS-742	199.99
CQS-737	184.99
CQS-700	177.99

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
CRAIG T690
AM/FM Stereo Cassette Player
ONLY 204.99

VIDEO

Atari CX-2600 Video Game	149.99
TDK T-120 (VHS)	15.49
TOK HG T-120 (VHS)	19.99
Maxell T-120 (VHS)	15.49
Fuji T-120 (VHS)	14.99
Sony L-750 (Beta)	14.99
Sony L-830 (Beta)	16.99
Fuji L-500 (Beta)	10.99
Fuji L-750 (Beta)	14.99

MAXELL BLANK TAPES

UDXL-II C-90	3.39
UDXL-II C-60	2.49
UDXL-I C-90	3.39
UDXL-I C-60	2.49
UD C-90	2.79
UD C-60	1.89
UD-35-1800 Reel	18.49
UD-35-180 Reel	15.69
UD-35-900 Reel	6.79
UD-35-90 Reel	5.89

TDK BLANK TAPES

SA C-90	2.99
SA C-60	2.19
AD C-90	2.49
AD C-60	1.69
D C-90	1.63
D C-60	1.19
LX-35-1808 Reel	17.99
LX-35-180 Reel	15.99
LX-35-908 Reel	6.79
LX-35-90 Reel	5.59

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

BONUS – BONUS – BONUS – BONUS – BONUS
If you pay by Certified Check, Cashier's Check or Money Order you earn a 2% discount on your entire order.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS
All merchandise is Factory Fresh with manufacturer's warranty. Send Money Order, Cashier's Check or Certified Check for shipment within 24 hours + earn 2% bonus discount. Please add shipping charges of $4.25, for Puerto Rico or Canada add 10% of order. Personal Checks held for 3 weeks. Customer Service Hot-Line (212) 683-9088. We carry a full line of SHERWOOD, NIKKO, SONUS, and HARMON-KARDON home stereo as well as MITSUBISHI, SONY, CONCORD, and CRAIG car stereo.

Audiomatic Electronics
CALL TOLL-FREE 800-223-2706
In N.Y., Hawaii, Alaska, & Canada Call (212)686-5500
1263 Broadway New York, N.Y. 10001

CIRCLE NO. 9 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

computique computique computique

apple computer

BEST PRICES U.S.A.

- APPLE II, II PLUS (16K, 32K, 48K)
- APPLE III
- DOS 3.3
- APPLE PLOT
- APPLE PASCAL (64K)
- APPLE FORTRAN
- VISICALC 16 SEC
- VISIPLOT
- VISITREND
- APPLE WRITER
- GRAPHICS TABLET
- 8PI
- GL, AR, & PAYROLL
- MODEM
- DOW JONES NEWS & QUOTES
- DECISION EVALUATOR
- CONTROLLER
- MICRO-COURIER
- EPSON
- CENTRONICS
- QUME
- SILENTYPE
- ANADEX
- SANYO, BW, COLOR, GREENSCREEN
- EXTENDED WARRANTY

AUTHORIZED DEALER AND SERVICE CENTER

Your HEWLETT PACKARD Headquarters

THE HP-85!
Complete Enhancements, Peripherals and Accessories

HP-67	289.95	HP-37E BUS	59.95
HP-97	584.95	HP-11C NEW	CALL
HP-33C SCI	79.95	HP-12C NEW	CALL
HP-34C SCI	114.95	HP-43, 41CV	CALL
HP-38C BUS/RE	119.95	HP-85	CALL
HP-32E SCI	49.95	HP-125 NEW	CALL

GET A $20 REBATE ON THE TI-59 PROGRAMMABLE.

Texas Instruments

TI-59 960 PROG	179.95		
PC-100C	169.95		
LCD-PROG NEW	59.95		
TI-30II NEW	18.95		
TI-35SP SCI	22.50		
TI-40 SCI NEW	28.95		
BUS ANAL I	19.95	SPEAK & SPELL READ	59.95
BUS ANAL II	44.95	SPEAK & MATH	59.95
BUS CARD	39.95	TOUCH & TELL NEW	54.95
MBA	54.95	TI-5100 DISPLAY	39.95
INVEST ANALYST	48.95	TI-5010 HAND/PRINT	49.95
TI-54 SCI NEW	39.95	TI-5120 PRINTER	59.95
TI-55II NEW	44.95	TI-5130 PRINT/DISP	79.95
TI-57 PROG SCI	39.95	TI-5135 PRINT/DISP	79.95
TI-58C PROG CALC	89.95	TI-5142 PRINT/DISP	99.95

TOUCH THE FUTURE

ATARI 400 (16K)	349.95
VISICALC AVAILABLE	CALL
CHESS CHALLENGER 7	89.95
SENSORY CHESS	129.95

SHARP

5813 SCI PROGRAMMABLE	34.95
1182A PRINT/DISPLAY	74.95
TALKING CLOCK	79.95
EL-6200 DIG EXEC SEC	89.95

CASIO

AA-81 DIG/ANALOG ALARM	69.95
VL-TONE MUSICAL INSTRUMENT/CALC	69.95
W100 DEPTH TESTED ALARM CHRONO	39.95
FX7100 SCI CHRONO ALARM CALC	49.95
FX3500 SCI PROGRAMMABLE CALC	39.95

(714) 549-7373 INFORMATION LINE
(800) 432-7066 TOLL FREE (Within CA)
(800) 854-0523 TOLL FREE (Outside CA)

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S ADVERTISED PRICE ON MOST ITEMS IF HE HAS THE MDSE. ON HAND. VISA, MASTERCARD, MONEY ORDER, PERS. CK. (14 WRKG. DAYS TO CLR.), COD ACCEPTED; MIN. $4.95 SHIPPING U.S.A., AIR ON REQST.; CAL. RES. ADD 6% SALES TX.; ALL MDSE. SUBJ. TO AVAIL.; PRICES SUBJ. TO CHANGE.

MAIL & PHONE ORDERS ONLY
3211 SO. HARBOR BLVD.
SANTA ANA, CA 92704
NEWPORT
(714) 549-7373

WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
POPEL-N

computique

PASADENA (213) 795-3007
MID-WILSHIRE (213) 385-7777
TARZANA (213) 705-7507
LAWNDALE (213) 370-5795
WEST LOS ANGELES (213) 820-0423
BREA (714) 990-6600

PROFESSIONAL DISCOUNTS

CIRCLE NO. 16 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

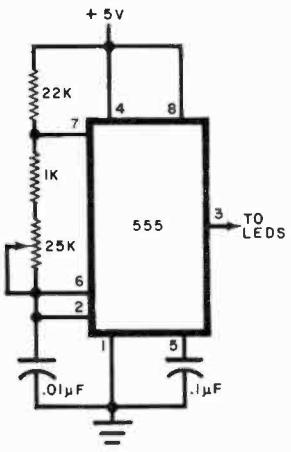
HOBBY SCENE

By Leslie Solomon
Senior Technical Editor

LED Brightness Controller

Q. ***The LED readouts on my home-built FM tuner are fine when the room light is bright. However, when the room light is dimmed, the LEDs are too bright. Other than changing the current-limiting resistors, what can be done?—Charles Lee, San Francisco, CA***

A. The circuit shown here can vary the duty cycle of the power applied to the LEDs from 50% to 99%—quite a range.

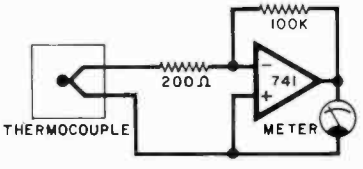


If you wish, substitute a photoresistor for the two resistors between pins 7 and 6-2. The circuit then automatically controls the LED brightness depending on room lighting.

Temperature Sensor

Q. ***I work with ceramics and often have the need to know kiln temperature when I am seated at my desk across the room. Is there some simple electronic method I can use for such a remote temperature sensor and indicator?—Ben Aaronson, Philadelphia, PA***

A. The simplest approach I can think of is to use a thermocouple and op amp/meter circuit such as that shown here. Place the thermocouple within the kiln and the op amp/meter at your desk. Use the kiln thermometer to "calibrate" the new sensor. It will not be precise, but will be close enough for most uses.

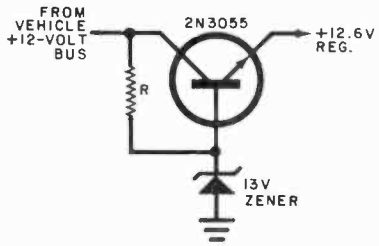


AmericanRadioHistory.Com

Protection for CB

Q. ***I recently "lost" an expensive CB rig in my car when the voltage regulator in the battery charging circuit failed. Is there any way that I can protect my next CB rig against such damage?—Ian Warren, San Francisco, CA***

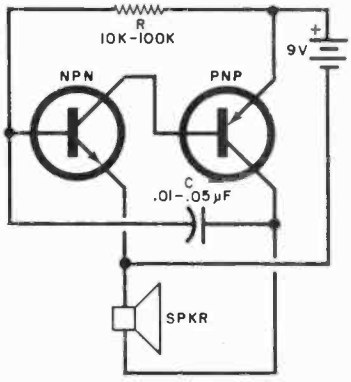
A. You could always place a fuse in the circuit, but if the fuse blows on overcurrent, the CB rig will be inoperative. The circuit shown here will provide regulated +12 volts to the load if the regulator fails. Adjust the value of the resistor until the circuit produces +12 volts under load of the CB.



Testing Transistors

Q. ***I have a box full of unmarked transistors that I have collected over the years. Most are either unmarked, or have foreign markings. Is there some simple way to identify them as to type (npn or pnp) and tell if they are good?—Robert D'Angelo, San Antonio, TX.***

A. The easiest way to sort them out is to build a simple two-transistor audio oscillator like the one shown here. (Some other circuit may work as well but this is a simple one.) Select the values of *R* and *C* to produce any desired tone. Use known good transistors when constructing, and use sockets. All you have to do is remove one transistor and start substituting the unknowns. If the oscillator sounds off, you know the unknown transistor's type (npn or pnp), that it works at audio frequencies, and the pinout. Use the other socket for identifying the other types of transistors.



Have a problem or question in circuitry, components, parts availability, etc? Send it to the Hobby Scene Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. Though all letters can't be answered individually, those with wide interest will be published.

MUST LIQUIDATE
AT BELOW DEALER COST!
Aircraft & Police SCANNER
BY Bearcat

FACTORY NEW! FACTORY PERFECT!

PUBLIC NOTICE!
Bankruptcy & Financially Distressed Merchandise!

We are authorized liquidators of inventories that must be quickly sold at sacrifice prices due to a variety of reasons, such as:

Overproduction . . . last year's models . . . economic recession . . . plant closings . . . bankruptcy . . . excessive competition . . . financial problems . . . order cancellations, etc.

If you know of any company with surplus inventories that must be liquidated for immediate cash, call us Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609. Only products in perfect operating condition will be considered.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY FROM MFGR.

FOR AM VHF AND FM UHF BANDS

Bored with TV? Tired of radio disc jockeys, talk shows, soap operas? Then get where the action is! Tune in on exciting dramatic, real-life events happening all around . . . and in the sky above . . .24 hours a day! With this sensational Bearcat Scanner, you can eavesdrop on radio communications between high-flying planes and air control towers. OR, listen to police, fire department, highway patrol calls. Tune in paramedics, civil defense, harbor patrol, amateur radio operators . . . and more! Over 7000 available stations to listen to across the nation.

With this powerful, pocket-size scanner, you can monitor 4 different stations at a time. To tune in more stations, quickly remove the small crystals inside; insert 1, 2, 3 or 4 more that are tuned to the specific stations you desire. Over 7000 available stations nationwide, such as: Airports, police, fire departments, highway patrol, civil defense, national weather service, paramedics, harbor patrol, amateur radio, etc.

- FCC certified. Highly advanced, solid-state design.
- Range up to 10 miles under ideal conditions.
- Monitors AM VHF aircraft band 118-136 MHz plus public and private service FM UHF band 450-470 MHz.
- Operates on four AAA batteries or four nickel-cadmium rechargeable batteries (not incl.)
- Can operate on AC current with an adapter (not incl.).
- Includes flexible antenna and wire antenna.
- Has jacks for: earphone, battery charger, external power source.
- Manual station select or fast automatic scanning.
- Lockout switch for skipping stations not in use.
- Squelch control for blocking out unwanted noise.
- L.E.D. channel indicator lights.

Retail Value $149.00

OUT THEY GO AT

$75

Includes certificate entitling you to 4 Free crystals directly from Bearcat for specific stations you desire. Additional crystals available from Bearcat at around $5 each. Free list of stations in your area is available from Bearcat. (Their phone number is in the box with the Scanner.)

Credit card members can order by phone.

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

If busy signal, or after business hours, or in Minnesota, call **1-800-228-2606** 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

C.O.M.B. Co.

ONE OF THE NATION'S LARGEST AUTHORIZED MAIL ORDER LIQUIDATORS OF CONSUMER PRODUCTS

6850 WAYZATA BOULEVARD
GOLDEN VALLEY, MN 55426

C.O.M.B. Co. / Liquidators Dept. B-615-2300
6850 Wayzata Blvd. / Golden Valley, Minn. 55426

Send ____ Bearcat Scanner(s) at $75.00 each plus $3.00 each for shipping and handling. (Allow 3 to 4 weeks delivery. Add an extra 2 to 3 weeks if paid by check. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

☐ My check or money order is enclosed.

☐ Charge to my credit card account:
☐ Mastercard ☐ VISA ☐ Am. Exp. ☐ Diners Club

Acct. No. _____ Exp. _____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone _____

(Minn. residents add 5% state sales tax.)

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

PAY TV — BAND MICROWAVE ANTENNAS

RECEIVE **EXCELLENT** RECEPTION OF "COMMERCIAL FREE" FIRST RUN MOVIES, SPORTS, & CONCERTS.

BEWARE OF CHEAP IMITATIONS

- Fully Assembled MDS Rod
- Down Converter • Factory Built Tuner
- Full Guarantee • Easy to Follow Instructions
- All Mounting Hardware

ALSO.. UHF DECODERS, BLACK BOX, CABLE DESCRAMBLERS, KITS CIRCUIT BOARDS, PLANS, ANTENNAS. YOUR DECODER HEADQUARTERS FOR INFORMATION PACKAGE SEND $2.00

FROM... $159.95 W/VOL. DISCOUNTS

FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL TOLL FREE...

VISA OR MASTERCARD

1-800-227-1617 Ext. 680

LIMITED TIME ONLY! Calif. Residents 1-800-772-3545 Ext. 680

THE VIDEO MAGICIAN

1604-675 W. HASTINGS STREET VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA CANADA, V6BINZ (604) 682-2559

CIRCLE NO. 58 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The professional breadboard.

(No matter what your profession.)

Our PB-203A Proto-Board® The solderless breadboard that set the industry standard for speed, versatility and convenience. With a capacity up to twenty-four 14-pin DIPs and three regulated power supplies (one fixed, two variable), the 203A features a large array of sockets and bus strips that emulates standard PC layouts. Permitting instant insertion and removal of virtually any component from the largest DIP to the smallest discretes. Helping you design, assemble, test and modify circuits almost as fast as you can think. And built with professional durability, for all types of applications.

Our PB-203A. Only $174* (kit $149.95*) or PB-203 with single 5V supply, $133.* One more reason so many people say "Proto-Board" for solderless breadboarding.

GLOBAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION

70 Fulton Terr., New Haven, CT 06509 (203) 624-3103, TWX 710-465-1227
OTHER OFFICES: San Francisco (415) 648-0611, TWX 910-372-7992. Europe: Phone Saffron-Walden 0799-21682, TLX 817477
Canada: Len Finkler Ltd. Downsview, Ontario

Call toll-free for details **1-800-243-6077**
During business hours

*Suggested U.S. resale. Prices, specifications subject to change without notice.

© Copyright 1981 Global Specialties Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 30 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NEW LITERATURE

Reed Switches and Relays

Standex Electronics announces availability of specification sheets on its new L-Series Reed Switches and Reed Relays. These devices have found applications in diverse areas—from electronic cash registers to TV games. In a six-page 8½" x 11" foldout, twelve series of switches and relays are listed with illustrations. **Address:** Standex Electronics, 4538 Camberwell Road, Cincinnati, OH 45209.

Short Form Catalog

A new catalog from Exact Electronics covers over 30 models of function generators, combination pulse/function generators, materials test and waveform generators, IEEE-488 programmable generators, and precision current and voltage sources. An instrument selection chart is included with a listing of worldwide sales and service offices. **Address:** Exact Electronics, Inc., Box 347, Tillamook, OR 97141.

Buss Directory

Hardware and software for Heathkit computers can be found in the fourth revision of the *Buss Directory*. Over 130 suppliers and clubs are listed along with their wares. The items include games, specialized applications and general interest products. These products are said to be compatible with Heath equipment. **Address:** *Buss*, 325 Pennsylvania Ave., S.E., Washington, DC 20003. $7.50.

Audio Equipment

Gladstone Electronics has released a new 16-page catalog listing product lines of interest to sound installers, audio hobbyists, technicians, experimenters, and engineers. Products include amplifier and preamp modules with matching power supply units and transformers. Also, Thandar test instruments, e.g., multimeters, frequency counters, etc. **Address:** Gladstone Electronics, 901 Fuhrmann Blvd., Buffalo, NY 14203.

Plastic Capacitors

Literature discussing the latest European circuit design practice with miniature and microminiature plastic capacitors is available from the Inter-Technical Group. It includes reprints of two technical papers, as well as a bulletin describing the relative advantages and disadvantages of metallized film and ceramic capacitors when used in microelectronic applications. **Address:** The Inter-Technical Group, Inc., Box 23, Irvington, NY 10533.

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

SOLID-STATE DEVELOPMENTS

By Forrest M. Mims

The Flashlight-Battery Laser

DEVELOPMENTS in the field of semiconductor junction lasers continue to provide new areas for experimentation. Recently, for example, I've been working with a laser diode that can be powered by a couple of penlight cells! But before we take a closer look at the device, let's review a little background on diode lasers.

In our "Solid-State Developments" of December 1980 ("The Laser at Twenty"), we discussed several major families of diode lasers. Thus far, the most important of these lasers are made from pn junctions of gallium arsenide (GaAs) and aluminum gallium arsenide (AlGa)As. The wavelength of the radiation emitted by such lasers ranges from the visible red to about 910 nanometers in the near infrared.

Early laser diodes could be operated only for brief flashes of a few tenths of a microsecond. This was a result of the very high current required to reach the lasing threshold. Typical thresholds for these lasers range from about 3 to 15 or more amperes.

These early pulsed lasers, some of which are still important sources of pulsed near-infrared radiation, could be operated continuously if they were first cooled to a very low temperature. At the temperature of liquid nitrogen, for example, the threshold for such lasers is greatly reduced. Furthermore, the emission wavelength of such lasers is reduced by cooling.

The solid-state physicists, chemists and crystallographers who design and make diode lasers have long wanted to create a laser which would operate at the same current levels of ordinary indicator LEDs. A decade ago they succeeded in developing a diode laser which operated *continuously* at room temperature. This was the important double heterostructure (DH) injection laser.

Early DH lasers had current thresholds of a few tenths of an ampere or more. In the last few years, modified DH lasers with thresholds as low as 10-15 milliamperes have been developed!

These ultra-low thresholds are a result of isolating the junction region to a thin strip between the laser's end mirrors. The region under the strip is further isolated by any of several crystal growth processes which erect a combined optical and electron barrier. This effectively concentrates the stimulated emission of photons to a threadlike channel through the laser. The result is highly efficient power-to-light conversion and exceptionally low lasing thresholds.

The ultra-low-threshold laser I mentioned at the beginning of this column is an LCW-5 made by Laser Diode Laboratories. This new LCW-5 is far superior to previous versions of this laser with which I've experimented. Though the packing case and power measurement curve supplied with the laser specified a threshold of 22 milliamperes, I was initially skeptical. Since earlier LCW-5's had thresholds ranging from about 100 to 350 milliamperes, I assumed the specified threshold was due to a decimal error. Therefore I was eager to check out the new laser to determine the actual threshold.

Since this and other CW laser diodes must *not* be exposed to current spikes like those produced by some line operated power supplies when switched on, I tested the LCW-5 using the arrangement shown in Fig. 1.

Before connecting the laser into the test circuit, I made sure that the wiper arm of the current control potentiometer *(R1)* was set to provide the highest possible resistance and lowest current.

The only remaining problem was to determine when the lasing threshold was reached. One way to do this is to monitor the laser's output with a solar cell or photodiode and plot the results on a graph. The threshold point is indicated by the sharp knee where light output dramatically increases. This point is clearly shown in Fig. 2, the performance plot supplied with the laser.

Another way to monitor the threshold of a laser diode is simply to observe its output visually, and note when there is a sudden increase in the laser's output. Since the radiation emitted by the LCW-5 is mostly invisible (841 nanometers), I placed a Kodak infrared sensitive phosphor card in front of the laser. Portions of the card illuminated by near infrared radiation glow orange.

I then dimmed the room lights and began to increase the current to the laser by adjusting *R1*. The phosphor card was at first quite dark, but as the current was increased to about 15 milliamperes the entire card emitted a barely discernable orange glow. The glow brightened slightly as the current passed through 20 milliamperes.

As I increased the current to just beyond 22 milliamperes, a bright orange oval glowed at the center of the phosphor screen. This proved the accuracy of the specified threshold for this particular laser. And the oval pattern demonstrated that the above-threshold light emerging from the laser is in the form of a distinct beam. Below threshold, laser diodes emit light in all directions much like an LED.

This simple demonstration was very exciting. Imagine, a laser diode that operates at the same current as a typical indicator LED! More good news is the $95 price of this laser. Earlier, less-efficient LCW-5's cost $210.

Not all LCW-5's exhibit the same threshold and power output as the unit with which I am experimenting. Thresholds may exceed 100 milliamperes, and output powers may range from 5 to 10 milliwatts. The LCW-10, a superior laser with a $250 price, will deliver from 10 to 20 milliwatts.

Both the LCW-5 and LCW-10 represent a sizable improvement in efficiency

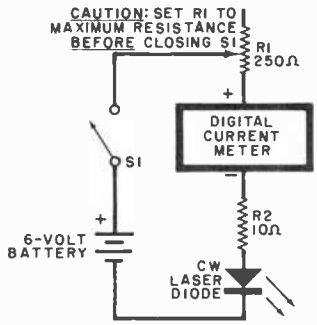


Fig. 1. Simple dc test circuit for continuous-wave laser diode.

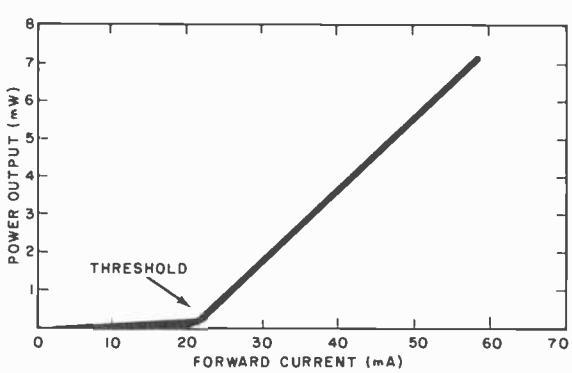


Fig. 2. Graph showing power output of a Laser Diode Labs. LCW-5 laser diode.

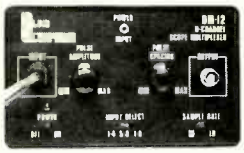
AmericanRadioHistory.Com

ALBIA ELECTRONICS

YOUR MAIL-ORDER ELECTRONIC SUPPLY HOUSE!

8 CHANNEL SCOPE MULTIPLEXER, DM-12

Convert your single channel scope into a 4 or 8 channel instrument, just connect the DM-12, 8 channel scope multiplexer to your scope, clip the 8 input probes to the signals you want to view. Simple, easy, fast — can handle logic level TTL signals from DC to 3MHz. Features separate spacing and trace amplitude controls and selectable sampling rate — all to insure easy clear scope display.



Completely Assembled and tested! Ready to use!

VIEW 8 CHANNELS AT ONCE!

- 8 TTL compatible input channels (1 TTL load per channel) can drive 50 Ohm scope cable.
- Maximum full screen amplitude 1.6 Volts adjustable.
- Trace amplitude and spacing controls.
- 4 or 8 channel selector switch.
- 8 color coded input cable, 24" long with insulated alligator clips.
- External 9 VDC power supply included (Model MMAC-2).
- Size 6.25" x 3.75" x 2".
- BNC Output Cable Accessory (Model PSA-2 add $14.95).

$63.00

LOW COST CAPACITANCE METER MODULE, DM-8

Connect this high quality low cost Capacitance Meter Module, DM-8 to your digital Volt Meter and turn it into a Digital Capacitance Meter — the Low Cost Way!

Completely assembled and tested! Ready to use!

- Push to read range (button) from 1pF to 20,000μF
- Zero calibration control
- In one easy to use, self-contained package.
- Battery powered, with "push to read" battery saver circuit (9V batteries not included.
- Size 6.25" x 3.75" x 2".

$63.00

REGULATED TRIPLE POWER SUPPLY, LOW PRICED!, DM-6

A fully assembled and tested power supply that provides a solid, fully wired triple power supply including fixed 5V @ 1 Amp, 5V to 15V @ 0.5 Amp, and −5V to −15V @ 0.5 Amp — all supplies regulated, short proof. Each supply has short Indicator LED. Complete and ready for use in a durable (8" x 6" x 3 1/2") metal case.

$90.00

HITACHI SCOPE SALE CONTINUED BY POPULAR DEMAND!

• CRT	130BUB31 (5-inch, round shape)
Display area	8x10div (1 div = 9.5mm)
Acceleration potential	Approx. 2kV
Intensity modulation	Over 5Vp-p
• Vertical deflection	
Sensitivity and bandwidth	5mV/div ~ 5V/div ± 5%, DC ~ 15MHz, −3dB 1mV/div ~ 1V/div ± 6%, DC ~ 5MHz Typ. −3dB (Using x5 amplifier)
Rise time	24ns
Dynamic range	More than 4div at 15MHz
Input R and C	Direct 1M Ohm, approx. 30pF
Maximum input voltage	600Vp-p or 300V (DC + AC peak)
Display mode	CH1, CH2, DUAL, ADD, DIFF
X-Y operation	DC ~ 500 kHz, 5mV/div ~ 5V/div Phase difference DC ~ 10kHz 3°
• Horizontal deflection	
Sweep mode	Auto, NORM, TV (+), TV (−)
TV synchronization	TV sync-separator circuit
Internal	Over 1 div (V sync-signal)
External	Over 1Vp-p (V sync-signal)

Trigger sensitivity	Frequency	Internal	External
	20Hz ~ 2MHz	0.5div	200mV
	2 ~ 15MHz	1.5div	800mV

Trigger slope	±
Sweep time	0.2μs/div ~ 0.2s/div ± 5%, 19 calibrated steps
Sweep-time magnifier	10 times (± 7%)
Max. sweep rate	100ns/div
• Amplitude calibrator	1kHz ± 10% Typ. Square wave
Waveform	0.5V ± 3%
Voltage	100V (120/220/240V) ± 10%
• Power requirements	50/60Hz, 40W
• Dimensions	Approx. 275(W) x 190(H) x 400(D)mm
• Weight	Approx. 8.5kg
• Ambient operation temperature	0 ~ + 40°C

MODEL V-152B WITH 2 YEAR MFG. WARRANTY

$644.95

WITH FREE DM-12 8 CHANNEL MULTIPLEXER A COMBINED VALUE AT LIST OF $804.95 YOU SAVE $160.00

YEAR-WARE

NOVEMBER

UP TO

OFF OUR

LOW COST HIGH FREQUENCY COUNTER

MODEL NO. DM-7

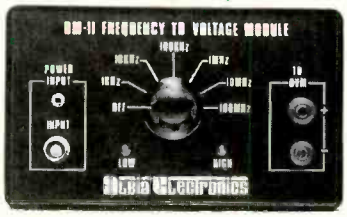
The Albia Model DM-7, 8 Digit High Frequency Counter is easy to use, switch selectable time base input by a single BNC, nothing to build!

- 5 Hz to 550 MHz
- 8 big easy-to-read .43" high intensity LED display
- Crystal (± 3 ppm @ 25°) controlled 0.1 or 1.0 sec. gate times
- Convenient benchtop size (7"x10"x3")
  durable attractive case

COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED PRE-CALIBRATED PRE-TESTED

$135.00

FREQUENCY METER MODULE "5Hz to 100MHz", DM-11



Measure frequencies from 5Hz to 100MHz on your digital voltmeter with a resolution of 312 digits — easy to use — perfect for field service — lab testing — home hobbyist! Connect the DM-11 to your DVM, set the DVM to the 2VDC range, connect a signal to the DM-11 via a BNC cable (not included) and measure the frequency of any source. Hi Lo Range LED's insure fast accurate readings.

- Frequency Range 5Hz to 100MHz
- Input Impedance 1 MegOhm
- Input Sensitivity: <100Hz<80MV
  100 Hz ~ 60MHz<30MV
  >60MHz<70MV
- Size 6.25" x 3.75" x 2"
- External 9V DC power supply included (Model MMAC-2)
- BNC Input Cable Accessory (Model PSA-2) add $14.95

$63.00

FREE 1981 SALE FLYER NOW BEING MAILED! SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY!

If for any reason, whatsoever, you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, return it within 30 days of purchase date for a full refund — it's as simple as that! Shipping & Handling charges not refundable.

ALBIA SATISFACTION WARRANTY:
FOR FAST AND DEPENDABLE DELIVERY SERVICE
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-243-6953

IN CT, AK & HI CALL COLLECT (203) 467-5590

9 A.M. to 5 P.M. E.S.T.

WE ACCEPT MASTER CHARGE, VISA AND AMEX CREDIT CARDS

Connecticut Residents add 7½% Sales Tax • Prices shown in U.S. currency only. Foreign orders add 15%.

POSTAGE & HANDLING	
ORDERS	ADD
UP TO $10.00	$1.95
$10.01 - $25.00	3.75
$25.01 - $50.00	4.65
$50.01 - $100.00	6.45
ORDERS OVER $100.00 WITHIN UNITED STATES	7.55

FREE ALBIA DESIGNERS TEMPLATE WITH EVERY ORDER RECEIVED

ALBIA ELECTRONICS INC

44 KENDALL ST. • P.O. BOX 1833 • NEW HAVEN, CT. 06508

CIRCLE NO. 3 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

END HOLIDAY HOUSE CLEARANCE!!

1st THROUGH DECEMBER 31st, 1981 ONLY!!

50% IN SAVINGS

ALREADY LOW FACTORY DIRECT PRICES!

30% OFF!

DM-9 Logic Probe

ALBIA'S ECONOMY DIGITAL DM-9 MULTI-LOGIC COMPATIBLE 5-15VDC PROBE

The features are many on this quality Albia test instrument; will detect low rep. rate pulses (up to 1.5 MHz); detects low, high or pulsed logic levels with a minimum detectable pulse width of 300 nsec. Easy-to-interpret 3 LED readout. Built-in over-Voltage and reverse polarity protection.

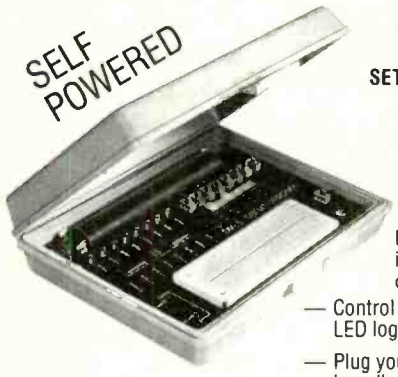
NOT A KIT!

SPECIFICATIONS

INPUT IMPEDANCE 300,000 Ohms; **THRESHOLD** Logic 1 thresholds (HI-LED) 70% Vcc Logic 0 thresholds (LO-LED) 30% Vcc; **MIN DETECTABLE PULSE WIDTH** 300 nanoseconds; **MAX. INPUT SIGNAL FREQUENCY** 1.5 MHz; **PULSE DETECTOR (PULSE LED)** High Speed pulse train or single events (+ or − transitions) activate 1/10 second pulse stretcher. **MAX. INPUT VOLTAGE** ±50V continuous 120VAC for less than 15 seconds. **POWER REQUIREMENTS** 5 Volt Vcc 30 Ma 15 Volt Vcc 40 Ma 25 Volts max. with power lead reversal protection. **OPERATING TEMPERATURE** 0 to 50°C **PHYSICAL SIZE** L x W x D 5.8x1.0x0.7" (147 x 25.4 x 17.8 mm) **WEIGHT** 3 oz. (85g) **POWER LEADS** 36" (61 cm) with color coded insulated clips.

Model No. DM-9
Stock No. 17-0009

$18.86 LIMITED SUPPLY



A FAVORITE OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS FOR SETTING UP TEMPORARY DESIGNS QUICKLY & EASILY

Albia Design Mate™ Circuit Designers

Pre-wired pre-tested — don't let this price fool you, this is a high quality, high IC capacity, portable self-contained circuit designer

- — Control switches and buffered LED logic indicators
- — Plug your ICs into solderless breadboards, tie in power and ground, connect your logic switches and LED indicators — FAST, EASY TO USE!
- — All interconnections between LEDs, switches and circuits via 22-26 solid wire
- — Self-powered, in one compact, good looking and durable carrying case
- — Ideal for home experiments, the laboratory and students
- — Battery (4 1½ Volt C cells*) or AC powered providing economical bench use or convenient portable use

*Batteries not included

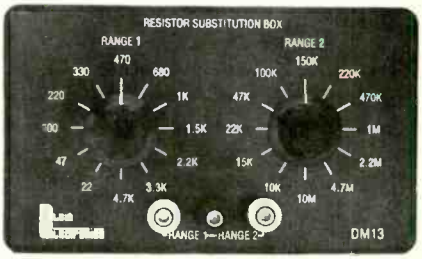
MODEL DM-5
STOCK NO. 14-0555

$58.

NOT A KIT!

DM5-B POWER SUPPLY ADAPTER ACCESSORY **$18.50**

LOW COST RESISTOR SUBSTITUTION BOX



Model DM-13 Kit

Have fun building this useful kit and *save money* at the same time. Stop wasting time looking for the right resistor, here's a handy kit that you can easily assemble that will provide everything you'll probably need at your fingertips.

- — With complete step-by-step easy to understand assembly instructions
- — All resistors are 1/2 Watt, tolerance ±5%
- — 5% accuracy
- — 24 positions
- — 2 ranges

$39.00

MODEL DM-13
STOCK NO. 15-0013

Design Mate™ 2 Low Cost Function Generator

DM-2 is a 3-waveform function generator, with a short-proof output amplifier providing both variable signal amplitudes and constant output impedance. Completely wired, tested, calibrated and ready to test anything from audio amplifiers or op-amp and educational laboratory designs to complex industrial laboratory projects.

Model DM-2
Stock No. 05-0020

$49.97

LIMITED SUPPLY!

LIMITED SUPPLY!

50% OFF

$62.47

DM-4 Multipurpose Pulse Generator

The Design-Mate 4 may be used as a clock source, delayed pulse generator, synchronous clock source, manual system stepper, pulse stretcher, clock burst generator and in tandem with one or more DM-4's used to gate the output of one or more additional DM-4's. The wide range of controls and functions will give you an idea of the many ways DM-4 can save you time and effort with digital circuits.

Model DM-4
Stock No. 05-0040

ORDER TODAY!

NOTICE!
SALE PRICES LIMITED TO ACTUAL INVENTORY AT TIME OF SALE!
NO DEALER ORDERS PLEASE!

SANTA SAYS — ORDER NOW FOR HOLIDAY DELIVERY!

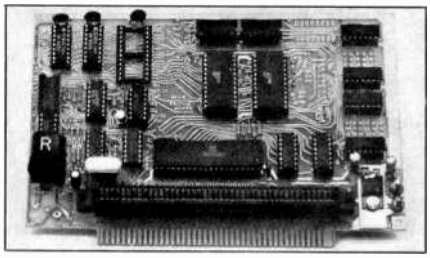
ALBIA ELECTRONICS

YOUR MAIL-ORDER ELECTRONIC SUPPLY HOUSE!

CIRCLE NO. 3 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

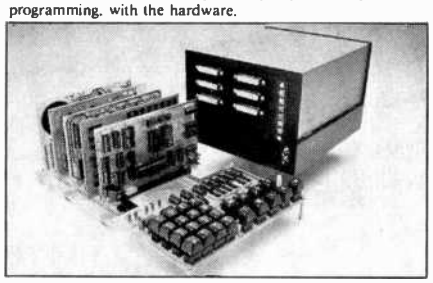
NEW... ONLY $59.95



THE Anything Board™

Dedicate it, then separate it!
Does anything you want it to!

Now, anything you can dream up, Netronics can help you realize–inexpensively and easily with the Anything Board (it's the first and only microprocessor you can dedicate, then separate from the Programming Board so it runs by itself). All this–for only $59.95 so it's inexpensive, and easy to work with, too, because Netronics helps you every step of the way, with the programming, with the hardware.



Programmer Board shown with cabinet and expansion boards.

You can program the Anything Board by 1. plugging into an ELF II microcomputer or 2. plugging into our programmer board with its special and sophisticated debugging and testing components. The growth is limitless. You can add inputs and outputs, A to D/D to A boards, color graphics, PROTO boards, Electric Mouth Talking Boards, expand the memory. Got something in mind? It can be anything . . . a robot, burglar alarm, telephone dialer, industrial machine controller . . . home heating/cooling system . . . ANYTHING! With your imagination and skills, backed up by Netronics' know-how and help, you can make the Anything Board do anything you want it to do. There are expansion boards–even cabinets to house your Anything project. Give it a professional finished look! The Anything Board . . . only from Netronics. Only $59.95.

As your needs for programming grow, you can add system monitors, cassette I/O, an assembler-text editor-disassembler, video terminals, EPROM burner, full basic and more. All plug into the Anything Board expansion Bus.

Specifications Anything Board
1802 microprocessor, 1K RAM, 8 Bit input port, 8 BIT output port, interrupt, DMA and processor flag inputs, address decoders, provisions for a 2716 EPROM, power on and manual reset, crystal clock, power supply regulator and provision for battery back up.

Specifications Programmer Board
HEX key pad input, 16 bit address and 8 bit data display outputs, led status indicators, memory protect, wait, load, reset and input switches plus a single step mode which allows you to step through your program one machine cycle at a time

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut
CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428
To Order From Connecticut or For Technical Assistance, Etc.,
Call (203) 354-9375

NETRONICS R&D LTD. Dept. PE11
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below:

☐ ANYTHING BOARD $59.95
☐ Programming Board $79.95

Plus $2.00 each item for postage, handling and insurance ($4.00 Canada)

Connecticut Residents add sales tax

Total Enclosed $ _____

☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashier's Check/Money Order
☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge (Bank No. _____)

Acct. No. _____

Signature _____ Exp. Date _____

Print
Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Fig. 3. Laser current supply made by Laser Diode Labs.

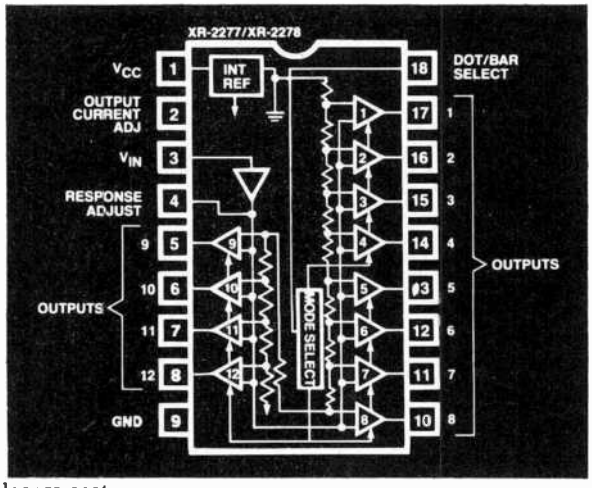


Fig. 4. Functional block diagram and pinout of Exar Integrated Systems LED drivers.

and output over helium-neon lasers costing a few hundred dollars. Such lasers may emit up to about a milliwatt in a very narrow, bright-red beam. Though the radiation from the LCW-5 and LCW-10 is mainly invisible, it can be easily collimated into a narrow beam with the help of a simple lens. The result is a laser with considerably more power output than the helium-neon unit.

I'll continue experimenting with the LCW-5 in coming months. If I come across any unusual applications, I'll report upon them in a future installment of "Experimenter's Corner." In the meantime, you can find out more about diode lasers by looking up the subject in any good technical library.

For details about specific lasers and their prices, please contact the manufacturers directly (not this column). Some of the principle laser diode manufacturers are:

General Optronics
3005 Hadley Road
S. Plainfield, NJ 07080

Hitachi America Ltd.
1800 Bering Dr.
San Jose, CA 95112

Laser Diode Laboratories
1130 Somerset St.
New Brunswick, NJ 08901

Mitsubishi Electronics America
220 W. Artesia Blvd.
Compton, CA 90220

RCA
New Holland Ave.
Lancaster, PA 17604

ITT Components Group
Brixham Rd.
Paignton, Devon TQ4 7BE
United Kingdom

Some of these companies offer excellent brochures and application notes. Hitachi's "Laser Diode Application Manual" and ITT's "Summary Catalogue—Laser Diodes" are particularly good. RCA's "Solid State Emitters" manual gives several laser-diode drive circuits. So does Laser Diode Laboratories' "CW Lasers and LED's" (Application Note 101).

Incidentally, these and other firms sell various kinds of drive, modulator and detector circuits for lasers. For example, laboratory users of CW laser diodes may be interested in Laser Diode Laboratories' LCS-350/R Laser Current Supply shown in Fig. 3. This unit includes a digital current meter and is specifically designed to provide a stable, transient-free output. A built-in ramp feature provides a slow sweep to any level within the 350-mA rating of the supply.

Low-Loss Fiber Optics. While we are on the subject of light, it's fitting to report upon a major breakthrough in fiber optics. Scientists at Japan's Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Public Corporation have produced a single, ultralow-loss silica fiber having a length of 100 kilometers. That's a strand of glass more than 62 miles long!

At 1.55 microns, this new fiber has an attenuation of only 0.3 dB per kilometer. The loss at 1.3 microns is 0.5 dB per kilometer. Both these wavelengths fall

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

in the so-called "second generation" range of wavelengths under active development for practical, widespread lightwave communications. The attenuation of silica is much lower at second generation wavelengths than the 800-850-nanometer range of first generation optical-fiber communication systems.

The new fiber is made using the vapor-phase axial deposition (VAD) process which was developed in Japan. It allows fiber of virtually any length to be fabricated at a drawing speed of up to 120 meters per minute.

The significance of the 100-kilometer fiber is the prospect of repeaterless transmission of telephone signals within large cities. At an attenuation of 0.5 dB per kilometer, the total fiber loss would be 50 dB. This means a detector having a sensitivity of 10 nanowatts would be required to detect the signal from an LED or laser which launched 1 milliwatt of radiant power into the opposite end of the 100-kilometer fiber. Detectors with this sensitivity are readily available. Indeed, new phototransistors made from InGaAsP would be well suited for this application.

If this is typical of what Japan has accomplished so far in optical-fiber communications, expect more developments as time passes. Though the United States is making important developments in this fast moving field, major progress is also reported in Canada, Italy, France, and England.

New Bargraph Drivers. Exar Integrated Systems has announced three new integrated LED bargraph drivers, providing 12 LED outputs.

The outputs of the XR-2279 are spaced 2 dB apart and cover a dynamic range of −27 to +6 dB with respect to an internal 0-dB reference that can be externally adjusted. The XR-2277 has an internal 0-dB reference of 0.2 volt rms and an input-signal range from −30 to +6 dB. The XR-2278 has an internal 0-dB reference of 0.13 volt rms and offers an input signal range from −20 to +8 dB.

Figure 4 shows the functional block diagram and pinout of the XR-2277 and XR-2278 LED drivers. The comparator arrangement shown here is similar to that employed in most other LED bargraph drivers. Note that both moving-dot and bargraph modes can be selected by means of pin 18.

LED bargraph drivers make excellent audio level indicators. They can also be used in various kinds of LED arrays and displays as previously described many times in POPULAR ELECTRONICS. Replace the LEDs with appropriate output buffers and the driver chips can be used as controllers which respond to predetermined input signal levels.

All three of Exar's new chips are packaged in 18-pin DIPs and require a +15-volt supply. For more information about these new chips, write Exar Integrated Systems, Inc., 750 Palomar Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. ◇

*Now with added words!**

ELECTRIC MOUTH

for S100, Elf II, Apple TRS-80, Level II* From **$99.95** kit

Now — teach your computer to talk, increasing interaction between you and your machine.

That's right: the ELECTRIC MOUTH actually lets your computer talk! Installed and on-line in just minutes, it's ready for spoken-language use in office, business, industrial and commercial applications, and in games, special projects, R&D, education, security devices — there's no end to the ELECTRIC MOUTH's usefulness. Look at these features:

- Supplied with 143 letters/words/phonemes/numbers, capable of producing hundreds of words and phrases.
- Expandable on-board up to thousands of words and phrases with additional speech ROMs (see new speech ROM described below).
- Four models, that plug directly into S100, Apple, Elf II and TRS-80 Level II computers.
- Get ELECTRIC MOUTH to talk with either Basic or machine language (very easy to use, complete instructions with examples included).
- Uses National Semiconductor's "Digitalker."*
- Includes on-board audio amplifier and speaker, with provisions for external speakers.
- Installs in just minutes.

Principle of Operation: The ELECTRIC MOUTH stores the digital equivalents of words in ROMs. When words, phrases and phonemes are desired, they simply are called for by your program and then synthesized into speech. The ELECTRIC MOUTH system requires none of your valuable memory space except for a few addresses if used in memory mapped mode. In most cases, output ports (user selectable) are used.

SPOKEN MATERIAL INCLUDED (Vox I)

one	eighteen	at	dollar	inches	number	ss	c l
two	nineteen	cancel	down	is	of	second	d u
three	twenty	case	equal	it	off	set	e v
four	thirty	cent	error	kilo	on	space	f w
five	forty	400hertz tone	feel	left	out	speed	g x
six	fifty	80hertz tone	flow	less	over	star	h y
seven	sixty	20ms silence	fuel	lesser	parenthesis	start	i z
eight	seventy	40ms silence	gallon	limit	percent	stop	j
nine	eighty	80ms silence	go	low	please	than	k
ten	ninety	160ms silence	gram	lower	plus	the	l
eleven	hundred	320ms silence	great	mark	point	time	m
twelve	thousand	centi	greater	meter	pound	try	n
thirteen	million	check	have	mile	pulses	up	o
fourteen	zero	comma	high	milli	rate	volt	p
fifteen	again	control	higher	minus	re	weight	q
sixteen	ampere	danger	hour	minute	ready	a	r
seventeen	and	degree	in	near	right	b	s

ADDITIONAL VOCABULARY NOW AVAILABLE (VOX II)

abort	complete	fifth	light	put	station
add	continue	fire	load	quarter	switch
adjust	copy	first	lock	range	system
alarm	correct	floor	longer	reached	temperature
alert	crease	fourth	more	receive	test
all	"de"	forward	move	record	"th"
ask	deposit	from	next	reverse	thank
assistance	dial	gas	no	red	third
attention	door	get	normal	repair	this
blue	east	going	north	repeat	turn
brake	"ed"	green	not	replace	under
button	emergency	hale	notice	room	use
buy	enter	heat	open	safe	waiting
call	entry	hello	operator	second	warning
called	"er"	help	or	secure	was
caution	"eth"	hurts	pass	select	water
celsius	evacuate	hold	per	send	west
centigrade	exit	hot	power	service	wind
change	fail	in	press	side	window
circuit	failure	incorrect	pressure	slow	yellow
cigar	fahrenheit	intruder	process	slower	yes
close	fast	key	pull	smoke	zone
cold	faster	level	push	south	

*Registered Trademarks

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut

TO ORDER
Call Toll Free: 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut, or For Technical Assistance, call (203) 354-9375

NETRONICS R&D LTD.
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Dept PE

Please send the items checked below:

- ☐ S100 "Electric Mouth" kit w/Vox I ..... $ 99.95
- ☐ Elf II "Electric Mouth" kit w/Vox I ..... $ 99.95
- ☐ Apple "Electric Mouth" kit w/Vox I $119.95
- ☐ TRS-80 Level II "Electric Mouth" kit w/Vox I $119.95
- ☐ VOX II (Second Word Set) ..... $ 39.95

Add $20.00 for wired tested units instead of kits. VOX II postage & insurance $1.00, all others $3.00 postage and insurance. Conn. res. add sales tax

Total Enclosed $ _____

☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashier's Check/Money Order

☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge (Bank No. _____)

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

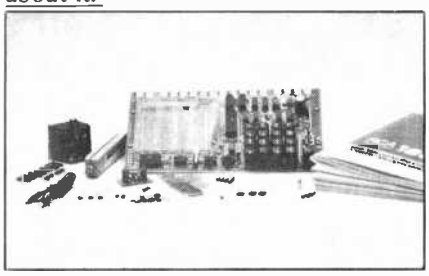
Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

WE TAKE YOU BY THE HAND!

You'll learn all about computers: how to build, program, service, even play TV games—without knowing the first thing about it!



The New ELF II "Beginners" Package

Your own expandable micro-computer kit, 5 diagnostic analyzers plus circuit, programming, diagnostic manuals, even games you can play on TV. All only $139.95.

Even if you don't know bits from bytes, now it's easy and inexpensive to build your own micro-computer, learn how it works, program it, service it—even play games with it on your TV! It's here in the New ELF II "Beginners" Package, only from Netronics. Only $139.95. Here's the package: 1. your own micro-computer, the famous ELF II (featuring the RCA 1802 CMOS microprocessor) in kit form with step-by-step instructions on how to build it. Diagnostic Analysers including 2. your own Logic Probe. 3. Pulse Catcher. 4. 8 bit Test Registor. 5. Logic Analyzer. 6. Gate Arrays. 7. Non-Technical Manuals on how to use analyzers, how to get into the guts of the computer, what makes it tick, how to service it. 8. Sample Programs that teach you machine language programming plus how to correct or "debug" any programming mistakes. 9. TV games you can play. If your TV set has no video input, an optional converter (RF Modulator), is available. Then, once you've got this "Beginners" Package under your belt, keep on expanding your ELF II with additions like the Typewriter Key Board, added RAM, Full Basic Interpreter, Electric Mouth Talking Board, Color/Music, A/D-D/A Boards for Robot Controls and much, much more. We'll take you by the hand with the New ELF II "Beginners" Package. Only $139.95. Mail or phone in your order today and begin.

Specifications: ELF II "Beginners" Package
The computer features an RCA CMOS 1802 8 bit microprocessor addressable to 64K bytes with DMA, interrupt, 18 Registers, ALU, 256 byte RAM expandable to 64K bytes. Professional-Hex keyboard, fully decoded so there's no need to waste memory with keyboard scanning circuits, built in power regulator, 5 slot plug-in expansion BUS (less connectors), stable crystal clock for timing purposes and a double-sided, plated through PC Board plus RCA 1861 video IC to display any segment of memory on a video monitor or TV screen along with the logic and support circuitry you need to learn every one of the RCA 1802's capabilities. The diagnostic analyzers aid in understanding and trouble shooting your ELF II, as well as other computer and microprocessor products.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut

CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut or For Technical Assistance, Etc.,

Call (203) 354-9375

NETRONICS R&D LTD. Dept. PE11
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below:

- ☐ ELF II "Beginners" Kit $139.95
- ☐ RF Modulator ..... $ 8.95

Plus $3.00 for postage, handling and insurance ($6.00 Canada)

Connecticut Residents add sales tax

Total Enclosed $ _____

☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashier's Check/Money Order

☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge (Bank No. _____)

Acct. No. _____

Signature _____ Exp. Date _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

EXPERIMENTER'S CORNER

By Forrest M. Mims

Experimenting With a Joystick
Part 1: Basic Concepts and Applications

JOYSTICKS are used to provide an interface between an operator and radio-controlled airplanes, video games, computers, audio systems and many automated industrial systems. In the past, joysticks were rather expensive, and only a small number was sufficient to supply those hobbyists and experimenters able to afford them. Increased production to meet the demand of video-game makers and the use of more plastic have brought the single quantity price as low as $5.00 for some models. Inexpensive units are now available from several of the electronic parts suppliers that advertise in POPULAR ELECTRONICS.

Basic Concepts. A typical joystick consists of two potentiometers installed in a boxlike assembly as shown in Fig. 1. A two-axis mechanical linkage allows the rotation of each potentiometer to be controlled by a single, movable rod (the stick). Some joysticks include four potentiometers that operate in two ganged pairs.

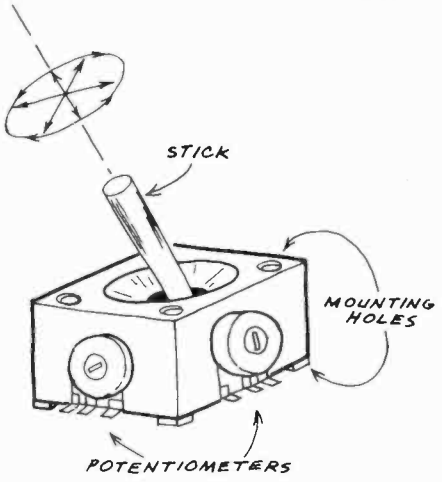


Fig. 1. Three-dimensional representation of a typical two-axis joystick.

WANTED
An auto security system that you can install yourself.

STEAL STOPPER has it...computerized anti theft system. Last year almost one million cars were stolen. This miracle space-age technology, barely two inches wide, protects your car against theft. Even if you forget and leave your keys in the ignition, your car will not start until you enter the secret four-digit code. A fifth digit automatically disengages the system for parking lot attendants, car washes, etc.

You can have your choice of four different systems...ignition lock-out, ignition lock-out using car horn for alarm, ignition lock-out with siren and motion detectors, and an alarm unit only. Complete installation instructions are included in all kits.

For more information call or write:
A.C. Custom Electronics Inc.
686 Alpha Drive, Highland Hts., OH 44143.
(216)461-7793.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE NO. 61 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

OLYMPIC SALES COMPANY SINCE 1947

216 S. Oxford Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90004
(213) 739-1130
PHONE ORDERS:
TOLL FREE
out of Cal 800-421-8045
in Calif. 800-252-2153
Telex: 67 34 77
Cable: "OLYRAV" LSA

WE HONOR
master charge
VISA

HEWLETT PACKARD

	Retail	Your Cost
HP-85 Microcomputer	3250.00	2595.00
HP-83 Microcomputer	2250.00	1795.00
16K Exp. mem. module	295.00	259.95
Graphics plotter 7225	2450.00	2089.95
Personality mod. for 7225	750.00	679.95
2631B Impact printer, hvy duty	3950.00	3295.00
Opt. 020 for 2631B	150.00	129.95
8 disk drives to choose from		
82902S	1300.00	1149.95
9895A 8" dual drive	6850.00	5595.00
Graphics tablet 9111A	2050.00	1699.95
HP-41CV 2.2K bytes of memory	325.00	259.95
HP-41C Calculator	250.00	188.95
Card reader for 41CV/41C	215.00	168.95
Printer for 41CV/41C	385.00	284.95
Optical wand for 41CV/41C	125.00	97.95
Quad Ram = 4 mem. mods.	95.00	84.95
Memory mod. for 41C		26.95
HP-97 Progrmble printer	750.00	579.95
HP-67 Progrmble calculator	375.00	297.95
HP-34C Progrmble scientific	150.00	117.95
HP-38C Progrmble business R/E	150.00	119.95
HP-32E Advanced scientific	55.00	48.95
HP-37E Business management	75.00	58.95

Texas Instruments

	Retail	Your Cost
TI-99/4 A Home Computer— NEW KEYBOARD!	$950.00	$ 359.95

We carry a large inventory of software, & accessories

TI-59 Progrmble calculator	295.00	179.95
TI-58C Progrmble calculator	130.00	89.95
PC 100C Printer/plotter for 59/58	225.00	149.95
NEW! Calculator Watch w/Alarm TI 810-11 Many features & 1 yr guarantee from TI		29.95
TI 584-11 Alarm Chron. Dual Time Zone		19.95

ATARI Computer

		Retail	Your Cost
400	SPECIAL PRICE! 16K No language inc., opt'l basic,	595.00	339.95 54.95
800	16K Computer	1080.00	759.95

ATARI TV GAME
Retail: $225.00
Your Cost: $137.95

VIDEO TAPES
Minimum 3 tapes/Mixed O.K.

SONY	L500, 2 hr	$11.89
	L750, 3 hr	14.69
RCA	VK250, 6 hr	13.95

apple computer
APPLE COMPUTERS - II & III
We are an authorized Apple servicing dealer
16K-32K-48K-64K-128K Graphics tablet
Drive with controller DOS 3.3 and others
80 column cards VisiCalc and more and more
We have the best prices on Apple computers in America – "CALL US!"

SEIKO (USA) WATCHES –(Limited Current models & MORE! Offer!)
These models guaranteed by Seiko anywhere within USA

		Retail	Your Cost
FJ113	Divers watch, 300 ft; S/S	195.00	79.95
YH006	Ladies quartz LCD, gldtne	295.00	79.95
YH002	Ladies quartz LCD, gldtne	250.00	74.95
YH016	Ladies quartz LCD, gldtne	225.00	69.95
YH003	Ladies quartz LCD, slvrtne	215.00	69.95

And many more-compare our prices with the nearest Seiko dealer.

casio WATCHES — We will beat any price on Casio watches!

		Your Cost
CA 90	Calc/stopwch w/alarm & morel	44.95
CA 901	Calc/stopwch w/alarm,all metal	59.95
W 100	Divers stopwch 300 ft wtr res & more	34.95
W 150C	Divers stopwch 300 ft wtr res S/S case	48.95
W 150	Divers stopwch 300 ft wtr res all meta	53.95

MATTEL INTELLIVISION — Retail: $325.00
Most animated TV game — Y/C: $239.95

SONY®
MANY NEW ITEMS FROM SONY— AT DISCOUNTED PRICES! call for information

PAPER TIGER EPSON DIABLO SANYO CORVUS OHIO SCIENTIFIC & etc., etc., etc.

AMDEK (Leedex) Quality Monitors

100	12" B/W, 12 MHz	179.00	139.95
100-G	12" Green, 12 MHz	199.00	174.95
300-G	12" Green, 18 MHz	249.00	199.95
Color I	13" Color, NTSC comp. input, audio amp & speaker	449.00	339.95
Color II	13" Color, RBG input, hi res graphics, speaker	999.00	699.95

All goods subject to availability; this ad supercedes all previous ads; we are not responsible for typographical errors; we will meet or beat any advertised price if our competition has the goods on hand. Minimum shpg & handling $4.95. All orders subject to verification and acceptance.

CIRCLE NO. 51 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

As you can see in Fig. 2, moving the control stick up and down rotates only *R1*'s shaft. Moving the stick left and right rotates only *R2*'s shaft. When the stick is moved in any other direction, the shafts of both potentiometers are rotated. In short, the resistances of *R1* and *R2* are functions of the position of the stick.

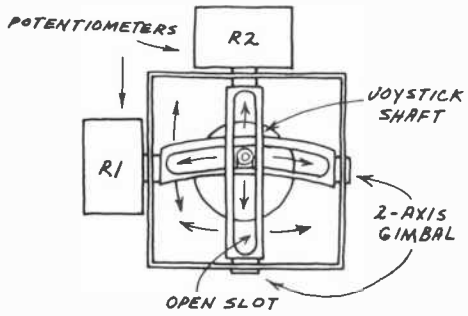


Fig. 2. Diagram of internal construction of a typical low-cost joystick.

Depending upon the application, various methods may be employed to connect the potentiometers of a joystick into a working circuit. Figure 3, for example, shows how the two potentiometers can be connected to form a two-stage voltage divider. A single potentiometer is essentially a one-stage voltage divider. Cascading two potentiometers as shown provides a wide range of output voltages for various positions of the stick.

Figure 4 shows some of the voltages I measured for various positions of a low-cost joystick (Radio Shack 271-1705). Each of the potentiometers in this joystick has a resistance of 100,000 ohms. The input voltage was 5.5 volts. So long as the resistances of the two potentiometers are equal, other joysticks will give similar results.

Examination of Fig. 4 shows that the output voltages for various positions of the stick are not necessarily exclusive. This limits the utility of the circuit configuration in Fig. 3. Nevertheless, this arrangement does have some interesting applications as we shall see later.

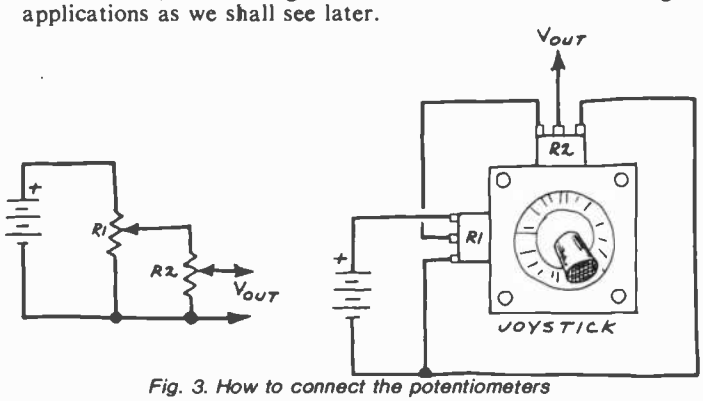
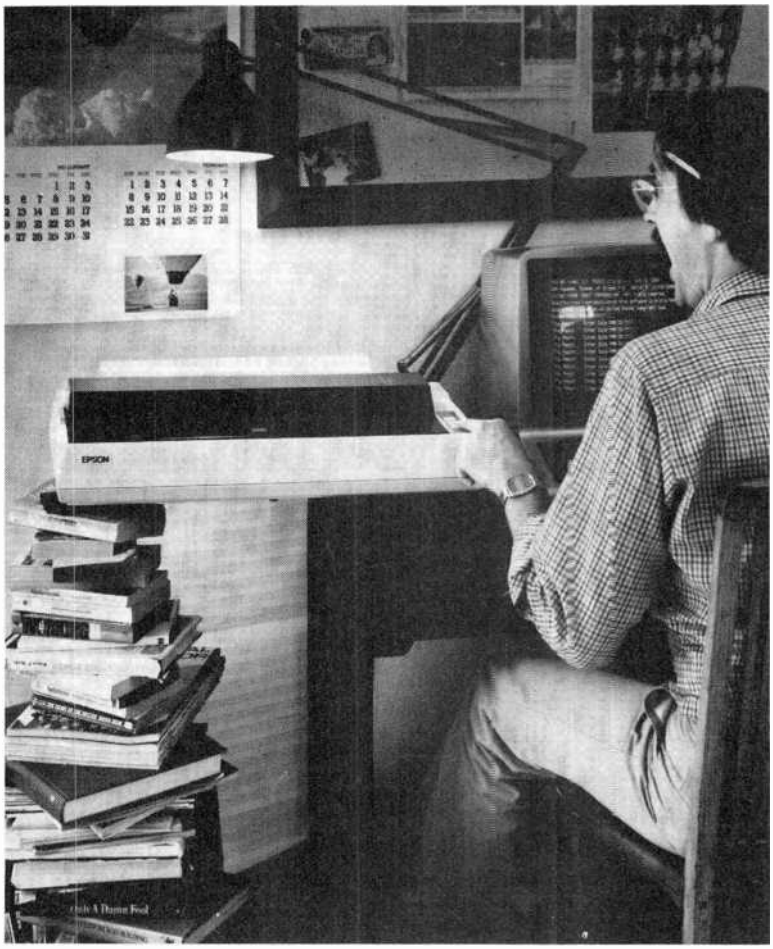


Fig. 3. How to connect the potentiometers in a joystick as a two-stage voltage divider.

A Single-Axis Joystick. Even if you do not yet have a joystick, you can begin experimenting with circuit techniques by converting a standard potentiometer into a single-axis joystick. Figure 5 shows a simple way to accomplish the transformation with the help of two short lengths of wood dowel and a single 6-32 set screw.

Figure 6 shows a 1-of-10 controller circuit ideally suited for use with a single-axis joystick. The circuit consists of an LM3914 LED dot/bar generator. The joystick (*R1*) provides a variable voltage input to the LM3914.



The MX-100.
Not just better. Bigger.
Epson.

The new Epson MX-100 is a printer that must be seen to be believed.

For starters, we built in absolutely unmatched correspondence quality printing and a high resolution bit-image graphics capability. Then we added the ability to print up to 233 columns of information on 15.5" wide paper to give you the most incredible spread sheets you're ever likely to see. Finally, we topped it all off with *both* a satin-smooth friction feed platen *and* fully adjustable, removable tractors. And the list of standard features goes on and on and on.

Needless to say, the specs on this machine — and especially at under $1000 — are practically unbelievable. But there's something about the MX-100 that goes far beyond just the specs. Mere words fail us. But when you see an MX-100, you'll know what we mean.

It's not only better... it's bigger.

EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.
3415 Kashiwa Street • Torrance, California 90505
(213) 539-9140

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

In operation, the outputs of the LM3914 are sequentially enabled as the voltage at pin 5 is increased. This voltage, of course, is a function of the position of *R1*'s shaft.

The circuit in Fig. 6 includes output indicator LEDs. Resistor *R2* provides current limiting for all the LEDs. The outputs can drive SCRs, TRIACs, small relays or external logic.

If *R1* is a linear taper potentiometer, it can be effectively converted to a logarithmic taper potentiometer by substituting an LM3915 for the LM3914. The LM3915 is functionally identical to the LM3914 except it provides a logarithmic output in which each output level is separated from its adjacent levels by 3 dB.

If you want to convert the 1-of-10 output from the LM3914 or LM3915 into binary coded decimal (BCD), connect the outputs to a 74147 priority encoder. This will provide true analog-to-digital conversion for the joystick.

A Two-Axis Joystick Controller. Figure 7 shows how a two-axis joystick can be connected to the one-axis controller shown in Fig. 6. The result is a highly flexible, combination narrow- and wide-range controller system which is fully adjustable with a two-axis joystick.

This application utilizes the cascaded voltage divider circuit shown in Fig. 3. It requires that the LM3914 range potentiometer (*R3* in Fig. 6) be adjusted so that the lowest and highest order LEDs are off when the joystick is at its extreme lower left and upper right positions.

In this application the output LEDs provide important visual feedback which informs the operator exactly what is happening. The LEDs can be arranged in a row or in a 3 x 3 square array as shown in Fig. 7. In either case, moving the stick from full lower left to full upper left sequentially activates LEDs 1-3. Moving the stick from lower center to upper

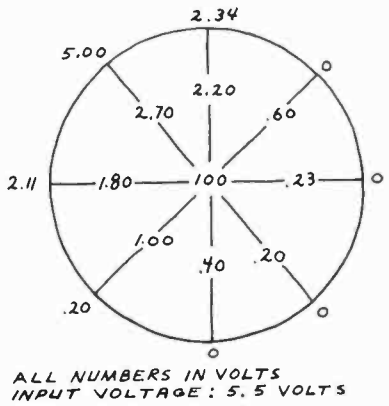


Fig. 4. Output voltage versus stick position for 2-axis joystick.

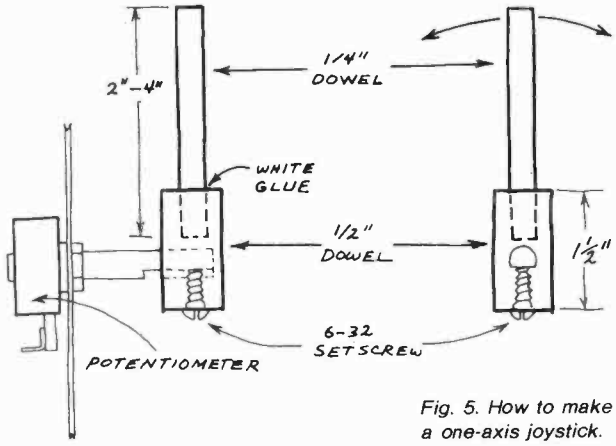
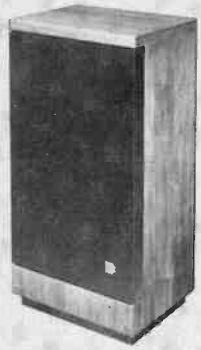


Fig. 5. How to make a one-axis joystick.

FREE McIntosh

STEREO CATALOG and FM DIRECTORY

Get all the newest and latest information on the new McIntosh catalog. In addition you will receive an FM station directory that covers all of North America.



SEND TODAY!

McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. PE
East Side Station P.O. Box 96
Binghamton, N.Y. 13904

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ___ ZIP _____

If you are in a hurry for your catalog please send the coupon to McIntosh. For non rush service send the **Reader Service Card** to the magazine.

CIRCLE NO. 45 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AMAZING DEVICES

PHASERS

PPF-1 *PHASER PAIN FIELD* — This device recently developed and patented in our labs is being evaluated by law enforcement agencies for riot and crowd control. It is now available but soon will come under the jurisdiction of weapons and infernal machine control making it unavailable to the public. The device is hand-held and looks like a BUCK ROGERS ray gun. It is hazardous if not used with discretion.
PPF-1 ..... PLANS **$15.00**

IPG-1 *INVISIBLE PAIN FIELD GENERATOR* — This amazing, simple hand-held device is about the size of a pack of cigarettes and generates a directional field of moderate to intensive pain in the lower part of the head up to a range of 50'. Device is simple and economical to make.
IPG-1 PLANS **$7.00** **IPG-1K** ALL PARTS **$39.50**
IPG-10 ASSEMBLED & TESTED FOR ANIMAL CONTROL **$49.50**

LASERS

RUBY LASER RAY PISTOL — Produces highly intense red beam, capable of burning. A hazardous device. PLANS, PARTS, SOURCES **$15.00**

HIGH POWERED CARBON DIOXIDE BURNING AND CUTTING. Complete plans and all parts sources **$15.00**

SOLID STATE IR 12 WATTS with built in power supply plans **$8.00** Complete kit with collimator **$74.00**

POCKET LASER pulsed, visible red ..... plans **$7.00**
Complete kit ... $39.50 Also complete plans and parts sources for RUBY, YAG, NEODYNIUM, HeNe ARGON, DYE, NITROGEN and many more lasers.

SECURITY

SNP-2 *SNOOPER PHONE* — Dial home or office phone while on vacation activating sensitive mike without phone ringing. Excellent property protection and intrusion device.
SNP2 PLANS **$7.00**
SNP2K ALL PARTS **$49.50**
SNP20 ASSEMBLED AND TESTED $99.50

LONG RANGE XMTR PLANS $7.00
SEE-IN-THE-DARK PLANS $10.00
DIRECTIONAL SHOTGUN MIKE PLANS $8.00
SUPER SENSITIVE PARABOLIC MIKE PLANS $8.00
SOUND & TELEPHONE OPERATED TAPE RECORDER $7.00
CATALOG ON PLANS, KITS & FINISHED UNITS $1.00

Send check or money order to.
SCIENTIFIC SYSTEMS, Dept. Q1., Box 716
AMHERST, N.H. 03031

CIRCLE NO. 55 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

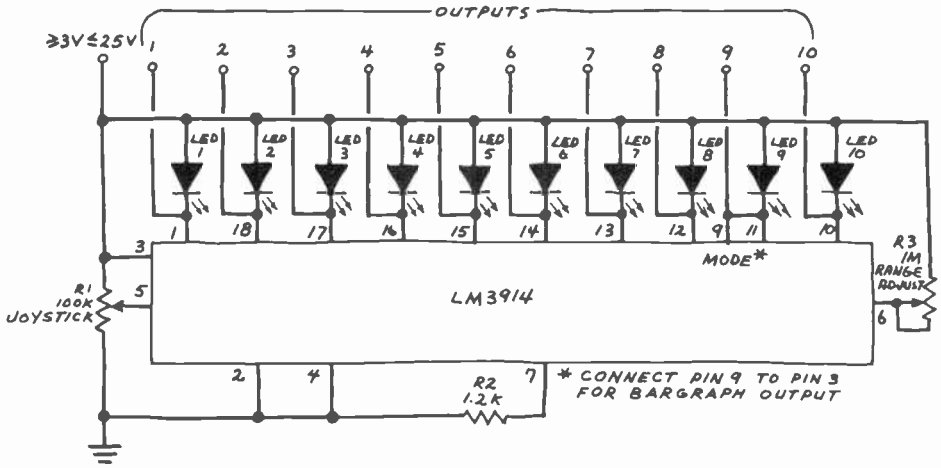


Fig. 6. Schematic diagram of a single-axis joystick controller using an LM3914 LED dot/bar generator chip.

center sequentially activates LEDs 1-6. And moving the stick from lower right to upper right sequentially activates LEDs 1-9. Depending upon *R3*'s adjustment (see Fig. 6), these results may vary by one or two LEDs.

For best results, a square template that restricts the movements of the stick may be necessary. You can make a template by cutting a square aperture in a piece of plastic or card stock. The joystick I used has four mounting holes to which the template could be attached with self-threading screws supplied with the joystick. You can determine the approximate dimensions of the aperture in the template by using strips of tape to restrict the movement of the stick while monitoring the results.

As in the single-axis joystick controller in Fig. 6, the LM3914 outputs can control external logic, various solid-state switches or relays. An interesting possibility is to use a 74147 priority encoder to convert the results to BCD for digital processing.

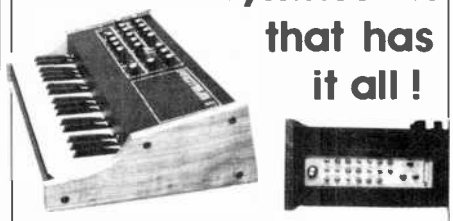
In a subsequent column we'll look at ways of converting the analog output from a joystick into digital form. We'll also look at some audio applications for joysticks.

More About Tinnitus. In a letter to the editor in the November 1980 issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS, I mentioned several letters from readers who suffer from *tinnitus* (the perception of sounds which are not actually present). These readers were interested in the possibility of using noise generators like those described in the March 1980 installment of this column to block their tinnitus.

Mr. Patrick Dubois, an audiologist in Montreal, Canada, has written an interesting letter on this subject. Since this topic is of great interest to readers who either suffer from

For more information on advertised products, equipment tested, etc., circle appropriate number on postpaid Free Information Card.

PROTEUS I™
a lead synthesizer that has it all!



You've always had a lot of options.
You could have the convenience and easy operation of a normalized synthesizer if you were willing to give up the versatility of modular equipment.
Or the unlimited spectrum of tone colors and timbres of modules if you didn't mind the cumbersome patch cords and time required to set up or change a patch.
You could have programmable presets if you could raise the bucks, or low-cost equipment if you could stand the snap-crackle-pop.
You could even have such technically innovative features as computer control of voice and sequence if you had the technical savy to design it all and make it work.
Now you have another option. YOU CAN HAVE IT ALL. Wide range, precise, low-noise, presets, meaningful patch bay and an easy-to-use computer interface.
All at a price that's nothing but unbelievable.
Want to know more? Proteus I's Using/Assembly manual which includes a demo tape will answer all of your questions. The price, $10.00 is refundable upon purchase of the kit.

PART OF THE NEW GENERATION FROM
PAiA Electronics, Inc.
1020 W. Wilshire, Oklahoma City, OK 73116 · (405)843-9626
CHARGE ORDER? Call our 24 hour Demo/Order line 405-843-7396

☐ Send the easy-to-assemble Proteus I Kit. $499.00 enclosed (Freight Collect)
☐ Tell me more. Rush the Assembly/Using manual & demo tape for Proteus I ($10.00 enclosed refundable)
☐ Send free catalog

FREE SHIPPING WHEN ORDERED WITH THIS COUPON

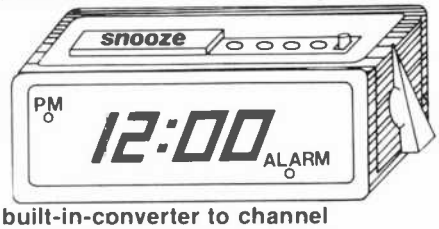
Name:
Address:
City: State: Zip:
Visa MC Card No.
PAIA Electronics, Dept. 11P, 1020 W. Wilshire, Okla. City, OK 73116

CIRCLE NO. 52 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Components Express, Inc.
"Have you kissed your computer lately?"
1380 E. Edinger, Unit CC Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 558-3972

BROAD BAND MICROWAVE RECEIVER SYSTEM
1.8GHZ to 2.4 GHZ

only $295.



With built-in-converter to channel 2, 3, or 4 of any standard TV set.

- 24" Dish
- Feed-Horn Receiver
- Mounting Bracket
- Mounting Clamp
- Instructions
- 300 Ohm to 75 Ohm Adapter
- 750 Ohm to 300 Ohm Adapter
- 60 Feet Coax Cable with Connectors
- 3 Feet Coax Cable with Connectors

RANGE: Line of sight to 250 miles
SCOPE: Will receive within the frequency band from satelites, primary microwave stations, and repeater microwave booster stations.
CONTENTS: Completely packaged in 19"x19"x4 1/2" corrugated carton complete with list.
WARRANTY: 180 days for all factory defects and electronic failures for normal useage and handling. Defective sub assemblies will be replaced with new or re-manufactured sub assembly on a 48 hour exchange guarantee.

This system is not a kit and requires no additional devices or equipment other than a TV set to place in operation.

Dealer inquiries invited

CIRCLE NO. 14 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

tinnitus or have friends and relatives with this ailment, I would like to quote from Mr. Dubois's letter.

"I have been interested by the case of your reader who suffers from tinnitus and experimented with noise generators as tinnitus maskers. I cannot recommend a hobbyist approach to this problem . . . tinnitus represents a symptom of an abnormality in the auditory system. Therefore, the normal procedure should be to visit an otologist for a neuro-otologic evaluation to rule out . . . possible diseases, then to consult a clinical audiologist and a hearing aid specialist. It should be pointed out that not all patients may benefit from tinnitus maskers and a careful evaluation should be made by professionals. The American Tinnitus Association has always recognized tinnitus as a medical problem and insists on medical clearance for every potential user.

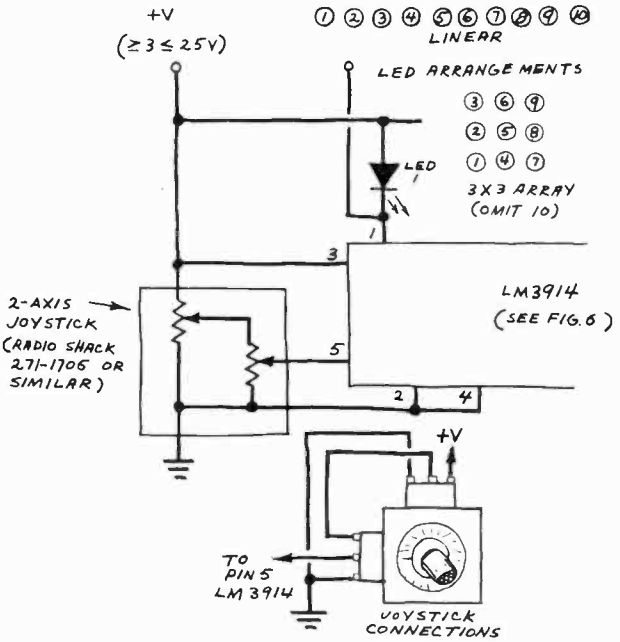


Fig. 7. How to add a two-axis joystick to the circuit shown in Fig. 6.

"For the information of your readers, here are some guidelines about the selection of tinnitus maskers. When selecting a tinnitus masker it is necessary to evaluate the pitch and loudness of the tinnitus. A pitch matching procedure is generally used. This is not an easy task for many people are subject to octave confusion.

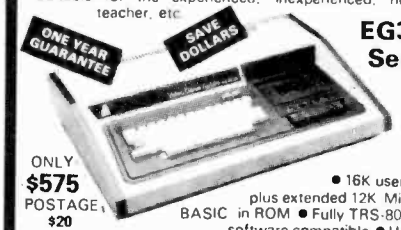
"It is commonly accepted that the masker should produce a band of masking noise that is just wide enough to cover up the tinnitus. Ideally, masking is done by broad-band maskers having a center frequency as near the pitch of the tinnitus as possible. However, due to technical limitations, the usual maskers can not be truly narrow-band units.

"If very broad-band maskers are used, it may be possible to successfully cover up the tinnitus. However, considerable energy will be supplied at other frequencies and may decrease the patient's ability to discriminate between different sounds. It is also very important to be aware of the potential risks to hearing (and possibly overall health) associated with the long-term exposure to wide-band tinnitus masking noise."

I very much appreciate Mr. Dubois's very helpful letter. For more information about tinnitus, write the American Tinnitus Association, P.O. Box 5, Portland, OR 97207. ◇

PMC PERSONAL COMPUTER

Ideal for small businesses, schools, colleges, homes, etc. Suitable for the experienced, inexperienced, hobbyist, teacher, etc.



EG3000 Series

WITH NEW EXTRA KEYS!

ONLY **$575**
POSTAGE $20

● 16K user RAM plus extended 12K Microsoft BASIC in ROM ● Fully TRS-80 Level II software compatible ● Huge range of software already available ● Self contained, PSU, UHF modulator, and cassette ● Simply plugs into video monitor or UHF TV ● Full expansion to disks and printer ● Absolutely complete – just fit into mains plug.

SHARP PC1211

$190

COMPUTER POWER THAT ONCE FILLED A ROOM CAN NOW BE CARRIED IN YOUR POCKET!

● Programs in BASIC ● "QWERTY" Alphabetic Keyboard ● 1.9K Random Access Memory ● Long Battery Life.

TV GAME BREAK OUT KIT

Has got to be one of the world's greatest TV games. You really get hooked. Has also 4 other pinball games and lots of options. Good kit for up-grading old amusement games.

MINI KIT PCB, sound & vision modulator, memory chip and de-code chip. Very simple to construct. **$30.00**
OR PCB **$6.00** MAIN LSI **$17.00**

TTL SALE

74LS00	$0.15	74LS74	$0.45	74LS365	$0.75
75LS04	$0.15	74LS86	$0.55	74LS373	$2.20
74LS05	$0.20	74LS93	$0.90	Z80A	$5.50
74LS10	$0.29	74LS157	$1.20	Z80	$4.20
74LS32	$0.35	74LS165	$1.75	REG. 7805	$0.90

SOCKETS LOW PROFILE

14 PIN $0.10	18 PIN $0.15	24 PIN $0.25
16 PIN $0.10	20 PIN $0.15	40 PIN $0.30

10V Power Adapter 600ml. **$6.90** UHF Modulators **$9.90**

GET YOURSELF A NEW EPSON MX80 & MX70 PRINTER AND SAVE A FORTUNE

Price on application

Interface Cards for Apple, Pet, TRS80, and PMC – RS232 Interface Cards not necessary for parallel.

Full TRS80

POSTAGE $20

COMP PRO MIXER

Professional audio mixer that you can build yourself and save over $200.

Only **$199** for **complete** kit.

power supply $50.00

POSTAGE $20

ACCESSIT AUDIO ADD-ONS

LOOK! MICROACE/SINCLAIR USERS

8K FLOATING POINT SUPER ROM PACK

WITH NEW MANUAL ONLY **$35**

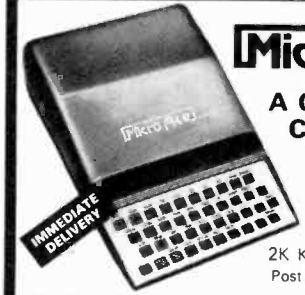
MICROACE/SINCLAIR VIDEO UPGRADE KIT

Only runs with NEW ROM (Smooth screen display) ONLY **$29**

MICROACE/SINCLAIR 16K RAM PLUS EXPANSION BOARD

3 SLOTS WITH EXTRA POWER SUPPLY

16K ONLY **$149** **4K** ONLY **$110**



MicroAce

A COMPLETE COMPUTER

A new generation of miniature computers

2K Kit ONLY **$149**

Post and Packing FREE

Sinclair is a Registered Trademark of Sinclair Research Ltd.

MicroAce

Please make checks and money orders payable to **MicroAce** or phone your order quoting **Master Charge, Visa, Diners Club or American Express** number for immediate despatch. Add 6% Tax for Shipments inside California.
MicroAce, 1348 East Edinger, Santa Ana, California, Zip Code 92705. Telephone: **(714) 547 2526**

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

DX LISTENING

By Glenn Hauser

About Time to Stop Tampering

EVER since standard time was first established in 1888, people have been chipping away at the whole principle. Ideally, time-zone boundaries should run due north and south every 15° of longitude, starting 7½° east and west of Greenwich, England. That way, every place on earth would be no more than 30 minutes ahead of, or behind, sun time. I take the radical position of advocating a return to these boundaries. In my opinion, scientific observance of time should be something quite above political, economic and social tampering. [Most countries use DST in an effort to use less energy.—Ed.] Being involved as I am in schedules—both live programs and broadcast ones—sending and receiving, I'm forced to conform to daylight time shifts.

All of this, naturally, has a direct connection to international broadcasting and DX listening because DST changes the real time of programming on some stations, while it does not on others.

Daylight Saving Time gives us a way of separating the true international broadcasters from the ones where external broadcasting is merely a subsidiary of domestic broadcasting. For instance, the BBC does not shift all its programming by one hour during local summer time. It is far less bother for the people at Bush House to readjust their working schedules twice a year than for BBC World Service listeners all over the world to do so.

Yet there are several other international broadcasters which change the real time of their *ex*ternal transmissions to conform with *in*ternal daylight shifting. DST is almost unknown on the African continent (it's pointless in the tropics), but both Radio France Internationale and Belgium's external services make the shifts to conform with time changes in the home country, despite the fact that their shortwave broadcasts are for consumption abroad. So for half the year, "Paris Calling Africa" is at 1705 GMT, and the other half at 1605 (this is only so it will always be at 1805 Paris local time).

As more and more so-called "developed" countries adopt DST, more and more external services are faced with the dilemma of how to accommodate their programming. From the last Sunday in March to the last Sunday in September, Belgium and the Vatican schedule some of their external programming (mainly that to Europe) an hour earlier, while some do not change. Radio Budapest moved everything an hour earlier, as did Radio Berlin International. Another country tried DST for the first time this year—Finland. It imposed one-hour time jumps on its listeners abroad, as well.

Even the USSR adopted DST this year; I say "even" because those who inspect time zone maps carefully will be aware that the Soviet Union was already on daylight time the year round. Therefore, most of the USSR was *two* hours ahead of sun time, from April 1 through October 1 (note the dates are out of step with Europe). And this led to such absurdities as a GMT + 14 hour time zone at the eastern tip of Siberia. All Soviet external services in English, except Radio Tashkent, jumped an hour earlier during those six months. Radio Moscow World Service programs, as opposed to transmissions, did not shift, however.

"Summer time" is generally considered to mean the same thing as DST; so in El Salvador, when DST was imposed temporarily in January during the fighting, they still called it "summer time." However, in Italy DST is called "sun time," just what it isn't!

Speaking of misnomers, among North American mediumwave DX listeners there has arisen a term called "Eastern Local Time." This is supposed to facilitate the reporting of DX receptions in eastern time, whether standard or daylight, depending on the date. And for uniformity, ELT is applied to stations all over the country, not just in the eastern zone. It's not "local" at all in the geographical sense. Better just to say ET for eastern time.

And why should eastern be the one zone of reference for North America? Would it not be more fair to choose central, or even mountain, so the greatest number of people would be inconvenienced in converting from it? When I started listing some of the shortwave schedules in POPULAR ELECTRONICS in central time, there were some howls of protest from easterners.

If this is confusing, pity the poor countries that have not even adopted standard time (one hour apart from neighboring zones). India is the best example of this, where standard time is GMT + 5½ hours. *All India Radio* is so proud of this that its external programming is listed in its program guide in IST rather than GMT. Now quick, tell me, when it's 0115 IST, what time is it GMT? I suspect only Indian and Sri Lankan

FREE... Catalog of great gift ideas

You'll find the right gift for all the electronics buffs on your Christmas list – from clocks and radios to gas-saving car accessories to computers – all in easy-to-build, money-saving kits. Prices start at under $20.

This year, shop the fast, easy way in the Heathkit Catalog.

Heathkit®

If coupon is missing, write Heath Co., Dept. 010-832 Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

Send to: Heath Co., Dept. 010-832 Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

Send my free Heathkit Catalog now. I am not currently receiving your catalog.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

CL-745 Zip_____

CIRCLE NO. 32 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

"RATED NO.1 FOR SERVICE & RELIABILTY"

J&R MUSIC WORLD

TOLL FREE: (800)221-8180 or (800)221-8330
IN NEW YORK CALL: (212)738-8600

THIS MONTH'S SUPER SPECIALS!

ELECTRONICS

● CALCULATORS

CASIO VL-80 (Melody, Calc)	39.90
CANON P100 (Printer, Elec Display)	69.90
TI-59 (Programable)	179.90
HP-38C (Financial Prog.)	129.90
PANASONIC JE-8336 (Clock, Calc.)	44.90

● ANSWERING MACHINES

CODE-A-PHONE 1550 (w/Telephone)	229
PANASONIC KXT 1530 (Remote W/Cas.)	345
RECORD-A-CALL 904A (Remote)	229
PHONEMATE 900 (Autoscan)	190

● WATCHES

CASIO CA-90 (Calculator Game)	44.90
CASIO S-830 (Stopwatch, Quartz)	23.90
CASIO E-701 (Calculator)	54.90
CASIO F-62 (Stopwatch, Alarm)	24.90

● TELEPHONES

G.T.E. Telephone	39.90
WEBCOR 727 (Cordless)	39.90
MURA 600 (Wireless, 600 range)	154.90
WEBCOR 555 (Wireless, 500 range)	159.90

● SCANNERS

BEARCAT THIN SCAN (Aircraft Trans)	129
BEARCAT ALART (Weather Cand.)	139
BEARCAT 300 (7100 Frequencies)	369

● CLOCK RADIOS

SONY IC-12 (Cube Clock Dig.)	34.90
SONY IC-15 (AM/FM Dig.)	42.90
PANASONIC RC-68 (FM/AM Dig.)	37.90

VIDEO and AUDIO

● VIDEO RECORDER

PANASONIC PV-1470 (VHS Recorder)	899
RCA VPT-250 (VHS Recorder)	799
SONY SL-5600 (Beta Recorder)	799
JVC HR-6700 (VHS Recorder)	795
PANASONIC PV-4500 (Port. VHS)	995
RCA VFP-170 (Port. VHS)	1039
JVC HR-2200 (Port. VHS)	955

● HI-FI

MARANTZ SR-5100 (Receiver)	269.90
PIONEER SX-5 (Receiver)	224.90
TECHNICS SLB-303 (Turntable)	109.90
DUAL 607/55 (Turntable w/Cart)	149.90
TEAC V-9 (Cassette Deck)	219.90
AKAI GXF-90 (Cassette Deck)	399
TECHNICS RSM-205 (Cassette Deck)	119.90

● COLOR T.V.

SONY KV-1221R (12" Remote)	435
SONY KV-1515 (15" Screen)	398
SONY KV-1746R (17" Remote)	520
SONY KV-1940RS (19" Remote)	569

*ALL COLOR TELEVISION'S SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT ONLY!

● STEREO-TO-GO

SONY WALKMAN II (Cass. Stereo)	129.90
KLH SOLO (Cass./AM Stereo)	149.90
AIWA CSJ4 (Cass/FM/Stereo/Rec.)	199.90
SONY SRF-39 (FM/Stereo)	369
PANASONIC RQ-J33 (Cassette Stereo)	74.90

● VIDEO ACCESSORIES

ROBINS BULK ERASER	29.95
TELEDAPTER TE-200	29.95
VIDUD DUST COVER	14.95
VIDICRAFT DETAILER II	189.95

● HEADPHONES

SONY MDR-7	69.90
KOSS KSP	24.90
KOSS PRO 4 AA	29.90
AUDIO TECHNICA ATH-1	120

CAR STEREO

● IN-DASH CASSETTE

PIONEER KE-5100	209.90
SANYO FTC-12 (Digital Display)	114.90
CLARION PE-763A (FF Auto Rev.)	179.90
SONY XR-77 (FM/AM Cass.)	299.90
JENSEN RE-512 (FF Auto Rev.)	245.90

● CAR SPEAKERS

JENSEN J-4033 (6x9 Triax III)	83.90/PAIR
JENSEN J-1201 (6½" Coax II 2Way)	62.90/PAIR
PIONEER TS-X9 (Box Type)	139.90/PAIR
PANASONIC EAB-920 (6x9 4 Way)	99.90/PAIR
SONY XS-66 (6x9 3 Way)	109.90/PAIR

● RADAR DETECTORS ●

FUZZBUSTER (Superhet)	199.50
FUZZBUSTER ELITE	119.90
FOX VIXEN	224.90
FOX REMOTE	109.90

RADAR INTERCEPT (Superhet) 199.50

BLANK CASSETTES

● AUDIO

AMPEX Grand Master I or II C-90	2.99
BASF Pro I,II or III C-90	2.99
FUJI FX I or II C-90	2.99
SCOTCH Highlander C-90 3 Pak	3.99
SCOTCH Master I C-90	3.25
SCOTCH Master II C-90 2-Pak	4.49
MEMOREX Hiltics C-90	2.99
SONY UX-S C-90	1.59
SONY FeCr C-90	2.69
TDK HDD-1 (Cass. Demag.)	16.99
TDK DC-90	1.68
TDK AD C-90	2.85
TDK SA C-90	2.99
TDK SAX-90	4.75
TDK MA C-90 (Metal)	7.99
MAXELL UDXL I or UDXL II C-60	2.49
MAXELL UDXL I or UDXL II C-90	3.29
MAXELL UD C-90	2.49
MAXELL UD 35-90	5.99
MAXELL WDM-110	8.75
MAXELL (Cass. Demag) ME-44	16.95

● VIDEO

WE CARRY VIDEO TAPES BY AMPEX, BASF, FUJI, JVC, MAXELL, MEMOREX, PANASONIC, RCA, SCOTCH, SONY AND TDK.

ALL BETA L-500	10.95
ALL BETA L-750	12.95
ALL VHS T-120 (Except HG)	14.95
MATTEL Intellivision Game	229.50
ALL MATTEL GAME CARTRIDGES	24.50
ATARI Video Game CX-2600	139.95
ALL ATARI CARTRIDGES AVAILABLE!	

SPECIALS

AMPEX T-120	12.95	AMPEX L-500	9.95
FUJI T-120	13.95	FUJI T-90	12.95
BASF L-500 (Pure Chromium)		9.95	
BASF T-120 (Pure Chromium)		13.95	
MAXELL TCL-10 (VHS Cleaner)		16.95	
MAXELL LCL-10 (Beta Recorder)		16.95	
TDK HGT-120		19.95	

MINIMUM ORDER 12 TAPES 100% GUARANTEED

WE STOCK B&W, COLOR TV's, VHS AND BETA VIDEO RECORDERS, AND HOME MOVIES FROM ALL MAJOR HOLLYWOOD STUDIOS. SEND FOR FREE CATALOG.

HOW TO ORDER BY MAIL: FOR PROMPT AND COURTEOUS SHIPMENT, SEND MONEY ORDER, CERTIFIED CHECK, CASHIER'S CHECK, MASTERCHARGE/VISA (include card number, expiration date and signature) DO NOT SEND CASH. PERSONAL AND BUSINESS CHECKS MUST CLEAR OUR BANK BEFORE PROCESSING. SHIPPING AND INSURANCE CHARGE IS 4% OF TOTAL ORDER WITH A $3.95 MINIMUM CHARGE. NEW YORK STATE RESIDENTS MUST ADD SALES TAX. ALL MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FACTORY FRESH AND 100% GUARANTEED. DEPT. PE

SEND FOR FREE 200 PAGE AUDIO/VIDEO CATALOG.

23 PARK ROW, NEW YORK CITY, 10038

dx listening

DXers could give me the answer without having to compute it.

Not to be outdone by neighboring India, Nepal has an even odder time zone, GMT + 5 hours and 40 minutes. Perhaps this is fitting for a place once so isolated. And you know, I've finally figured out why Radio Ulan Bator, Mongolia, schedules its English broadcast at the strange hour of 1220-1250 GMT: 1220 GMT is exactly 6 p.m. in Kathmandu! This argument is further buttressed by the fact that both in Mongolia and Nepal, English is a foreign language. At least they know what time they think it is. In Israel, one can never be sure whether advanced time will suddenly be adopted, as it was for six weeks in the summer of 1980.

I don't say that shortwave services consisting of simulcasts (more accurate term than relay) of domestic broadcasts, should disregard local DST. But I do expect programs which are designed for outside consumption only to be broadcast at one time throughout the year. Whatever the inconveniences for the station may be, they are minor compared to those of the untold audience of millions listening abroad, where DST either is not observed, or observed between different dates.

October is a particularly confusing month, since DST is still in force in North America, while European countries have gone back to standard time; vice versa for April. So we in North America have to adjust to programs from Denmark, East Germany, Finland, France, Hungary and the USSR being one hour later by the local clock for a month; and then in November they seem to move again when DST goes off. A further confusion arises from the fact that frequency changes are normally made on the first Sundays of certain months, while time changes occur on the last Sundays. This always leads to some unnecessary frequency conflicts.

Islamic countries go their own separate way. Iran observes DST some years, others not, and on different dates. This determines whether the sole English broadcast at 2300 Teheran time makes a GMT jump. (Last year it did, this year it didn't.) Algeria has been observing DST and jumping its program times between yet another set of dates, but there have been reports that Algeria would make a permanent time-zone change this year.

As Europe approaches some kind of uniformity in the dates of changeovers—the last Sundays in March and September—this influences stations to coordinate their frequency changes with programming changes, with these dates, rather than the traditional International Frequency Registration Board dates a few weeks earlier and later. This is most notably the case with *BBC*. Instead of major program time shuffles thrice a year, *BBC* has just started doing this twice a year at the same time. That's one step in the right direction. ◇

NEW INDOOR ACTIVE ANTENNA

Covers 300 KHz - 30 MHz.
For SWL, BCL, VLF DXers.

Rivals long wires

$79.95 (+ $4.00 shipping)

MFJ-1020 NEW INDOOR ACTIVE ANTENNA sits on your desk ready to listen to the world. Rivals, can often exceed, reception of outside long wire. Unique **Tuned** Active Antenna minimizes intermod, provides RF selectivity, reduces noise outside tuned band. Also use as preselector for external antenna. Covers 300 KHz to 30 MHz in five bands. Adjustable telescoping antenna. Controls: Tune, Band Selector, Gain, On-Off/Bypass. LED. FET, bipolar circuitry. Phono jack for external ant. 6x2x6 inches. 9-12 VDC or 9 V battery for portable use. 110 VAC with optional AC adapter, $7.95.

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping).

One year unconditional guarantee.

Order yours today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order.

CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1800

MFJ Enterprises, Inc.
BOX 494, MISS. STATE, MS 39762

CIRCLE NO. 46 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SAVE!

MONEY • TIME • FREIGHT

- QUALITY STEREO EQUIPMENT AT LOWEST PRICES.
- YOUR REQUEST FOR QUOTATION RETURNED SAME DAY.
- FACTORY SEALED CARTONS—GUARANTEED AND INSURED.
- SAVE ON NAME BRANDS LIKE:

PIONEER	JVC
KENWOOD	TEAC
MARANTZ	SANSUI
TECHNICS	SONY

AND MORE THAN 50 OTHERS
BUY THE MODERN WAY
BY MAIL—FROM

illinois audio

BANK CARDS ACCEPTED
12 East Delaware
Chicago, Illinois 60611
312-664-0020
800-621-8042

CIRCLE NO. 35 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE NO. 39 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

ELECTRONICS LIBRARY

103 Projects for Electronics Experimenters

by Forrest M. Mims, III

Based on the "Experimenter's Corner" column in POPULAR ELECTRONICS, Mr. Mims has compiled a list of projects that will appeal to the interests of novices and serious hobbyists alike. The book begins with an introduction to the basics of electronic devices, combined with easy-to-follow instructions and how-it-works information. This is followed by an overview of construction techniques. The projects themselves cover devices ranging from microphone amplifiers, to pulse generators that use op amps, to bandpass circuits, multiplexers, flip-flops, etc. Special sections are devoted to projects using digital ICs, A/D and D/A converters, and optoelectronics.

Published by TAB Books, Inc. Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214. Soft cover. 308 pages. $8.95.

The 8086 Primer

by Stephen P. Morse

The 8086 microprocessor operates on data that is 16 bits long, while retaining the ability to process 8-bit data items. Its distinguishing feature, however, is that it can address over one-million locations of memory. This book describes 8086 architecture, and discusses how to write programs that run on the 8086. Architecture is broken down into register, memory, and addressing modes. A chapter on design applications shows how to put the 8086 together with other components to form a complete system. Programming is divided into assembly and high-level language structures. The main focus of the book is on the 8086 instruction set, noting its limitations as well as its capabilities.

Published by Hayden Book Company, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662. Soft cover. 224 pages. $8.95.

Encyclopedia of Integrated Circuits

by Walter H. Buchsbaum

Integrated circuits are dealt with in four large categories: analog, digital, consumer, and interface (A/D—D/A conversion). Over 1,000 alphabetically arranged entries are numbered to correspond to one of the four categories, and are cross-referenced to related circuits. A brief description outlines the form and function of each IC and is accompanied by a block diagram, a list of key parameters, and an overview of its practical applications. Attention is given to a user's, rather than a manufacturer's point of view; i.e, if you know the functional name of an IC you can look it up directly. The encyclopedia is also useful as a troubleshooting guide; the schematics and data tables are clear and abundant. Appendices list names, addresses, and telephone numbers of IC suppliers.

Published by Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632. Hard cover. 420 pages.

Electrical Interference in Electronic Systems

by R.E. Martin

Intended primarily for those charged with the responsibility of maintaining the integrity of electronic communications in electrically noisy environments, this text could also prove useful to anyone interested in isolating almost any electronic devices from the effects of electrical interference. The author assumes that the book will be used in conjunction with other documents referenced to facilitate interference immunization by isolation, screening, filtering, or grounding. Various design schemes are presented toward that end.

Published by Research Studies Press, Forest Grove, OR 97116. Hard cover. 198 pages. $22.50.

Using the Radio Shack TRS-80 in Your Home

by Kenniston W. Lord, Jr.,CDP

A TRS-80 costs about the same as a good television receiver, and according to the author, is not much more difficult to use. Not merely a list of programs, the book explores the reasons for using a computer in the home, and leads the reader step-by-step through the language and application of microcomputers in general. The focus is on home applications, using the BASIC programming language. Topics covered include home finances, supermarket shopping, automobile maintenance schedules, recreational planning, meal preparation, etc. There is also a section on the construction of computer games.

Published by Van Nostrand Reinhold, N.Y., NY 10020. Hard cover. 457 pages. $21.95.

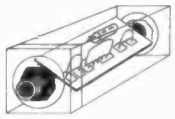
Apple Machine Language

by Don Inman and Kurt Inman

This book builds upon the reader's previous knowledge of BASIC to teach the Apple machine language, and eventually to write programs using the Apple System Monitor. Each program is presented in functional blocks, with sketches of video displays to show the predicted results at each step. There are also suggestions for variations in the demonstrated programs. Chapter summaries and question and answer sessions are provided at the end of each section.

Published by Reston Publishing Company, Reston, VA 22090. Hard cover. 296 pages. $9.95.

SIMPLE SIMON KITS



NEW STATE-OF THE ART

ZYZZX

VHF-UHF WIDEBAND

ANTENNA AMPLIFIER

MODEL ALL-1

50 MHz — 900 MHz

12 dB GAIN ± 0.5dB

SIMPLE SIMON ELECTRONICS

INTRODUCES

A REVOLUTIONARY NEW ONE STAGE HYBRID IC BROADBAND AMPLIFIER

This unit is not available anywhere else in the world. One unit serves many purposes and is available in Kit or Assembled form. Ideal for outdoor or indoor use. Input-output impedance is 75 ohms. Amplifier includes separate co-ax feed power supply. Easily assembled in 25 minutes. No coils, capacitors etc. to tune or adjust.

ALL-1 Complete Kit plus Power Supply $24.95

ALL-1 Assembled / Tested plus Power Supply $34.95

7 + 11 PARTS KITS

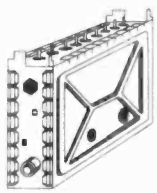
MITSUMI

VARACTOR

UHF TUNER

Model UES-A56F

$34.95



Freq Range UHF470 - 889MHz

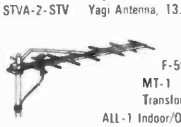
Antenna Input 75 ohms

Channels 14-83 Output Channel 3

KIT NO	PART NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
1	VT1-SW	Varactor UHF Tuner, Model UES-A56F	$34.95
2	CB1-SW	Printed Circuit Board, Pre-Drilled	18.95
3	TP7-SW	P.C.B. Potentiometers, 1-20K 1-1K, and 5-10K ohms, 7-pieces	5.95
4	FR35-SW	Resistor Kit, ¼ Watt, 5% Carbon Film, 32-pieces	4.95
5	PT1-SW	Power Transformer, PRI-117VAC, SEC-24VAC, 250ma	6.95
6	PF2-SW	Panel Mount Potentiometers and Knobs, 1-1KBT and 1-5KAT w/Switch	5.95
7	SS14-SW	IC's 7-pcs, Diodes 4-pcs, Regulators 2-pcs Heat Sink 1-piece	29.95
8	CE3-SW	Electrolytic Capacitor Kit, 9-pieces	5.95
9	CC33-SW	Ceramic Disk Capacitor Kit, 50 W.V., 33-pieces	7.95
10	CT-SW	Varible Ceramic Trimmer Capacitor Kit, 5-65pfd, 6-pieces	5.95
11	L4-SW	Coil Kit, 18mhs 2-pieces, 22µhs 1-piece (prewound inductors) and 1 T37-12 Ferrite Toroid Core with 3 ft. of #26 wire	5.00
12	ICS-SW	I.C. Sockets, Tin inlay, 8-pin 5-pieces and 14-pin 2-pieces	1.95
13	SR-SW	Speaker, 4x6" Oval and Prepunched Wood Enclosure	14.95
14	MISC-SW	Misc. Parts Kit Includes Hardware, (6/32, 8/32 Nuts, & Bolts), Hookup Wire, Ant. Terms, DPDT Ant. Switch, Fuse, Fuseholder, etc.	9.95
When Ordering All Items, (1 thru 14), Total Price			139.95

ANTENNAS & ACCESSORIES

STVA-1STV	Yagi Antenna, 13.5 dB, 75 ohm, Chan. 42-54	$9.95
STVA-2-STV	Yagi Antenna, 13.5 dB, 75 ohm, Chan. 20-28	9.95



CX-75 Coaxial 75 ohm Low Loss Ant. Cable $ .12 P/FT.

F-59 Coaxial Connectors ea $ .39

MT-1 Special UHF 75-300 OHM Matching Transformer ea. $1.45

ALL-1 Indoor/Outdoor HYBRID IC Wideband VHF-UHF-FM 75 OHM Antenna Amplifier Kit $24.95

Assembled $34.95

Mail Order Only — Send Check or Money Order To:

SIMPLE SIMON ELECTRONIC KITS

Calif. Orders:

3871 S. Valley View, Suite 12, Las Vegas, Nevada 89103

Tel: (702) 322-5273

All Other Orders:

11850 S. Hawthorne Blvd., Hawthorne, Calif. 90250

Tel: (213) 675-3347

Minimum Order: $19.95. Add 10% Shipping and Handling For Orders over $40.00, Add 5%. Catalog $1.00.

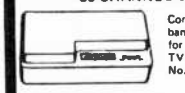
— VISA and Mastercard Acceptable —

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

ETCO

CABLE TV CONVERTERS AND OTHER GOOD STUFF!

SMASHING ALL SALES RECORDS – OUR NEW 30 CHANNEL CABLE TV CONVERTER!



Converts mid & super band cable channels for viewing on your TV set! No. 353AE047

39.95 $34.95 ea. /5

HOT NEW IMPORT! REMOTE CONTROL 30 CHANNEL CABLE TV CONVERTER!

89.95 $79.95 ea./5 $74.95 ea. / 10

Includes remote TV on/off switch and fine tuning control! No. 353VA275

ETCO MKII WIRELESS – THE ULTIMATE CABLE TV CONVERTER!

Set TV to channel 3 and the hand-held remote control does it all! No. 353ZA008

189.00

VIDCOR 2000 CONVERTER ELIMINATES PROBLEMS WHEN VIDEOTAPING FROM CABLE TV

89.95

Restores your VCR's capability for programming. Restores remote channel control. Enables videotaping of one cable program while watching another. No. 353VA950

UNUSUAL FACTORY SURPLUS MID-BAND – SUPER-BAND CABLE TV TUNER

Converts cable channels to a common IF frequency. Experimenters – build cable converters, decoders, etc. With schematic. No. 353VA342

19.95 $17.50 ea. / 10

353VS389 Detailed schematic & spec sheet $1.50

FACTORY SURPLUS UHF TUNERS

4.95 $3.95 ea./10

Brand new production surplus. All solid state. Ideal for experimental work building, cable TV converters, etc. No. 353SU099

MINIATURE FM WIRELESS MICROPHONE

Hides in the palm of your hand. Reception on any standard FM radio or receiver. No. 353VA482

29.95 $27.50 ea. / 5 $24.95 ea. / 10

QUARTER-MILE WIRELESS MICROPHONE & RECEIVER SYSTEM

69.95 $49.95 ea. / 5

FCC approved crystal controlled wireless mike & receiver. All battery operated. Electret wide range response. VU meter. Nn. 353VA093

FACTORY SURPLUS VHF / UHF "TWIN" VARACTOR TUNERS!

Admiral No. NC 3143-1. BRAND NEW! Ideal for building or repairing electronically tuned TV "FRONT ENDS". A hard to find item at a sensational price! No. 353VC308

39.95 $34.95 ea./5

DUMPING! NORELCO ENDLESS LOOP CASSETTES!

4.95 $4.49 ea./10

Impossible to find at any price!
3 minutes – No. 353VA605
6 minutes – No. 353VA606

IN STOCK – THE MURA CORDLESS TELEPHONE SYSTEM!

Answers & originates calls with this wireless pocketphone. 400 ft. range! Rechargeable! Last number recall! Paging feature! Use with rotary, touch systems! No. 353VA274

144.88 $129.95 ea. /5

SALE OF QUARTZ BATTERY OPERATED CLOCK MOVEMENTS!

9.95 $8.95 ea. /5

Accuracy of 1 min. / year up to 4 years operation on 1 alkaline "C" cell. Imported from West Germany. No. 353VA561

353VA565 Matching hands - $2.49/set $1.95/set / 5

20 AMP REGULATED 12VDC POWER SUPPLY!

13.8 vdc no load, 12.5 vdc full load. Easily handles ham station, marine radio, SSB linears up to 400w P.E.P. Brand new factory sealed. 110 VAC. No. 353VA394

69.88 $59.88 ea./5

353VA395 as above, 10 amps – $54.95, $49.95 ea./5

FREE OUR LATEST 98 PAGE FASCINATING CATALOG jam packed with unique items, electronic bargains and unusual offers. Write or circle the information card number below.

ETCO ELECTRONICS
NORTH COUNTRY SHOPPING CENTER
PLATTSBURGH, N.Y. 12901

Check with order, please. Visa & Mastercard OK. (Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. Add 15% for UPS & Handling (Excess refunded). N.Y. State residents add 7% sales tax. Dealer & Export inquiries invited. Our telephone order desk never closes. Call 1-518-561-8700

CIRCLE NO. 27 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

OPERATION ASSIST

If you need information on outdated or rare equipment—a schematic, parts list, etc.—another reader might be able to assist. Simply send a postcard to Operation Assist, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. For those who can help readers, please respond directly to them. They'll appreciate it. (Only those items regarding equipment not available from normal sources are published.)

Carterfone Communications Corp., Model 347 data coupler. Need schematic. Ron Dozier, 2507 Tigant Dr., Wilmington, DE 19808.

Silvertone Chassis #52859070 audio amplifier and chassis #101583-2 radio receiver. Need schematics. Ronnie Konvalin, 7722 Vineyard Rd., Sacramento, CA 95823.

Hallicrafters SX-100 receiver. Need instruction manual and two 6HU8 audio output push/pull tubes. **Hammurland** SP600 receiver. Need cabinet. Baron Von Thoma, 6048 Meteor Ave., Toledo, OH 43623.

Elco Model HF90a FM tuner, **Knight** Model R-55 amateur band receiver and **National** Model NC-77X shortwave receiver. Need schematics, operating manuals and other technical data. Bill Hartmann Radio Club, La Salle School for Boys, 291 Western Ave., Albany, NY 12203.

Shiba Electric Co., Ltd., Model FP-108 television camers. Need schematic and any other available information. Michael Harris, 3408 W. Redondo Beach Blvd, #16, Torrance, CA 90504.

Schober reverbatape echo unit with Type 11110-A circuit board. Need service and owner's manual and parts list. Russell Salerno, 2421 Myron Rd., Westbury, NY 11590.

National Model NC 190 receiver. Need schematic. Michael Stasiak, 3619 White Ave., Baltimore, MD 21206.

RCA Model WO-91 5" oscilloscope. Need graticule. Larry Hejduk, 1011 E. Vandervoort, DeQueen, AR. 71832.

Sencore Model CF-17 transistor tester and **Nelco** Model 147 signal generator. Need schematics. Larry Cook, 362 East South St., Richland Center, WI 53581.

Pentron Corporation Model 9T-3C tape recorder. Need recording and erase heads. Lionel C. Hohm, 4840 Red Fox Dr., Aurandole, VA 22003.

Shibaden Model FP-108 television camera. Need schematic or any information available. Michael Harris, 3408 W. Redondo Beach Blvd., #16, Torrance, CA 90504.

Electronics Communications Inc., Model 23339, serial # 17520 23 channel CB. Need schematic diagram. Mike Meharra, 2512 A St., McKeesport, PA 15133.

Channel Master Model 6512 transistor radio. Need operation manual. Robert M. Petri, 133-4 Nimitz Dr., West Lafayette, IN 47906.

Pilot Model PMP 2000 AM/FM stereo. Need schematic. Dale L. Sherwood, 1635 Park Towne Lane, NE, Suite E1, Cedar Rapids, IA 52402.

Jackson Model 648R tube tester. Need owners manual. Ray Etchepare, 8018 Handley Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90045.

Webster Electric Model 342 tape recorder. Need schematic and control panel. Ryan Trullinger, 2696 So. Federal Blvd., #302, Denver, CO 80219.

Teledyne Model RA-65 phase power AM/FM stereo. Need schematic and operation manual. John Wammack, 819 So. Prairie Rd., New Lenox, IL 60451.

Bohsei Model M-705 frequency counter. Need schematic and manual. George Bloom, 6411 Longford Rd., Huber Heights, OH 45424.

(continued opposite)

HEWLETT PACKARD

Convert your HP-41C to a HP-41CV for $95.00.

HP-41CV
~~$325.00~~
$269.95

If you need professional calculating power check out the full performance alphanumeric HP-41CV from Hewlett-Packard. If you own a HP-41C convert it to HP-41CV calculating power with the HP 82170A Quad RAM. Both offer continuous memory, saving data and programs even while the machine is off. Customize the entire keyboard by assigning functions and programs to any key you choose. The NEW HP-41CV offers all the power of the HP-41C plus five times the built-in memory with the addition of the NEW HP-82170A Quad RAM. Like the HP-41C, it has four ports allowing you to plug in an entire system of peripherals. And to put solutions to work for you, Hewlett-Packard offers a wide-ranging choice in software. At The BACH Company the choice is yours. We have a large selection of HP-41C's, HP-41CV's and a complete range of peripherals in stock for immediate delivery.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE—Call 800-227-8292 including Hawaii and Alaska, in California 800-982-6188. Send check or money order to P.O. Box 51178, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Order product #102. Calif. residents add 6½% sales tax. Please mention this magazine.

The BACH Company
715 Ensign Way
Palo Alto, CA 94303

VISA master charge

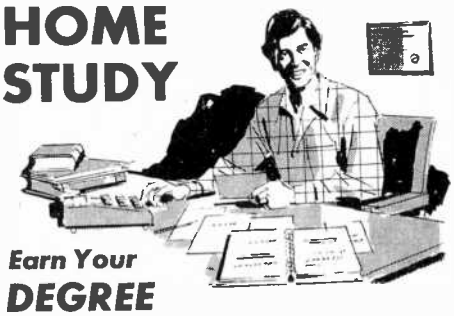
CIRCLE NO. 60 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Put Professional Knowledge and a

COLLEGE DEGREE

in your Electronics Career through

HOME STUDY



Earn Your DEGREE

No commuting to class. Study at your own pace, while continuing your present job. Learn from easy-to-understand lessons, with help from your home-study instructors whenever you need it.

In the Grantham electronics program, you first earn your A.S.E.T. degree, and then your B.S.E.T. These degrees are *accredited* by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council.

Our *free* bulletin gives full details of the home-study program, the degrees awarded, and the requirements for each degree. Write for *Bulletin ET-81.*

Grantham College of Engineering
2500 So. LaCienega Blvd.
Los Angeles, California 90034

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

operation assist

Allied Radio Knight span shortwave receiver. Need schematic and manual. Jay Rosenhaus, 2055 Rockaway Pkwy., Brooklyn, NY 11236.

Concord Model MKIV tape deck. Need schematic and service manual. Doyle Robinson, 2825 Chariot Lane, Garland, TX 75040.

Panasonic Model R-1397 AM radio. Need back battery cover and owners manual. Gary Lamia, 101 Mitchell Ave., Long Beach, NY 11561.

Tektronix Type 555 dual beam scope. Need operating manuals, maintenance and calibration manuals, schematics and parts list. Todd Custer, Rt. 207, N. Franklin, CT 06254.

Silvertone Model 5501D, serial #911729. Need schematic, voltage chart, parts list and alignment data. Bruce F. Anderson, 95 Mill Rd., Edison, NJ 08817.

Production Devices Model 180 digital probe voltmeter. Need circuit diagram and equivalents of IC's. H. Peter Harle, 228 Memorial Ave., Liverpool, 2170, Australia.

Telonic Model SN-3 uhf sweep generator. Need schematic, and component layout of motherboard. John T. Morgan, 1119 Medlin St., Apt. L8, Smyrna, GA 30080.

Imlac Model PDS-1 graphic computer. Need schematic, drawings, operation manual or any information available. John Tinker, Box 1693, Iowa City, IA 52244.

Madison Fielding Model 754070 AM/FM radio. Need schematic and parts list. Louis Ceccanti, 238 Townline Rd., Commack, NY 11725.

CALCULATOR SAVINGS

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP-11C Slim Scientific	$107.95
HP-12C Slim Financial	117.95
HP-32E Scientific	$42.95
HP-33C Programmable	68.95
HP-34C Adv. Program.	114.95
HP-37E Financial	58.95
HP-41C Alpha Program.	187.95
HP-41CV (Full Memory)	237.95
Card Reader/41	164.95
Printer/41	289.95
Optical Wand/41	92.95
HP-83 Desk Computer	1695.00
16K Memory Module	249.95
Quad Memory/41C	76.95
HP-67 Programmable	287.95
HP-97 Desk Program.	579.95
HP-85 Desk Computer	2495.00
HP-125 CP/M Computer	2285.00

Call for Low Prices on all Calculator and Computer Accessories.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI-35	$19.95	TI-59	$179.95	TI-99/4A Console	$379.95
TI-55	29.95	PC-100C	159.95	Language Tutor	99.95
TI-55-II	42.95	Progrmr	49.95	Speak & Spell	59.95
TI-58C	89.95	TI-5040	67.95	Business Analyst II	39.95

Call for Low Prices on All TI Calculators and Watches

Sharp	PC-1211 Handheld Computer	$149.95
	CE-121 Cassette interface	39.95
	CE-122 Printer/cassette interface	109.95
	EL-5100 Alphanumeric scientific programmable	69.95
	EL-7001 Miniature typewriter and calculator	99.95
	CT-660E Talking digital alarm clock	59.95
Casio	FX-602P Slim programmable, 512 steps	99.95
	FX-702P Handheld computer	159.95
	VL-1 Musical, 100-note memory	54.95
	M-10 Compact musical keyboard	124.95
	MT-30 Compact musical keyboard	159.95
	W-100 Water sports alarm chrono, 325 feet	34.95
	CA-90 Calculator alarm chrono watch	39.95
Pearlcorder	S202 Microcassette tape recorder	79.95
	S802 Two-speed, two-hour recorder	99.95
	S801 Olympus' smallest, two-hour	139.95
	X-01 New electronic recorder	199.95
Craig	M100 Language translator	49.95
Olivetti	Praxis 35 Electronic portable typewriter	579.95

For faster delivery use cashier's check or money order. Add shipping: 1% of your order ($3.00 min.). East of Missp Riv. add $1.50. CA Res add 6%. Subject to availability. VISA and MC accepted.

ORDER TOLL-FREE **800-421-5188** Information line (213) 633-3262 Outside CA, AK, HI

tam's INCORPORATED

Tam's Dept. PE-11
14932 Garfield Ave.
Paramount, CA 90723
(213) 633-3262

CIRCLE NO. 62 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

VIDEO

36 Channel Up Converter
Model V5736
for TV & VTR
Cable VHF to UHF
1-3 pieces 4 pieces & up
$29.95 ea. $24.95 ea.

BRUCE 37- Channel Wireless Remote Control TV Tuner
Commander 500
1-9 pcs. $109.95 ea.
10 pcs & up $99.95 ea.
Reg. $199.95

TEKNIKA Wireless Remote Control TV Tuner
Model 6301
$109.95 ea.
Reg. $169.95

FORDHAM

855 Conklin St. Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

- Master Charge
- BankAmericard
- VISA ■ COD
- Money Order
- Check

ADD FOR SHIPPING AND INSURANCE	COD's extra
to $ 250.00	$ 4.50
$251.00 to 500.00	6.00
501.00 to 750.00	8.50
751.00 to 1000.00	12.00
over 1000.00	12.50

N.Y. State residents add appropriate sales tax
Minimum order $25 plus $4.50 shipping and handling.

TOLL FREE (800)645-9518
in N.Y. State call (516) 752-0050

The world of electronics gee-wizardry

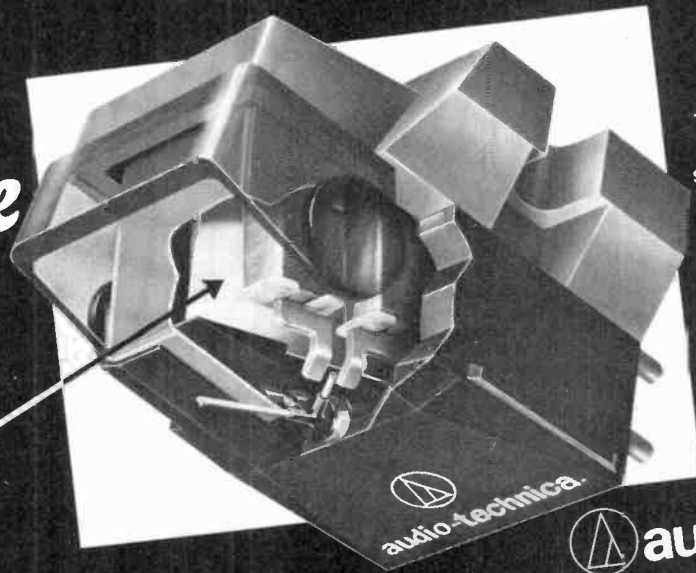
-YOURS FREE.

32-pages of test instruments — from the latest digital multimeters to the famous EICO scopes. Security systems. Automotive and hobbyist products. Kits and assembled. EICO quality. EICO value. For FREE catalog, check reader service card or send 50¢ for first class mail.

EICO® 108 New South Road Hicksville, N.Y. 11801

CIRCLE NO. 25 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Our Invisible Shield!



MuMetal Shield between independent magnetic systems.

Model AT155LC Illustrated.

Deep within each new Audio-Technica Dual Magnet™ cartridge are TWO separate, completely independent magnetic systems. Separate magnet pole pieces, and coils for each stereo channel. Now, to insure the ultimate in stereo separation, we've installed a magnetic barrier between the two systems. It's the thoughtful, innovative extra step typical of every Audio-Technica design. Hear the Audio-Technica difference today.

audio-technica®

CIRCLE NO. 10 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

PROJECT OF THE MONTH

By Forrest M. Mims

A Solid-State Panel Meter

ANYONE who has assembled an LED dot-bar driver from individual comparators, resistors and LEDs has a special appreciation for single-chip LED dot-bar drivers like National's LM3914/15/16 series. But even dot-bar driver chips require connections to each readout LED.

Last year National solved this problem with the introduction of its NSM3914/15/16 modules. These new modules can be used as low-cost, solid-state replacements for conventional panel meters. Each module consists of an LM3914/15/16 chip installed on a small printed circuit board measuring 1.99 x 0.850 inches. The chip is protected by an opaque plastic cover.

Also installed on the circuit board is a row of ten red LEDs. The LEDs are protected by a plastic bar having individual windows for each LED. Connections to the module are made via a row of edge terminals. The LED strip is oriented to make possible end-to-end stacking of multiple modules.

Figure 1 is a pictorial representation of the NSM3914/15/16 module. The terminals are numbered 1 through 12 beginning at the left. The connections to each terminal are as follows:

Pin	Electrical Connection
1	V_{LED}
2	LED 1
3	Ground
4	V+
5	R_{LO}
6	Signal In
7	R_{HI}
8	Reference Out
9	Reference Adjust
10	Mode (dot-bar)
11	LED 9
12	LED 10

For a more detailed explanation of these functions, see the data sheet for the LM3914, LM3915 or LM3916.

National's data sheets for the LM3914/15/16 provide plenty of application ideas for the modular displays which use these chips. Figure 2, for instance, shows how to connect the NSM3915 in accordance with one of the application circuits given in the data sheet for the LM3915.

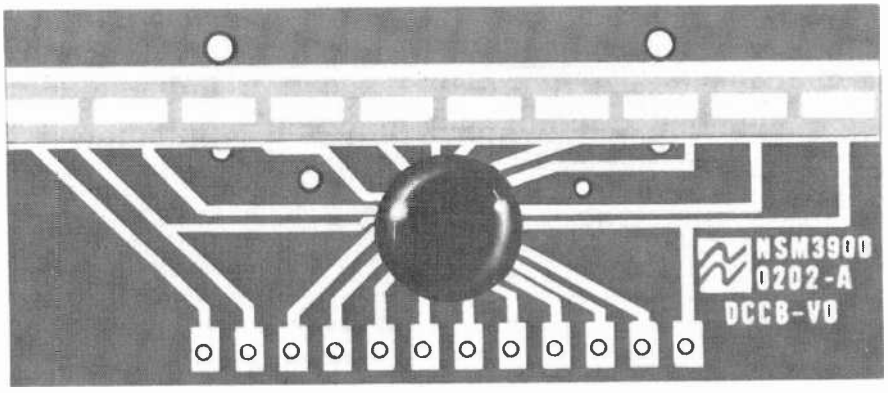


Fig. 1. Combining a dot-bar driver chip and a row of LEDs in one module provides a low-cost, solid-state meter.

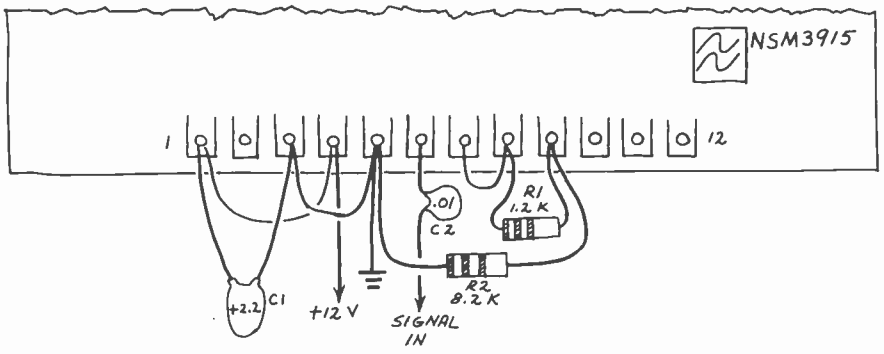


Fig. 2. How to connect the NSM3915 as a logarithmic readout. See the LM3915 data sheet for more information.

This circuit provides a logarithmic display suitable for various audio applications. Each LED is activated at intervals of 3 dB. Power supply filtering is provided by *C1*; it may be omitted if the leads from the power supply to the module do not exceed six inches length.

The components in Fig. 2 can be soldered directly to the terminals on the NSM3915. Use care to avoid applying excessive stress to the circuit board since it is fragile. Also, do not overheat the terminals or the copper foil from which they are formed will peel away from the substrate.

The circuit in Fig. 2 is only an example of what can be done with one of the new National modules. I urge you to have a look at the data sheets for the various National LED dot-bar drivers before making a final circuit decision. ◇

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

DIGI-KEY CORPORATION 800-346-5144

In Mn., Ak., Hi. Call 218-681-6674

VISA

Capacitors • Real-Time Clock/Calendar • E F Johnson • Termin
Al Products • Batteries • ZNR's • Books • Zenier Diodes • Breadbo
• Enclosures • Resistors & Resistor Networks • Hardware • Powe
Microprocessor & Support • Luxo Lamps • Clock Bezels • PC La
Electrolytic Capacitors • Potentiometers • Car Clock • Transistor

2 For 1 Clock Sale

QUANTITY LIMITED

Any Clock Part With A Prefix "2" i.e. (2MA1026M) Is 2 For 1

tifiers • Powerace • Sams Books • Diamond Tools • Panavice
fting Aids • Soldering Supplies • Edge Connectors • IC Socket
uits • Optoelectronics • Lamps • Multimeter • LED's • Data Books
emperature Clock • A/D & D/A • Nickle-Cadmium Batteries
ts • Heat Sinks & Accessories • Solder Wick • AND MORE

master charge

DIGI-KEY — DIGI-KEY — DIGI-KEY —

7400

SN7400N	.20	SN7472N	.29	SN74156N	.79
SN7401N	.20	SN7473N	.35	SN74157N	.69
SN7402N	.25	SN7474N	.35	SN74160N	.89
SN7403N	.25	SN7475N	.49	SN74161N	.89
SN7404N	.25	SN7476N	.35	SN74162N	.89
SN7405N	.29	SN7479N	5.00	SN74163N	.89
SN7406N	.35	SN7480N	.50	SN74164N	.89
SN7407N	.35	SN7482N	.99	SN74165N	.89
SN7408N	.29	SN7483N	.69	SN74166N	1.25
SN7409N	.29	SN7485N	.89	SN74167N	2.79
SN7410N	.25	SN7486N	.35	SN74170N	1.95
SN7411N	.29	SN7489N	1.75	SN74172N	4.95
SN7412N	.35	SN7490N	.49	SN74173N	1.39
SN7413N	.40	SN7491N	.59	SN74174N	.99
SN7414N	.69	SN7492N	.45	SN74175N	.89
SN7416N	.29	SN7493N	.45	SN74176N	.79
SN7417N	.29	SN7494N	.69	SN74177N	.79
SN7420N	.25	SN7495N	.69	SN74179N	1.49
SN7421N	.29	SN7496N	.69	SN74180N	.79
SN7422N	.45	SN7497N	3.00	SN74181N	2.25
SN7423N	.29	SN74100N	1.49	SN74182N	.79
SN7425N	.29	SN74104N	.89	SN74184N	2.49
SN7426N	.29	SN74105N	.89	SN74185N	2.49
SN7427N	.25	SN74107N	.35	SN74190N	1.25
SN7428N	.49	SN74109N	.39	SN74191N	1.25
SN7430N	.25	SN74116N	1.95	SN74192N	.89
SN7432N	.29	SN74121N	.35	SN74193N	.89
SN7437N	.25	SN74122N	.55	SN74194N	.89
SN7438N	.40	SN74123N	.59	SN74195N	.69
SN7439N	.25	SN74125N	.49	SN74196N	.89
SN7440N	.20	SN74126N	.49	SN74197N	.89
SN7441N	.89	SN74132N	.75	SN74198N	1.49
SN7442N	.59	SN74136N	.75	SN74199N	1.49
SN7443N	1.10	SN74141N	.99	SN74221N	1.25
SN7444N	1.10	SN74142N	3.25	SN74251N	.99
SN7445N	.89	SN74143N	3.49	SN74276N	1.95
SN7446N	.79	SN74144N	3.49	SN74279N	.79
SN7447N	.69	SN74145N	.79	SN74283N	1.49
SN7448N	.79	SN74147N	1.95	SN74284N	3.95
SN7450N	.20	SN74148N	1.29	SN74285N	3.95
SN7451N	.20	SN74150N	1.25	SN74366N	.69
SN7453N	.20	SN74151N	.69	SN74367N	.69
SN7454N	.20	SN74152N	.69	SN74368N	.69
SN7459A	.25	SN74153N	.79	SN74369N	.69
SN7460N	.20	SN74154N	1.25	SN74390N	1.49
SN7470N	.29	SN74155N	.79	SN74393N	1.49

74LS

74LS00	.29	74LS92	.75	74LS192	1.15
74LS01	.29	74LS93	.75	74LS193	1.15
74LS02	.29	74LS95	.99	74LS194	1.15
74LS03	.29	74LS96	1.15	74LS195	1.15
74LS04	.35	74LS107	.45	74LS197	1.19
74LS05	.35	74LS109	.45	74LS221	1.19
74LS08	.35	74LS112	.45	74LS240	1.49
74LS09	.35	74LS113	.49	74LS241	1.49
74LS10	.35	74LS114	.49	74LS242	1.49
74LS11	.39	74LS113	.49	74LS243	1.49
74LS12	.35	74LS114	.49	74LS244	1.49
74LS13	.59	74LS122	.89	74LS245	2.95
74LS14	.99	74LS123	1.25	74LS247	1.19
74LS15	.35	74LS125	.59	74LS248	1.19
74LS20	.35	74LS126	.59	74LS249	1.19
74LS21	.35	74LS132	.99	74LS251	.99
74LS22	.35	74LS133	.89	74LS253	.99
74LS26	.35	74LS136	.49	74LS257	.89
74LS27	.35	74LS138	.89	74LS258	.69
74LS28	.35	74LS139	.89	74LS260	.69
74LS30	.35	74LS151	.89	74LS266	.69
74LS32	.35	74LS153	.89	74LS273	1.95
74LS33	.59	74LS154	1.75	74LS279	.89
74LS37	.45	74LS155	.89	74LS283	.89
74LS38	.39	74LS156	.89	74LS290	.99
74LS40	.35	74LS157	.89	74LS293	.99
74LS42	.89	74LS158	.89	74LS298	1.25
74LS47	.89	74LS160	1.15	74LS352	1.29
74LS48	1.15	74LS161	1.15	74LS353	1.29
74LS49	1.15	74LS162	1.15	74LS365	.69
74LS51	.35	74LS163	1.15	74LS366	.69
74LS54	.35	74LS164	1.15	74LS367	.69
74LS55	.35	74LS165	1.15	74LS368	.69
74LS73	.45	74LS168	1.19	74LS373	1.95
74LS74	.45	74LS169	1.19	74LS374	1.95
74LS75	.59	74LS170	1.95	74LS375	.89
74LS76	.45	74LS173	.99	74LS386	.69
74LS78	.49	74LS174	.99	74LS393	2.49
74LS83	.89	74LS175	.99	74LS399	2.49
74LS85	1.25	74LS181	2.95	74LS670	2.49
74LS86	.49	74LS190	1.25	81LS95	1.95
74LS90	.69	74LS191	1.25	81LS97	1.95

74S

74S00	.45	74S124	3.95	74S243	3.25
74S02	.45	74S133	.55	74S244	3.25
74S03	.45	74S134	.69	74S251	1.45
74S04	.55	74S135	1.19	74S253	1.45
74S05	.55	74S136	1.75	74S257	1.35
74S08	.50	74S138	1.35	74S258	1.35
74S09	.50	74S139	1.35	74S260	.79
74S10	.45	74S140	.79	74S280	2.95
74S11	.45	74S151	1.35	74S287	3.25
74S15	.45	74S153	1.35	74S288	2.95
74S20	.45	74S157	1.35	74S373	3.49
74S22	.45	74S158	1.35	74S374	3.49
74S30	.45	74S157	1.35	74S387	2.95
74S32	.55	74S158	1.35	74S471	10.95
74S38	1.25	74S160	2.95	74S472	10.95
74S40	.50	74S174	1.59	74S473	10.95
74S51	.45	74S175	1.59	74S474	12.95
74S64	.50	74S188	2.95	74S475	12.95
74S65	.50	74S194	1.95	74S570	5.95
74S74	.75	74S195	1.95	74S571	5.95
74S86	.79	74S196	1.95	74S572	9.95
74S112	.79	74S240	2.95	74S573	9.95
74S113	.79	74S241	2.95	74S940	3.15
74S114	.79	74S242	3.25	74S941	3.15

CA–LINEAR

CA3010H	.99	CA3060N	3.25	CA3089N	3.75
CA3013H	2.15	CA3080H	1.25	CA3096N	3.95
CA3023H	3.25	CA3081N	2.00	CA3130H	1.39
CA3035H	2.49	CA3082N	2.00	CA3140H	1.25
CA3039H	1.35	CA3083N	1.60	CA3160H	1.25
CA3046N	1.30	CA3086N	.85	CA3401N	.59
CA3059N	3.25			CA3600N	3.50

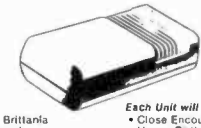
CD–CMOS

CD4000	.39			CD 4098	2.49
CD4001	.39	CD4041	1.49	CD4506	.75
CD4002	.39	CD4042	.99	CD4507	.99
CD4006	1.19	CD4043	.89	CD4508	3.95
CD4007	.25	CD4044	.99	CD4510	1.39
CD4009	.49	CD4045	.89	CD4511	1.29
CD4010	.49	CD4046	1.79	CD4512	1.49
CD4011	.39	CD4047	2.50	CD4514	3.95
CD4012	.25	CD4048	1.35	CD4515	2.95
CD4013	.49	CD4049	.49	CD4516	1.49
CD4014	1.39	CD4050	.69	CD4518	1.79
CD4015	1.19	CD4051	1.19	CD4519	.89
CD4016	.59	CD4052	1.19	CD4520	1.29
CD4017	1.19	CD4053	1.19	CD4526	1.79
CD4018	.99	CD4054	2.95	CD4528	1.79
CD4019	.49	CD4055	2.95	CD4529	1.95
CD4020	1.19	CD4059	9.95	CD4543	2.79
CD4021	1.39	CD4060	1.49	CD4562	11.95
CD4022	1.19	CD4066	.79	CD4566	2.79
CD4023	.29	CD4068	.39	CD4583	2.49
CD4024	.79	CD4069	.45	CD4584	.75
CD4025	.23	CD4070	.55	CD4723	1.95
CD4026	2.95	CD4071	.49	CD4724	1.95
CD4027	.69	CD4072	.49	MC14409	17.95
CD4028	.89	CD4073	.39	MC14410	18.95
CD4029	1.49	CD4075	.39	MC14411	15.95
CD4030	.49	CD4076	1.39	MC14412	15.95
CD4034	3.49	CD4078	.55	MC14419	7.95
CD4035	.99	CD4081	.39	MC14433	15.95
CD4040	1.49	CD4082	.39	MC14538	2.49
		CD4093	.99	MC14541	1.95

Phone Tunes

As Seen on "Good Morning America"

Replaces the Telephone Ringer Bell with a Selection of 30 Familiar Tunes



Each Unit will play any of the following tunes:

- Rule Brittania
- O Canada
- Colonel Bogey
- Westminister Chimes
- Mexican Hat Dance
- Twinkle, Twinkle Little Star
- Deutschlandlied
- God Save the Queen
- Close Encounters
- Happy Birthday
- Wedding March
- Jingle Bells
- Auld Lang Syne
- Soldiers Chorus
- Sailor's Hornpipe
- Charge!
- Greensleeves
- Lorelei
- Eyes of Texas
- Star Spangled Banner
- Oranges and Lemons
- Wilhelmus
- Mozart Sonata
- Pomp & Circumstance
- William Tell Overture
- Bach Toccata in D Minor
- Shave and a Haircut
- Blue Danube Waltz
- Beethoven's 5th
- La Marseillaise

FEATURES

Replaces monotonous telephone ringer bell. Easily connects to any standard telephone. Can be used alongside regular phone or replace a remote ringer elsewhere in building or outside. FCC approved. Can be used on any telephone system — worldwide. Use a different tune to identify extension phones. Microprocessor controlled. Adjustable volume control and variable tune speed control. Operates on two 9-volt batteries or AC Adapter (not included).

PT030 Phone Tunes $49.95

AD30 AC Adapter $8.95

DISCRETE LEDS

XC556R	.200" red	5/$1		MV50	.085" red	6/$1
XC556G	.200" green	4/$1		XC209R	.125" red	5/$1
XC556Y	.200" yellow	4/$1		XC209G	.125" green	4/$1
XC556C	.200" clear	4/$1		XC209Y	.125" yellow	4/$1
XC22R	.200" red	5/$1		XC526R	.185" red	5/$1
XC22G	.200" green	4/$1		XC526G	.185" green	4/$1
XC22Y	.200" yellow	4/$1		XC526Y	.185" yellow	4/$1
MV10B	.170" red	4/$1		XC526C	.185" clear	4/$1

.200(TP4) Red/Green

Diffused Bi-Color LED

Part No.	1-99	100+
XC5491	.79	.69

XC556 RED LED, METAL MTG. HDW., 2-6" LEADS.

RL-2 . . $.39 ea. or 3/$1.00

DISPLAY LEDS

C.A. — Common Anode
D.D. — Double Digit

Type	Polarity	Ht	Price
MAN 1	C.A.—red	.270	2.95
MAN 2	5x7 D.M.—red	.300	4.95
MAN 3	C.C.—red	.125	.25
MAN 52	C.A.—green	.300	.99
MAN 54	C.C.—green	.300	.99
MAN 71	C.A.—red	.300	.75
MAN 72	C.A.—red	.300	.75
MAN 74	C.C.—red	.300	1.25
MAN 82	C.A.—yellow	.300	.49
MAN 84	C.C.—yellow	.300	.99
MAN 3620	C.A.—orange ± 1	.300	.49
MAN 3630	C.A.—orange ± 1	.300	.99
MAN 3640	C.C.—orange	.300	.99
MAN 6610	C.A.—orange	.400	.99
MAN 6610	C.A.—orange—DD	.560	.99
MAN 6630	C.A.—orange ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 6640	C.C.—orange—DD	.560	.99
MAN 6650	C.C.—orange ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 6660	C.A.—orange	.560	.99
MAN 6710	C.A.—red—DD	.560	.99
MAN 6740	C.C.—red—DD	.560	.99
MAN 6750	C.C.—red ± 1	.560	.99
DLO304	C.C.—orange	.300	1.25
DLO307	C.A.—orange	.300	1.25
DLG500	C.C.—green	.500	1.25

C.C. — Common Cathode
RHD — Right Hand Decimal

Type	Polarity	Ht	Price
DLG507	C.A.—green	.500	1.25
DL704	C.C.—red	.300	1.25
DL707	C.A.—red	.300	1.25
DL728	C.C.—red	.500	1.49
DL741	C.A.—red	.600	1.25
DL747	C.A.—red	.600	1.49
DL750	C.C.—red	.600	1.49
DLO847	C.A.—orange	.800	1.49
DLO850	C.C.—orange	.800	1.49
DL33B	C.C.—red	.110	.35
FND358	C.C. ± 1	.357	.99
FND357	C.C.	.357	.75
FND500	C.C. (FND503)	.500	.99
FND507	C.A. (FND510)	.500	.99
HDSP-3401	C.A.—red	.800	1.50
HDSP-3403	C.C.—red	.800	1.50
HDSP-3406	C.C. red ± 1	.800	1.50
5082-7751	C.A., R.H.D.—red	.430	1.25
5082-7760	C.C., R.H.D.—red	.430	1.25
5082-7300	4x7 Numeric (RHD)	.600	22.00
5082-7302	4x7 Numeric (LHD)	.600	22.00
5082-7340	4x7 Hxdcl. (0-9/A-F)	.600	22.50
4N28	Photo Xsistor Opto-Isol.		.69
LIT-1	Photo Xsistor Opto-Isol.		.69
MOC3010	Optically Isol. Triac Driver		1.25

SOCKETS

RECEPTACLES

Test TEXTOOL Sockets

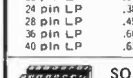
ZERO INSERTION FORCE

- Nickel Boron Plating
- G.F. PSF Plastic Body
- For testing IC's

Part No.	Pins	Price
214-3339	14 pin	5.95
216-3340	16 pin	6.49
218-3341	18 pin	7.95
220-3342	20 pin	8.95
222-3343	22 pin	9.95
224-3344	24 pin	9.75
228-3345	28 pin	11.95
240-3346	40 pin	12.95

- Nickel Boron Plating
- G.F. PSF Plastic Body
- Wire Wrap Contacts

Part No.	Pins	Price
214-3592	14 pin	9.75
216-3593	16 pin	9.95
218-3594	18 pin	10.95
220-3595	20 pin	11.95
222-3596	22 pin	12.95
224-3597	24 pin	12.75
228-3598	28 pin	13.95
240-3599	40 pin	15.95



LOW PROFILE (TIN) SOCKETS

	1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin LP	.17	.16	.15
14 pin LP	.20	.19	.18
16 pin LP	.22	.21	.20
18 pin LP	.29	.28	.27
20 pin LP	.34	.32	.30
22 pin LP	.37	.36	.35
24 pin LP	.38	.37	.36
28 pin LP	.45	.44	.43
36 pin LP	.60	.59	.58
40 pin LP	.63	.62	.61

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (TIN)

	1-24	25-49	50-100
14 pin ST	.27	.25	.24
16 pin ST	.30	.27	.25
18 pin ST	.35	.32	.30
24 pin ST	.49	.45	.42
28 pin ST	.99	.90	.81
36 pin ST	1.39	1.26	1.15
40 pin ST	1.59	1.45	1.30

SOLDERTAIL (GOLD) STANDARD

	1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin SG	.39	.35	.31
14 pin SG	.49	.45	.41
16 pin SG	.54	.49	.44
18 pin SG	.59	.53	.48
24 pin SG	.79	.75	.69
28 pin SG	1.10	1.00	.90
36 pin SG	1.65	1.40	1.26
40 pin SG	1.75	1.59	1.45

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS (GOLD) LEVEL #3

	1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin WW	.59	.54	.49
10 pin WW	.69	.63	.58
14 pin WW	.79	.73	.67
16 pin WW	.85	.77	.70
18 pin WW	.99	.90	.81
20 pin WW	1.49	1.08	.99
22 pin WW	1.49	1.35	1.23
24 pin WW	1.39	1.26	1.14
28 pin WW	1.69	1.53	1.38
36 pin WW	2.19	1.99	1.79
40 pin WW	2.29	2.09	1.89

1/4 WATT RESISTOR ASSORTMENTS – 5%

ASST. 1	5ea.	10 Ohm 12 Ohm 15 Ohm 18 Ohm 22 Ohm 27 Ohm 33 Ohm 39 Ohm 47 Ohm 56 Ohm	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 2	5ea.	68 Ohm 82 Ohm 100 Ohm 120 Ohm 150 Ohm 180 Ohm 220 Ohm 270 Ohm 330 Ohm 390 Ohm	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 3	5ea.	470 Ohm 560 Ohm 680 Ohm 820 Ohm 1K 1.2K 1.5K 1.8K 2.2K 2.7K	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 4	5ea.	3.3K 3.9K 4.7K 5.6K 6.8K 8.2K 10K 12K 15K 18K	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 5	5ea.	22K 27K 33K 39K 47K 56K 68K 82K 100K 120K	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 6	5ea.	150K 180K 220K 270K 330K 390K 470K 560K 680K 820K	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 7	5ea.	1M 1.2M 1.5M 1.8M 2.2M 2.7M 3.3M 3.9M 4.7M 5.6M	50pcs.	$1.95
ASST. 8R		Includes Resistor Assts. 1-7 (350 pcs.)		$10.95 ea.

$10.00 Min. Order — U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Postage—Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance

Spec Sheets — 25¢
Send 86¢ Postage for your FREE 1982 JAMECO CATALOG

Jameco ELECTRONICS

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME (415) 592-8097

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS — WORLDWIDE

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002

11/81 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

INTERSIL

Part No.	Function	Price
7045IPI	CMOS Precision Timer	14.95
7045EV/Kit*	Stopwatch Chip, XTL	24.95
7106CPL	3½ Digit A/D (LCD Drive)	16.95
7106EV/Kit*	IC, Circuit Board, Display	34.95
7107CPL	3½ Digit A/D (LED Drive)	15.95
7107EV/Kit*	IC, Circuit Board, Display	29.95
7116CPL	3½ Digit A/D LCD Dis. HLD.	18.95
7117CPL	3½ Digit A/D LED Dis. HLD.	17.95
7201ICR	Low Battery Volt Indicator	2.25
7205CSG	CMOS LED Stopwatch/Timer	12.95
7205EV/Kit*	Stopwatch Chip, XTL	19.95
7206CJPE	Tone Generator	5.15
7206CEV/Kit*	Tone Generator Chip, XTL	12.95
7207AIPD	Oscillator Controller	6.50
7207AEV/Kit*	Freq. Counter Chip, XTL	13.95
7208IPI	Seven Decade Counter	17.95
7209IPA	Clock Generator	3.95
7215IPG	4 Func. CMOS Stopwatch CKT	13.95
7215EV/Kit*	4 Func. Stopwatch Chip, XTL	19.95
7216AIJI	8-Digit Univ. Counter C.A.	32.00
7216CIJI	8-Digit Freq. Counter C.A.	26.95
7216DIPI	8-Digit Freq. Counter C.C.	21.95
7217IJI	4-Digit LED Up/Down Counter	12.95
7218CIJI	8-Digit Univ. LED Drive	10.95
7224IPL	LCD 4½ Digit Up Counter DRI	11.25
7226AIJL	8-Digit Univ. Counter	31.95
7226AEV/Kit*	5 Function Counter Chip, XTL	74.95
7240IJE	CMOS Bin Prog. Timer/Counter	4.95
7242IJA	CMOS Divide-by-256 RC Timer	2.05
7250IJE	CMOS BCD Prog. Timer/Counter	6.00
7260IJE	CMOS BCD Prog. Timer/Counter	5.25
7555IPA	CMOS 555 Timer (8 pin)	1.45
7556IPD	CMOS 556 Timer (14 pin)	2.20
7611BCPA	CMOS Op Amp Comparator 5MV	2.25
7612BCPA	CMOS Op Amp Ext. Cmvr. 5MV	2.95
7621BCPA	CMOS Dual Op Amp Comp. 5MV	3.95
7631CCPE	CMOS Tri Op Amp Comp. 10MV	5.35
7641CCPD	CMOS Quad Op Amp Comp. 10MV	7.50
7642CCPD	CMOS Quad Op Amp Comp. 10MV	7.50
7660CPA	Voltage Converter	2.95
8038CCPD	Waveform Generator	4.95
8048CCPE	Monolithic Logarithmic Amp	21.60
8069CCQ	50ppm Band-GAP Volt Ref. Diode	2.50
8211CPA	Volt Ref/Indicator	2.95
8212CPA	Volt Ref/Indicator	2.95

74C

74C00	.39	74C95	1.59	74C221	1.95
74C02	.39	74C107	1.89	74C240	2.25
74C04	.39	74C151	2.95	74C244	2.25
74C08	.39	74C154	3.95	74C373	2.49
74C10	.39	74C157	2.25	74C374	2.59
74C14	.75	74C160	1.69	74C901	.69
74C20	.39	74C161	1.69	74C903	.69
74C30	.39	74C162	1.69	74C911	10.95
74C42	1.39	74C163	1.69	74C912	10.95
74C48	1.95	74C164	1.59	74C915	1.69
74C73	.79	74C173	1.39	74C917	10.95
74C74	.79	74C174	1.39	74C922	5.49
74C85	1.95	74C175	1.19	74C923	5.75
74C86	.99	74C192	1.69	74C925	7.50
74C89	6.95	74C193	1.69	74C926	7.50
74C90	1.29	74C195	1.59	80C95	.79
74C93	1.29			80C97	.79

LINEAR

LH0002CN	6.85	LM340T-5	1.25	LM702H	.79
LM10CLH	4.50	LM340T-12	1.25	LM703CN	.89
LM11CLH	4.75	LM340T-15	1.25	LM709N	.29
LH0070-0H	4.95	LM340T-12	1.25	LM710N	.79
TL071CP	.79	LM340T-15	1.25	LM711N	.79
TL072CP	1.39	LM341P-5	.75	LM723N	.69
TL074CN	2.49	LM341P-12	.75	LM733N	1.00
LH0082CD	35.80	LM341P-15	.75	LM739N	1.19
TL082CP	1.19	LM342P-5	.69	LM741CN	.35
TL084CN	2.19	LM342P-12	.69	MC1741SCG	3.00
LH0094CD	36.80	LM342P-15	.69	LM747N	.79
LM300H	.99	LM348N	1.25	LM748N	.59
LM301AN	.35	LM350K	5.75	LM1014N	2.75
LM302H	1.95	LF351N	.60	LM1310N	1.95
LM304H	1.95	LF353N	1.00	LM1458CN	.59
LM305H	.99	LF355N	1.10	LM1488N	1.25
LM307CN	.45	LF356N	1.10	LM1489N	1.25
LM308CN	1.00	LM358N	1.00	LM1496N	1.95
LM309H	1.95	LM359N	1.79	LM1556V	1.75
LM309K	1.25	LM370N	4.49	LM1800N	2.95
LM310CN	1.75	LM373N	3.25	LM1871N	5.49
LM311/CN	.90	LM377N	2.95	LM1872N	5.49
LM312H	2.49	LM380N	1.25	LM1877N-9	3.25
LM312MP	1.15	LM381N	1.95	LM1889N	3.20
LM317T	1.75	LM382N	1.79	LM1896N	1.75
LM317K	3.95	LM384N	1.95	LM2002T	1.49
LM318CN	1.95	LM386N-3	1.29	LM2877P	2.05
LM319N	1.95	LM387N	1.45	LM2878P	2.25
LM320K-5	1.35	LM389N	1.35	LM2896P-1	2.25
LM320K-12	1.35	LM392N	.69	LM3189N	2.95
LM320K-15	1.35	LF398N	4.00	LM3900N	.69
LM320T-5	1.25	LM399H	5.00	LM3905CN	1.25
LM320T-12	1.25	TL494CN	4.49	LM3909N	1.15
LM320T-15	1.25	TL496CP	1.75	LM3914N	3.95
LM323K	5.95	NE510A	6.00	LM3915N	3.95
LM324N	.99	NE529A	4.95	LM3916N	3.95
LM329OZ	.65	NE531H	3.95	RC4136N	1.25
LM331N	3.95	NE536H	6.00	RC4151NB	3.95
LM334Z	1.30	NE540H	6.00	RC4194TK	6.95
LM335Z	1.40	NE544N	4.95	RC4195TK	5.49
LM336Z	1.75	NE550A	1.30	LM4500A	3.25
LM337T	1.95	NE555V	.39	IC1.8038B	4.95
LM337MP	1.15	LM556N	.99	LM13080N	1.29
LM338K	6.95	NE564N	3.95	LM13600N	1.49
LM339N	.99	LM565N	1.25	75138N	1.95
LM340K-5	1.35	LM566CN	1.95	75450N	.89
LM340K-12	1.35	LM567V	1.25	75451CN	.39
LM340K-15	1.35	NE570N	4.95	75492	.89

CAPACITOR CORNER

50 VOLT CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS

Value	1-9	10-99	100+	Value	1-9	10-99	100+
10 pf	.08	.06	.05	.001μF	.08	.06	.05
22 pf	.08	.06	.05	.0047μF	.08	.06	.05
47 pf	.08	.06	.05	.01μF	.08	.06	.05
100 pf	.08	.06	.05	.022μF	.09	.07	.06
220 pf	.08	.06	.05	.047μF	.09	.07	.06
470 pf	.08	.06	.05	.1μF	.15	.12	.10

100 VOLT MYLAR FILM CAPACITORS

.001mf	.12	.10	.07	.022mf	.13	.11	.08
.0022mf	.12	.10	.07	.047mf	.21	.17	.13
.0047mf	.12	.10	.07	.1mf	.22	.17	.17
.01mf	.12	.10	.07	.22mf	.33	.27	.22

+20% DIPPED TANTALUMS (Solid) CAPACITORS

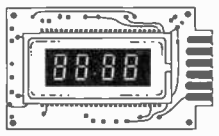
.1/35V	.39	.34	.29	1.5/35V	.41	.37	.29
.15/35V	.39	.34	.29	2.2/35V	.51	.45	.34
.22/35V	.39	.34	.29	3.3/35V	.53	.47	.37
.33/35V	.39	.34	.29	4.7/25V	.63	.56	.45
.47/35V	.39	.34	.29	6.8/25V	.79	.69	.55
.68/35V	.39	.34	.29	15/25V	1.39	1.25	.95
1.0/35V	.39	.34	.29	22/6V	.79	.69	.55

MINI. ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

Axial	1-99	100-499	500+	Radial	1-99	100-499	500+
.47/50V	.16	.14	.10	.47/25V	.15	.13	.12
1.0/50V	.19	.16	.12	.47/50V	.16	.14	.13
3.3/50V	.17	.15	.11	1.0/16V	.15	.13	.12
4.7/25V	.18	.15	.11	1.0/25V	.16	.14	.13
10/25V	.18	.15	.11	1.0/50V	.17	.15	.14
10/50V	.19	.16	.12	4.7/16V	.15	.13	.12
22/25V	.19	.16	.12	4.7/25V	.16	.14	.13
22/50V	.24	.20	.18	4.7/50V	.17	.15	.14
47/25V	.25	.21	.19	10/16V	.15	.13	.12
47/50V	.29	.25	.23	10/25V	.16	.

National Semiconductor Clock Modules

12VDC AUTOMOTIVE/ INSTRUMENT CLOCK



APPLICATIONS:
- In-dash autoclocks
- After-market auto/ RV clocks
- Aircraft-marine clks.
- 12VDC oper. instru.
- Portable/battery powered instrumnts.

Features: Bright 0.3" green display. Internal crystal time-base. ± 0.5 sec./day accur. Auto. display brightness control logic. Display color filterable to blue, blue-green, green & yellow. Complete—just add switches and lens.

MA1003 Module (3.05"Lx1.75"Hx.98"D) . **$16.95**

CLOCK MODULES

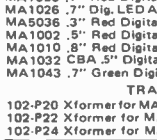
MA1023 .7" Red Digital LED Clock Module	8.95
MA1026 .7" Dig. LED Alarm Clock/Thermometer	18.95
MA5036 .3" Red Digital LED Clock/Timer	6.95
MA1002 .5" Red Digital LED Clock & Xformer	9.95
MA1010 .8" Red Digital LED Clock	7.95
MA1032 CBA .5" Digital LCD Clock	17.95
MA1043 .7" Green Digital LED Clock	8.95

TRANSFORMERS

102-P20 Xformer for MA1023, 1043 & 5036 Mods.	3.49
102-P22 Xformer for MA1026 Clock Modules	3.49
102-P24 Xformer for MA1010 Clock Modules	3.49

NEW!

Sun Power Your Electronics! SOLAR CELL PANEL KIT



Features:
- Output: 10VDC, to 100mA in Series 5VDC, to 200mA in Parallel
- Panel may be easily connected for Series or Parallel out
- Over 11 square inches of active cell surface
- Voltage line tap @ 0.5V increments
- Provision for charging batteries
- Overall panel size: 4¾"L x 4½"H x ½"D

The JE305 Solar Cell Panel Kit contains 20 each solar cells. On the panel board are power line taps which allow the user to select voltages (one voltage at a time) from 0.5VDC to 10VDC. The applications of each panel can be further expanded by coupling additional panels in series for more voltage or in parallel for more current. The premium grade solar cells provide the current necessary for the operation of most portable transistor radios, small battery powered cassette tape players and unlimited experimental solar projects.

JE305 . . . . . **$39.95**

EPROM Erasing Lamp

- Erases 2708, 2716, 1702A, 6203Q, 5204Q, etc.
- Erases up to 4 chips within 20 minutes.
- Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch.
- Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up.
- Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure.
- Compact — only 7-5/8" x 2-7/8" x 2"
- Complete with holding tray for 4 chips.

UVS-11EL Replacement Bulb $16.95

UVS-11E **$79.95**

JOYSTICKS

JS-5K	5K Linear Taper Pots	$5.25
JS-100K	100K Linear Taper Pots	$4.95
JVC-40	40K (2) Video Controller in case	$4.95

ALLIGATOR CLIP TEST LEADS

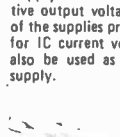
Heavy-duty leads, color coded. Insulated alligator clip on each end. 15" long. Two each black, red, blue, white and yellow

#ALCP (10 per pack) . . . . . **$2.95/pkg.**

NEW!

JE215 Adjustable Dual Power Supply

General Description: The JE215 is a Dual Power Supply with independent adjustable positive and negative output voltages. A separate adjustment for each of the supplies provides the user unlimited applications for IC current voltage requirements. The supply can also be used as a general all-purpose variable power supply.



FEATURES:
- Adjustable regulated power supplies, pos. and neg. 1.2VDC to 15VDC.
- Power Output (each supply): 5VDC @ 500mA, 10VDC @ 750mA, 12VDC @ 500mA, and 15VDC @ 175mA.
- Two, 3-terminal adj. IC regulators with thermal overload protection.
- Heat sink regulator cooling
- LED "on" indicator
- Printed Board Construction
- 120VAC input
- Size: 3-1/2"w x 5-1/16"L x 2"H

JE215 Adj. Dual Power Supply Kit (as shown) . . $24.95

(Picture not shown but similar in construction to above)

JE200 Reg. Power Supply Kit (5VDC, 1 amp) . .	$14.95
JE205 Adapter Brd. (to JE200) ±5, ±9 & ±12V.	$12.95
JE210 Var. Pwr. Sply. Kit, 5-15VDC, to 1.5amp.	$19.95

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

8080A/8080A SUPPORT DEVICES

INS8080A-4	CPU	4.95
DP8212	8-Bit Input/Output	3.25
DP8214	Priority Interrupt Control	5.95
DP8216	Bi-Directional Bus Driver	3.49
DP8224	Clock Generator/Driver	3.95
DP8226	Bus Driver	3.49
DP8228	System Controller/Bus Driver	4.95
DP8238	System Controller	5.95
INS8243	I/O Expander for 48 Series	9.95
INS8250	Asynchronous Comm. Element	16.95
DP8251	Prog. Comm. I/O (USART)	6.95
DP8253	Prog. Interval Timer	8.95
DP8255	Prog. Peripheral I/O (PPI)	5.95
DP8257	Prog. DMA Control	9.95
DP8259	Prog. Interrupt Control	9.95
DP8275	Prog. CRT Controller	39.95
DP8279	Prog. Keyboard/Display Interface	9.95
DP8303	System Timing Element	6.95
DP8304	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.95
DP8307	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.95
DP8308	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.95
DP8310	Octal Latched Peripheral Driver	5.25
DP8311	Octal Latched Peripheral Driver	5.25

6800/6800 SUPPORT DEVICES

MC6800	MPU	7.95
MC6802CP	MPU with Clock and RAM	14.95
MC6810API	128x8 Static RAM	4.95
MC6821	Peripheral Inter. Adapt (PIA)	7.49
MC6828	Priority Interrupt Controller	17.95
MC6830L-8	1024x8-Bit ROM (MCS6A30-8)	14.95
MC6850	Asynchronous Comm. Adapter	6.95
MC6852	Synchronous Serial Data Adapter	6.95
MC6860	0-600bps Digital MODEM	10.95
MC6862	2400bps Modulator	12.95
MC6880A	Quad 3-State Bus Trans. (MC8T26)	2.25

MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS

Z80 (780-1)	CPU (MK3880N) (2MHz)	11.95
Z80A (780-1)	CPU (MK3880N-4) (4MHz)	13.95
CDP1802	CPU	19.95
2650	MPU	16.95
IDM2901ADC	CPU—4-Bit Slice (Com, Temp, Grade)	19.95
MCS6502	MPU w/Clock (65K Bytes Memory)	11.95
INS8035N-4	MPU—8-Bit (4MHz)	7.95
INS8039N-4	CPU—Spl. Chip 8-Bit (128 bytes RAM)	9.95
INS8040N-4	CPU (256 Bytes RAM)	24.95
INS8070N	CPU—64 Bytes RAM	24.95
INS8073N	CPU w/Basic Micro Interpreter	29.95
P8085	CPU	9.95
TMS9900JL	MPU—16-Bit	39.95

SHIFT REGISTERS

MM500H	Dual 25-Bit Dynamic	.50
MM503H	Dual 50-Bit Dynamic	.50
MM506H	Dual 100-Bit Static	.50
MM510H	Dual 64-Bit Accumulator	.50
MM1402N	256-Bit Dynamic	2.95
MM5013N	1024-Bit Dynamic/Accumulator	1.95
MM5016H	500/512-Bit Dynamic	1.95
MM5034N	Octal 80-Bit	9.95
MM5035N	Octal 80-Bit	9.95
2504V (1404A)	1024-Bit Dynamic	1.95
2516N	Hex 32-Bit Static	3.95
2532V	Dual 132-Bit Static	2.95
2534V	512-Bit Dynamic	.99
2535V	1024-Bit Dynamic	2.95
2537V	Dual 256-Bit Static	2.95
2539V	Dual 250-Bit Static	4.00
2529V	Dual 240-Bit Static	4.00
2532N	Quad 80-Bit Static	2.95
3341PC	Fifo (Dual 80)	6.95

DATA ACQUISITION

AF100-1CN	Universal Active Filter 2.5%	5.95
AF121-1CJ	Touch Tone Low Band Filter	19.95
AF122-1CJ	Touch Tone High Band Filter	19.95
LM308CH	Super Gain Op Amp	1.15
LM334Z	Constant Current Source	1.30
LM335Z	Temperature Transducer	1.40
LF356N	JFET Input Op Amp	1.10
LF398N	Sample & Hold Amplifiers	3.95
LM399H	Temp. Comp. Prec. Ref. (.5ppm/°C)	5.00
ADC0804LCN	8-Bit A/D Converter (1 LSB)	4.95
DAC0806LCN	8-Bit D/A Converter (0.78% Lin.)	2.25

DATA ACQUISITION (CONTINUED)

ADC0809CCN	8-Bit A/D Converter (8-Ch. Multi.)	5.25
ADC081/CCN	8-Bit A/D Converter (16-Ch. Multi.)	10.95
DAC1000LCN	10-Bit D/A Conv. Micro. Comp. (0.05%)	13.95
DAC1008LCN	10-Bit D/A Conv. Micro. Comp. (0.10%)	8.95
DAC1020LCN	10-Bit D/A Converter (0.05% Lin.)	8.49
DAC1022LCN	10-Bit D/A Converter (0.20% Lin.)	5.95
DAC1222LCN	12-Bit D/A Converter (0.20% Lin.)	9.95
CD4051N	8-Channel Multiplexer	1.19
AY-5-1013	30K BAUD UART	6.95

RAM'S

1101	256x1 Static	1.49
1103	1024x1 Dynamic	.99
2101 (8101)	256x4 Static	3.95
2102	1024x1 Static	1.75
2112	1024x1 Static	1.95
2111 (8111)	256x4 Static	3.95
2112	256x4 Static MOS	4.95
2114	1024x4 Static 450ns	3.25
2114L	1024x4 Static 450ns Low Power	3.49
2114-2	1024x4 Static 200ns	3.95
2114L-2	1024x4 Static 200ns Low Power	4.95
2147-200	4K Static	6.95
4116N-4 (UPD416)	16K Dynamic 250ns (MM5290N-4)	7.95
4164N-3	64K Dynamic 200ns	19.95
MM2147J	4096x1 Fast 70ns	7.95
5101	256x4 Static	7.95
MM5261	1024x1 Dynamic Fully Decoded	.99
MM5262	2Kx1 Dynamic	.49
MM5280/2107	4096x1 Dynamic	4.95
MM5290N-2 (4116)	16K Dynamic 150ns (UPD416C-3)	3.95
MM5298J-3A	8K Dyn. 200ns (lower ½ of MM5290J)	1.95
HM6116-4	16K (2K x8) Static 200ns	14.95
82S25	64 Bit RAM (16x40C)	3.49
UPD414/MK4027	4K Dynamic 16-pin	4.95
TMS4044-45NL	4K Static	9.95
TMS4045	1024x4 Static	9.95

PROMS/EPROMS

1702A	2K UV Erasable PROM	5.95
2708	8K EPROM	4.95
TMS2716	16K EPROM (+5V, +5V, +12V)	9.95
2716Intel(2516) TI	16K EPROM (Single +5V)	9.95
2732Intel TI	32K EPROM	17.95
2758	8K EPROM (450ns) (Single +5V)	7.49
2764Q	64K EPROM (Hitach: HN462764)	49.95
5203	2048 PROM	14.95
82S23(74S188)	32x8 PROM (Open Collector)	3.95
82S135	4096 Bipolar PROM	14.95
82S123(74S288)	32x8 Tri-State Bipolar PROM	3.95
82S185	8K PROM	16.95
— Over 30 More PROMS Listed in Our Catalog —		

ROM'S

2513(2140)	Character Generator (Upper Case)	9.95
2513(3021)	Character Generator (Lower Case)	9.95

NMOS READ ONLY MEMORIES

MCM66710P	128x5x7 ASCII Shifted w/Greek	13.50
MCM66740P	128x5x7 Math Symbol & Pictures	13.50
MCM66750P	128x5x7 Alpha, Control Char. Gen.	13.50

MICROPROCESSOR MANUALS

M-Z80	User Manual	7.50
M-CDP1802	User Manual	7.50
M-2650	User Manual	5.00

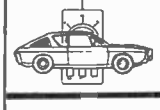
SPECIAL FUNCTION

DS8025CN	Dual MOS Clock Driver (5MZ)	3.50
DS8026CN	Dual MOS Clock Driver (5MZ)	1.95
INS1771N-I	Floppy Disc Controller	24.95
INS2651N	Communication Chip	19.95
MM58167N	Microprocessor Real Time Clock	8.95
MM58174N	Microprocessor Compatible Clock	11.95
COP402N	Microcontroller with 64-Digit RAM and Direct LED Drive	6.95
COP402MN	Microcontroller with 64-Digit RAM & Direct LED Drive w/N Buss Int	7.49
COP470N	32-Seg.VAC Fluor. Driver (20-pin pkg.)	3.25

TELEPHONE/KEYBOARD CHIPS

AY-5-9100	Push Button Telephone Dialer	14.95
AY-5-9200	Repertory Dialer	14.95
AY-5-9500	CMOS Clock Generator	4.95
AY-5-2376	Keyboard Encoder (88 keys)	11.95
MD0165-5	Keyboard Encoder (58 keys)	7.95
74C922	Keyboard Encoder (16 keys)	5.49
74C923	Keyboard Encoder (20 keys)	5.75
MM53200N	Push Button Pulse Dialer	7.95
MM57499N	95/144-Key Serial Keyboard Encoder	8.95

RADIO CONTROL CIRCUITS

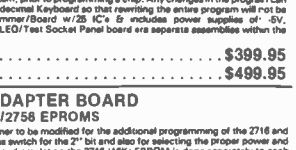


Ideal for remote control systems which use pulse amplitude modulation (toy cars, boats, tanks, etc.). Features: five function control, adjustable steering angle, suitable for 27 and 47MHz bands and low power consumption.

KB-4428 TRANSMITTER **$4.25**
Abs. max. rating (TA @ 25°C). Supply volt.: Vcc1 12VDC. Power Dissipation PD: 360mW; Temp. range: Oper. 0— + 50°C — Storage -30— + 125°C. Recommended oper volt. 7-11V. Crystal or CR Oscillation circuits acceptable.

KB-4429 RECEIVER **$5.95**
Abs. max. rating (TA @ 25°C). Supply volt.: Vcc1: 11V, Vcc2 7.5V Power Dissipation 600W Temp range: Oper 0 ± 50°C. Recommended oper volt VOP1 7-11V — VOP2 3-6V

JE608 PROGRAMMER
2704/2708 EPROM PROGRAMMER



GENERAL APPLICATIONS:
- To program EPROMS 2704 and 2708.
- Developmental system for microcomputer circuits
- To read the contents of a pre-programmed EPROM
- To compare EPROM(s) for content differences
- To emulate a programmed EPROM
- To store program in RAMS for alterations
- Three seperate Display Registers: 8 LED's for Hex Key entries, 10 LED's (2^20) for Address Register and 8 LED's for Data Memory Register. The Data Memory Register displays the content of the RAMs from the EPROM Chip. Development of microprocessor systems by means of a ribbon cable from the programmer panel test socket to the EPROM socket on the microprocessor board. Rapid checking verification of programmed data changes. User may move data from a master to RAM's or write into RAM's with keyboard entries. Allows manual stepping manipulation (up and down) at any address location. Stand-alone EPROM Programmer consisting of: A 16-key Hexadecimal Keyboard assembly, Programmer Board assembly with 4 power supplies and a LED/Test Socket Panel Board assembly. The Test Socket is zero force insertion type. Power requirements: 115VAC, 60Hz, 6W. Compact desk-top enclosure. Color-coordinated designer's case with light tan panels and molded end pieces in mocha brown. Size: 3¼"H x 11"W x 8¾"D. Weight: 5 lbs.

The JE608 EPROM Programmer is a completely self-contained unit which is independent of computer control and requires no additional systems for its operation. The EPROM can be programmed from the Hexadecimal Keyboard or from a pre-programmed EPROM. The JE608 Programmer can emulate a programmed EPROM by the use of its internal RAM circuits. This will allow the user to test or pretest a program for a system, prior to programming a chip. Any changes in the program can be entered directly into the memory circuits with the Hexadecimal Keyboard so that rewriting the entire program will not be necessary. The JE608 Programmer contains a Programmer/Board w/28 IC's & includes power supplies of -5V, +5V, +12V and +28V. The Hexadecimal Keyboard and LED/Test Socket Panel board are separate assemblies within the system.

JE608K Kit **$399.95**
JE608A Assembled and Tested **$499.95**

JE608-16K ADAPTER BOARD
FOR 2716/2758 EPROMS

GENERAL DESCRIPTION:
The JE608-16K Adapter Board allows the JE608 Programmer to be modified for the additional programming of the 2716 and 2758 EPROMS. The adapter provides for adding an address switch for the 2^11 bit and also for selecting the proper power and timing pulses to be applied to the EPROM. Programming and emulating the 2716 (16K) EPROM is done separately to each half (1024x8) of the EPROM because of the existing 8K RAM capacity in the JE608 Programmer.

JE608-16K	Adapter Board Kit	$29.95
JE608-Upgrade	(Send assembled JE608 to factory for adapter installation of the JE608-16K Adapter Board Kit)	$99.95
JE608A-16K Mod.	Assembled JE608 w/Adapter (JE608-16K) Installed	$599.95

$10.00 Min. Order — U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Postage—Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance

Spec Sheets — 25¢
Send 86¢ Postage for your FREE 1982 JAMECO CATALOG

NEW 1982 CATALOG

Jameco ELECTRONICS

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME (415) 592-8097

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS — WORLDWIDE
1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

11/81

BOOKS
National Semiconductor — Intersil — Intel

30001	National CMOS Data Book (640 pages) 74C, CD4000, and A/D Converters	$6.95
30002	National Interface Data Book (704 pages) DP, DS8000, DS3800, DS75000, etc.	$6.95
30003	National Linear Data Book (1376 pages) LM, LF, ADC, DAC, LH Series	$8.95
30004	National Series 80 — Board Level Computer (224 pages)	$4.95
30005	National TTL Logic Data Book (624 pages) 7400, LS, L, H, S, and DM8000 Series	$8.95
30006	Buy above (3) 30001,3,6 as a set	$19.95/lot
36809	Intersil Data Book (1074 pages)	$6.95
01D400	Intel Component Data Catalog	$10.00
205610	Intel Peripheral Design Handbook Full data sheets, appl. notes for Intel peripheral device components (644 pages)	$7.50

AC and DC Wall Transformers

Ideal for use with clocks, games, power supplies or any other type of AC or DC application

Part No.	Input	Output	Price
AC 250	117V/60Hz	12 VAC 250mA	$3.95
AC 500	117V/60Hz	12 VAC 500mA	$4.95
AC1000	117V/60Hz	12 VAC 1 amp	$5.95
AC1700	117V/60Hz	9 VAC 1.7 amp	$3.95
CV 9200	117V/60Hz	9 VDC 200mA	$3.25
DC 900	120V/60Hz	9 VDC 500mA	$3.95

CONNECTORS

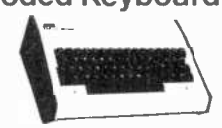
DB25P	D-Subminiature Plug	$2.95
DB25S	D-Subminiature Socket	$3.50
DC20418-2	Screw Lock Hdwr. (2) DB25S/P	2/$.99
DB51226	Cover for DB25P/S	$1.75
22/44SE	P.C. Edge (22/44 Pin)	$2.95
UG88/U	BNC Plug	$1.79
UG89/U	BNC Jack	$3.79
UG175/U	UHF Adapter	$ .49
SO239	UHF Panel Recp.	$1.29
PL258	UHF Adapter	$1.60
PL259	UHF Plug	$1.60
UG260/U	BNC Plug	$1.79
UG1094/U	BNC Bulkhead Recp.	$1.29

TRS-80 16K Conversion Kit

Expand your 4K TRS-80 System to 16K.
Kit comes complete with:
★ 8 ea. MM5290 (UPD416/4116) 16K Dyn. Rams (*NS)
★ Documentation for Conversion

TRS-16K2 *150NS	$29.95
TRS-16K3 *200NS	$24.95
TRS-16K4 *250NS	$19.95

JE610 ASCII Encoded Keyboard Kit



The JE610 ASCII Keyboard Kit can be interfaced into most any computer system. The kit comes complete with an industrial grade keyboard switch assembly (62-keys), IC's, sockets, connector, electronic components and a double-sided printed wiring board. The keyboard assembly requires +5V @ 150mA and —12V @ 10 mA for operation. Features: 60 keys generate the 126 characters, upper and lower case ASCII set. Fully buffered. Two user-define keys provided for custom applications. Caps lock for upper-case-only alpha characters. Utilizes a 2376 (40-pin) encoder read-only memory chip. Outputs directly compatible with TTL/DTL or MOS logic arrays. Easy interfacing with a 16-pin dip or 18-pin edge connector. Size: 3½"H x 14½"W x 8¾"D

JE610/DTE-AK (After assembled as pictured above) . . . **$124.95**

JE610 Kit 62-Key Keyboard, PC Board, & Components (no case). . . . **$ 79.95**

K62 62-Key Keyboard (Keyboard only) . . . **$ 34.95**

DTE-AK (case only — 3¼"Hx11"Wx8¾"D) **$ 49.95**

NEW!

JE212 — Negative 12VDC Adapter Board Kit for JE610 ASCII KEYBOARD KIT
Provides -12V DC from incoming 5VDC . . $9.95

JE600 Hexadecimal Encoder Kit

FULL 8-BIT LATCHED OUTPUT
19-KEY KEYBOARD

The JE600 Encoder Keyboard Kit provides two separate hexadecimal digits produced from sequential key entries to allow direct programming for 8-bit microprocessor or 8-bit memory circuits. Three additional keys are provided for user operations with one having a bistable output available. The outputs are latched and monitored with 9 LED readouts. Also included is a key entry strobe. Features: Full 8-bit latched output for microprocessor use. Three user-define keys with one being bistable operation. Debounce circuit provided for all 19 keys. 9 LED readouts to verify entries. Easy interfacing with standard 16-pin IC connector. Only +5VDC required for operation. Size: 3½"H x 8¼"W x 8¾"D

JE600/DTE-HK (After assembled as pictured above) **$99.95**

JE600 Kit 19-Key Hexadec. Keyboard, PC Board & Cmpnts. (no case) . . **$59.95**

K19 19-Key Keyboard (Keyboard only) **$14.95**

DTE-HK (case only — 3½"Hx8¼"Wx8¾"D) **$44.95**

CIRCLE NO. 37 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.com

16K Memory 4116-200ns 8/17.50

ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED!

CALL US FOR VOLUME QUOTES

JDR MICRODEVICES, INC IS PROUD TO ANNOUNCE THE OPENING OF OUR NEW RETAIL SHOWROOM

BAY AREA RESIDENTS STOP BY 1224 BASCOM AVE.

LS SERIES

74LS00	.25	74LS164	.95
74LS01	.25	74LS165	.95
74LS02	.25	74LS166	2.40
74LS03	.25	74LS168	1.75
74LS04	.25	74LS169	1.75
74LS05	.25	74LS170	1.75
74LS08	.35	74LS173	.80
74LS09	.25	74LS174	.95
74LS10	.25	74LS175	.95
74LS11	.35	74LS181	2.15
74LS12	.35	74LS189	9.95
74LS13	.45	74LS190	1.00
74LS14	1.00	74LS191	1.00
74LS15	.35	74LS192	.85
74LS20	.25	74LS193	.95
74LS21	.35	74LS194	1.00
74LS22	.25	74LS195	.95
74LS26	.35	74LS196	.85
74LS27	.35	74LS197	.85
74LS28	.35	74LS221	1.20
74LS30	.25	74LS240	1.85
74LS32	.35	74LS241	1.85
74LS33	.55	74LS242	1.85
74LS37	.55	74LS243	1.85
74LS38	.35	74LS244	1.75
74LS40	.25	74LS245	2.85
74LS42	.55	74LS247	.76
74LS47	.75	74LS248	1.25
74LS48	.75	74LS249	.99
74LS49	.75	74LS251	1.30
74LS51	.25	74LS253	.85
74LS54	.35	74LS257	.85
74LS55	.35	74LS258	.85
74LS63	1.25	74LS259	2.85
74LS73	.40	74LS260	.65
74LS74	.45	74LS266	.55
74LS75	.50	74LS273	1.65
74LS76	.40	74LS275	3.35
74LS78	.50	74LS279	.55
74LS83	.75	74LS280	1.98
74LS85	1.15	74LS283	1.00
74LS86	.40	74LS290	1.25
74LS90	.65	74LS293	1.85
74LS91	.89	74LS295	1.05
74LS92	.70	74LS298	1.20
74LS93	.65	74LS324	1.75
74LS95	.85	74LS352	1.55
74LS96	.95	74LS353	1.55
74LS107	.40	74LS363	1.35
74LS109	.40	74LS364	1.95
74LS112	.45	74LS365	.95
74LS113	.45	74LS366	.95
74LS114	.50	74LS367	.70
74LS122	.45	74LS368	.70
74LS123	.95	74LS373	1.85
74LS124	2.99	74LS374	1.80
74LS125	.95	74LS377	1.45
74LS126	.85	74LS378	1.18
74LS132	.75	74LS379	1.35
74LS136	.55	74LS385	1.90
74LS137	.99	74LS386	.65
74LS138	.75	74LS390	1.90
74LS139	.75	74LS393	1.90
74LS145	1.20	74LS395	1.65
74LS147	2.49	74LS399	1.70
74LS148	1.35	74LS447	.37
74LS151	.75	74LS490	1.95
74LS153	.75	74LS668	1.69
74LS154	2.35	74LS669	1.89
74LS155	1.15	74LS670	2.20
74LS156	.95	74LS674	9.65
74LS157	.75	74LS682	3.20
74LS158	.75	74LS683	2.30
74LS160	.90	74LS684	2.40
74LS161	.95	74LS685	2.40
74LS162	.95	74LS688	2.40
74LS163	.95	74LS689	2.40

8200

8202	45.00
8205	3.50
8212	1.95
8214	3.90
8216	1.85
8224	2.50
8226	1.85
8228	4.95
8237	19.95
8238	4.95
8243	4.50
8250	14.95
8251	5.50
8253	9.85
8253-5	9.85
8255	5.25
8255-5	5.25
8257	9.00
8259	7.00
8272	39.95
8275	29.95
8279	10.50
8279-5	10.50
8282	6.65
8283	6.65
8284	5.80
8286	6.65
8287	6.65
8288	25.00
8289	49.95

6800

6800	6.95
6802	11.95
6809	37.95
6810	4.60
6820	4.95
6821	4.95
6828	9.95
6834	16.95
6840	14.95
6843	42.95
6844	44.95
6845	29.95
6847	15.95
6850	4.75
6852	5.75
6860	10.95
6862	11.95
6871	25.95
6875	6.95
6880	2.95

MPU'S

8035	16.95
8039	19.95
8080A	3.95
8085	12.95
8086	99.95
8088	39.95
8155	11.95
8156	11.95
8185	29.95
8185-2	39.95
8741	39.95
8748	69.95
8755	49.95

Z80

Z80	8.95
Z80A	9.95
Z80B	19.95
Z80-PIO	6.50
Z80A-PIO	8.60
Z80-CTC	6.50
Z80A-CTC	8.65
Z80-DART	15.25
Z80A-DART	18.75
Z80-DMA	17.50
Z80A-DMA	27.50
Z80-SIO/0	23.95
Z80A-SIO/0	28.95
Z80-SIO/1	23.95
Z80A-SIO/1	28.95
Z80-SIO/2	23.95
Z80ASIO/2	28.95
Z80-SIO/9	17.95
Z80ASIO/9	22.95

T.V. CIRCUITS

MC1330	1.89
MC1350	1.29
MC1358	1.79
LM380	1.29
LM386	1.50
LM565	.99
LM741	.29
LM1310	2.90
LM1800	2.99
LM1889	2.49

MISC.

8T26	1.69	3242	9.95
8T28	2.49	AY5-1013	3.95
8T95	.99	TR1602	4.95
8T96	.99	IM6402	7.95
8T97	.99	1771	24.95
8T96	.99	1791	36.95
1488	.99	1793	49.95
1489	.99	UPD765	39.95
DM8131	2.95	8272	39.95
14411	9.95	74C923	5.95

TRANSISTORS

PN2222	10/1.00	10C/8.99
2N3904	10/1.00	10C/8.99
2N3906	10/1.00	10C/8.99
2N3055	.79	1C/6.99
IN4148		25/1.00
IN4004		1C/1.00

6502

6502	6.95
6502A	12.95
6504	6.95
6505	8.95
6520	4.95
6522	9.95
6532	14.95
6551	14.95

WE HAVE

7400	SERIES	TTL
74S00	SERIES	SHOTTKEY
74C00	SERIES	CMOS
4000	SERIES	CMOS
4500	SERIES	CMOS
82S	SERIES	PROMS

CALL US FOR PRICING

CALL JDR BEFORE YOU BUY!
WE WILL BEAT ANY COMPETITORS PRICES.

800-538-5000
800-662-6233
(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)

EPROMS

				8pcs
1702	256 x 8	(1us)	4.95	4.50
2708	1024 x 8	(450ns)	3.95	3.50
2758	1024 x 8	(450ns)(5v)	9.95	8.95
TMS2516	2048 x 8	(450ns)(5v)	7.95	6.95
2716	2048 x 8	(450ns)(5v)	5.95	5.50
2716-1	2048 x 8	(350ns)(5v)	12.95	11.95
TMS2716	2048 x 8	(450ns)	9.95	8.95
TMS2532	4096 x 8	(450ns)(5v)	19.95	17.95
2732	4096 x 8	(450ns)(5v)	16.50	15.95

STATIC RAMS

				100pcs
2101	256 x 4	(450ns)	1.95	1.85
2102-1	1024 x 1	(450ns)	.89	.85
21L02-1	1024 x 1	(450ns)(LP)	1.29	1.15
2111	256 x 4	(450ns)	2.99	2.49
2112	256 x 4	(450ns)	2.99	2.79
2114	1024 x 4	(450ns)	8/17.95	2.10
2114L-2	1024 x 4	(200ns)(LP)	8/22.95	2.45
2114L-3	1024 x 4	(300ns)(LP)	8/21.95	2.45
2114L-4	1024 x 4	(450ns)(LP)	8/18.95	2.25
TMS4044-4	4096 x 1	(450ns)	3.49	3.25
TMS4044-3	4096 x 1	(300ns)	3.99	3.75
TMM2016	2048 x 8	(200ns)	CALL	
HM6116	2048 x 8	(200ns)	CALL	

DYNAMIC RAMS

				100pcs
4027	4096 x 1	(250ns)	2.50	2.00
4116-150	16,384 x 1	(150ns)	8/19.95	2.35
4116-200	16,384 x 1	(200ns)	8/17.50	1.95
4116-300	16,384 x 1	(300ns)	8/16.95	1.85
4164	65,536 x 1	(200ns)	CALL	

LP=LOW POWER

LINEAR

LM301V	.34	LM741V	.29
LM308V	.98	LM747	.79
LM309K	1.49	LM748V	.59
LM311	.64	LM1310	2.90
LM317T	1.95	MC1330V	1.89
LM317K	3.95	MC1350V	1.29
LM318	1.49	MC1358	1.79
LM323K	4.95	LM1414	1.59
LM324	.59	LM1458V	.69
LM337K	3.95	LM1488	.99
LM339	.99	LM1489	.99
LM377	2.29	LM1800	2.99
LM380	1.29	LM1889	2.49
LM386V	1.50	LM3900	.59
LM555V	.39	LM3909V	.98
LM556	.69	LM3914	3.95
LM565	.99	LM3915	3.95
LM566V	1.49	LM3916	3.95
LM567V	1.29	75451V	.39
LM723	.49	75452V	.39
LM733	.98	75453V	.39

T=TO-220 V=8 PIN K=TO-3

DIP SWITCHES

4 position	.85
5 position	.90
6 position	.90
7 position	.95
8 position	.95

CONNECTORS

RS232 MALE	3.25
RS232 FEMALE	3.75
RS232 HOOD	1.25
S-100 ST	3.95
S-100 WW	4.95

LEDS

Jumbo Red	10/1.00
Jumbo Green	6/1.00
Jumbo Yellow	6/1.00
5082-7760 .43"CC	.79
MAN74 .3"CC	.99
MAN72 .3"CA	.99

VOLTAGE REG'S

7805T	.89	7905T	.99
7808T	.99	7912T	.99
78 12T	.89	7915T	1.19
78 15T	.99	7924T	1.19
7824T	.99		
7805K	1.39	7905K	1.49
78 12K	1.39	7912K	1.49
78 15K	1.39	79L05	.79
78L05	.69	79L12	.79
78L12	.69	79L15	.79
78L15	.69	LM317K	3.95
LM309K	1.49	LM323K	4.95
LM317T	1.95	LM337K	3.95

T=TO-220 K=TO-3 L=TO-92

IC SOCKETS

	1-100	100pcs
8 pin ST	.13	.11
14 pin ST	.15	.12
16 pin ST	.17	.13
18 pin ST	.20	.18
20 pin ST	.29	.27
22 pin ST	.30	.27
24 pin ST	.30	.27
28 pin ST	.40	.32
40 pin ST	.49	.39

ST = SOLDERTAIL

8 pin WW	.59	.49
14 pin WW	.69	.52
16 pin WW	.69	.58
18 pin WW	.99	.90
20 pin WW	1.09	.98
22 pin WW	1.39	1.28
24 pin WW	1.49	1.35
28 pin WW	1.39	1.49
40 pin WW	1.39	1.80

WW = WIREWRAP

master charge VISA

New Location

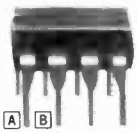
JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.
1224 Bascom Ave.
San Jose, CA. 95128
800-538-5000 800-662-6233(Calif.)
408-247-4852

TERMS: For shipping include $2.00 for UPS Ground $3.00 for UPS Blue Label Air. $10.00 minimum order. Bay Area Residents add 6½% sales tax. Calif. Residents add 6% sales tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice. Send SASE for complete list.

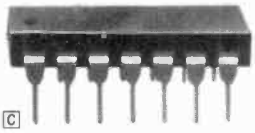
AmericanRadioHistory.Com

Builders! Check These Great Values and New Items
Available Now at the Radio Shack Store or Dealer Near You!

Video, IF and FM Detector ICs



NEW! Low As **1.79**



Ideal for Building Receiver Circuits!

A **MC1330 Video Detector.** Fully balanced, high linearity. Video and AFT outputs. With specs. **276-1757** **2.49**

B **MC1350 IF Amplifier.** Built-in AGC. Usable from DC to 60 MHz! For video and audio. With specs. **276-1758** **2.19**

C **MC1358 FM Detector.** IF amp (100 kHz to 5.5 MHz), limiter, FM detector, audio driver. 14-pin. **276-1759** **1.79**

DIP Relay

2.99

Actual Size!

Fits DIP sockets or PC boards, measures only ⅜ x ⅝ x 7/16"! 5VDC, 56-ohm coil. SPDT contacts: 1A @ 125VAC. **275-216** **2.99**

Top-Quality LS ICs on Sale!

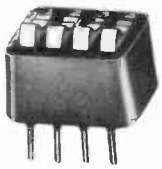
Save Up to 33% Reg. Low As 79¢ **59¢**

• Faster Than TTL • With Pin-Out & Specs

Description	Type	Cat. No.	Reg.	SALE
Quad 2-Input NAND Gate	74LS00	276-1900	.79	.59
Quad 2-Input NOR Gate	74LS02	276-1902	.79	.59
Hex Inverter	74LS04	276-1904	.79	.59
Quad 2-Input AND Gate	74LS08	276-1908	.79	.59
Quad 2-Input OR Gate	74LS32	276-1915	.89	.69
Dual D Flip Flop	74LS74	276-1919	.79	.59
4-Bit Bi-stable Latch	74LS75	276-1920	.99	.79
Decade Counter	74LS90	276-1923	1.09	.89
Retrig. Monostable Multivibrator	74LS123	276-1926	1.49	1.19
1 of 8 Decoder / Demultiplexer	74LS138	276-1939	1.19	.99
4-Binary Counter	74LS161	276-1931	1.39	1.09
8-Bit Shift Register	74LS164	276-1932	1.39	1.09
Quad D Flip Flop	74LS175	276-1934	1.19	.99
Up/Down Binary Counter	74LS193	276-1936	1.49	1.19
Octal Inverting Bus/Line Driver	74LS240	276-1940	1.99	1.49
Octal 3-State Non-Inv. Driver	74LS244	276-1941	1.99	1.49
Octal Non-Inv. Bus Transceiver	74LS245	276-1942	2.99	1.99
Hex Buffer (3-State)	74LS367	276-1835	1.29	.99
Octal D Latch, Fall Through	74LS373	276-1943	2.39	1.59
Octal D Flip Flop (Edge Trig)	74LS374	276-1944	2.39	1.59

DIP Switch

1.49



Fits 8-Pin DIP Socket

Four-position, ideal for digital projects and low-current applications. **275-1304** **1.49**

Hobby Motors

NEW! *Only* **99¢** Pkg. of 2

Ideal for models, solar-powered projects, or as low-voltage generators. 1½ to 6VDC. With gear. **273-219** ..... **Pkg. of 2/99¢**

Microwave Diodes

1.99 Pkg. of 2

NEW!

H-P 5082-2835. Manufacturer's prime! Low-noise Schottkys with 1 pf max. capacitance. **276-1124** **1.99**

IF Filters

NEW! *Only* **1.99** Pkg. of 2

SFE10.7MA5-A. Quality ceramic filters for 10.7 MHz FM IFs. Input/output impedance: 330 ohms. Bandwidth: 280 kHz (3 db). **272-1301** ..... **Pkg. of 2/1.99**

Computer Connectors

4.99 Each

A **D-Submini Male.** Plugs into RS-232 jack. **276-1559** **4.99**

B **D-Submini Female.** Ideal for extensions. **276-1565** **4.99**

18V Transformer

6.99

Build a Power Supply!

Steel frame. 120VAC primary. Center-tapped 18VAC secondary, rated 2A. 2¾x2¼x2". **273-1515** **6.99**

Magnet Wire

4.49 Set of 3

Ideal for Winding Coils

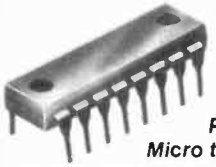
Assortment includes 40 ft. of 22-gauge, 75 ft. of 26-gauge, 200 ft. of 30-gauge. **278-1345** .. **Set 4.49**

Solar Cell

NEW! **3.95**

New 2.5 x 5 cm polycrystalline-type cell. 0.42V typical. Max. current: 0.2A. **276-124** **3.95**

D to A Chip



NEW! **4.49**

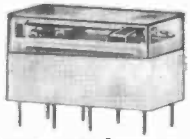
Put Your Micro to Work!

DAC801. Produces up to 20V peak-to-peak output with 8-bit digital input. 16-pin, data included. **276-1791** **4.49**

DPDT DIP Relays

4.49 Each

Fit 16-Pin Sockets



12VDC, 280-Ohm Coil. Contacts: 1 amp at 120VAC. **275-213** **4.49**

5VDC, 50-Ohm Coil. With features of above. **275-215** **4.49**

Now — PC Boards In 2 Steps!

NEW! **2.49** Set of 4

Direct-Etch Dry Transfers. Just rub your circuit (strips, circles, IC pads, etc.) onto board . . . and you're ready to etch! **276-1577** ..... **Set 2.49**

Let's Wrap!

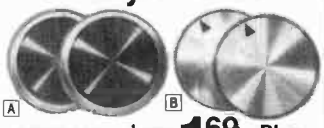
5.95 **2.39** Each

A **Wire-Wrapping Tool.** 4½"-long, metal. **276-1570** **5.95**

B **30-Gauge Kynar Wire**

Color	Cat. No.	Color	Cat. No.
Red	278-501	White	278-502
Blue	278-503	Yellow	278-504

Hi-Style Knobs



NEW! Low As **1.69** Pkg. of 2

A Two-tone "top hat" for ¼" shafts. **274-423** ... **Pkg. of 2/1.69**

B Neat "metal-look" for ¼" shafts. **274-424** ..... **Pkg. of 2/1.89**

Adjustable Zener IC

NEW! **1.89**

2.5 to 36VDC Range

TL431. Will sink 1 to 100 mA. Use in voltage monitors, series regulators, over-voltage protectors. 8-pin with data. **276-559** **1.89**

Stepped Stereo Controls

Only **1.99** Each

• 41 Detents
• ¼" Shafts

Value	Cat. No.	Value	Cat. No.
5k	271-1730	100k	271-1732
10k	271-1731	500k	271-1733

Why Wait (and Pay) for Mail Order? In Stock Now at Our Store Near You

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers.

Radio Shack®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION
OVER 8000 LOCATIONS IN 53 COUNTRIES

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

PLUG INTO SAVINGS!

We've cornered the market!

VERSATILE MM5766N N.S.C. USER PROGRAMMABLE CHIP

- Any key sequence, including constants and data entry points, may be stored automatically in the Load Mode and executed in the Run Mode.
- 102 step storage capacity of up to 47 different keys arranged in a 12×4 matrix.

Its possible to build many projects with this chip. Pin outs and specs supplied with order. (#C10003) **$4.95**

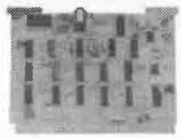
WATCH GUTS

S10009 LED WATCH GUTS (untested) .75

S10010 L.C.D. WATCH GUTS (untested) .75

SPECIAL: Mix and Match, BUY four watch guts for $2.00.

S10014 **Motorola 4 MHz Crystal Oscil.** 5V In, 4MHz Out. TTL Compatible. w/pin outs **4.95**



S10001 **PARTS BOARDS** The perfect way to fill up your parts bin on a budget! We found all sorts of neat resistors, discretes, caps, ics, etc. **2.00**

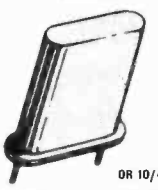
M&M A Subsidiary of **united products**

Electronic Sales, Inc.

Phone (206) 682-5025 (in Wash. State)

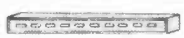
2300 First Ave., Seattle, Washington 98121

B10003 **Color Burst Crystal** 3.579545 MHz

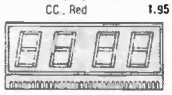


.50 OR 10/4.75

Z10006 **10 Segment L.E.D. Bar Graph** (Green) **3.50**



Z10009 **4 Digit, .5" Clock Display** w/colon, CC, Red **1.95**



¼ WATT RESISTOR ASSORTMENTS

M&M #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
A10003	Resistor Assortment A 10 each: 1 ohm, 1.5 ohm, 2 ohm, 2.7 ohm, 3 ohm, 3.6 ohm, 4.7 ohm, 5.6 ohm, 6.8 ohm, 8.2 ohm.	$2.95
A10004	Resistor Assortment B 10 each: 10 ohm, 12 ohm, 15 ohm, 18 ohm, 22 ohm, 27 ohm, 33 ohm, 39 ohm, 47 ohm, 56 ohm.	2.95
A10005	Resistor Assortment C 10 each: 68 ohm, 82 ohm, 100 ohm, 120 ohm, 150 ohm, 180 ohm, 220 ohm, 270 ohm, 330 ohm, 390 ohm.	2.95
A10006	Resistor Assortment D 10 each: 470 ohm, 560 ohm, 680 ohm, 820 ohm, 1K, 1.2K, 1.5K, 1.8K, 2.2K, 2.7K.	2.95
A10007	Resistor Assortment E 10 each: 3.3K, 3.9K, 4.7K, 5.6K, 6.8K, 8.2K, 10K, 12K, 15K, 18K.	2.95
A10008	Resistor Assortment F 10 each: 22K, 27K, 33K, 39K, 47K, 56K, 68K, 82K, 100K, 120K.	2.95
A10009	Resistor Assortment G 10 each: 150K, 180K, 220K, 270K, 330K, 390K, 470K, 560K, 680K, 820K.	2.95
A10010	Resistor Assortment H 10 each: 1M, 1.2M, 1.5M, 1.8M, 2.2M, 2.7M, 3.3M, 3.9M, 4.7M, 5.6M.	2.95
A10011	Resistor Assortment A-H Includes all resistor assortments (800 pieces).	17.95

THE MONEY MAGNET

When your order totals **$50** or more, you may take **$5** off the total of your order.

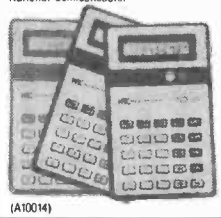
It's almost like finding a five dollar bill!

NOVEMBER SPECIALS

6-PACK CALCULATORS $6.95

Unbelievable Assortment!!

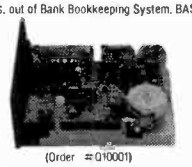
Factory lemons – most are easily repaired. National Semiconductor



(A10014)

FLOPPY DISC DRIVE

Trade-ins, out of Bank Bookkeeping System. BASF 5¼"



(Order #Q10001)

$189.95 Ea.

OR SAVE $$$$

Buy 2 @ **$174.95** Ea

OR Save even more! By purchasing 3 for $499.95 – saving one for maintenance – You are far ahead Sold as Is.

COPPER CLAD

S10024 8" × 9" Double sided P.C. Material (G-10) Epoxy **1.29**

RAM

4116 – 200 n.s. (16K Dynamic Ram) This is the chip used in most home computers for memory expansion

B10000 **8/$19.95**

2114L2 If you need a static ram, this one's the one! B10001 **8/$24.95**

CAPACITORS

M&M #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
F10000	1×35 Dip Tantalum	$ .30
F10012	2.3×16 Dip Tantalum	.32
F10013	3.3×15 Axial Tantalum	.39
F10014	4.7×25 Dip Tantalum	.39
F10015	330×6 Axial Tantalum	1.20
F10001	1×15 Aluminum Electrolytic (A)	.20
F10002	2.2×50 Aluminum Electrolytic (A)	.24
F10003	3×100 Aluminum Electrolytic (A)	.26
F10004	5×50 Aluminum Electrolytic (A)	.30
F10005	10×16 Aluminum Electrolytic (A)	.50
F10006	16×100 Aluminum Electrolytic (A)	.52
F10007	22×100 Aluminum Electrolytic (A)	.55
F10008	30×25 Aluminum Electrolytic (R)	.60
F10009	100×35 Aluminum Electrolytic (A)	.75
F10010	1100×30 Aluminum Electrolytic (A)	.95

CONNECTORS AND SOCKETS

M&M #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
K10005	16 Pin DIP, L.P., Tin, Solder	$ .21
K10009	16 Pin DIP, Molex, Tin, Solder	.19
K10002	16 Pin DIP, Gold, Solder	.45
K10004	18 Pin DIP, Gold, Solder	.52
K10000	24 Pin DIP, Gold, Solder	.65
K10014	24 Pin DIP, Gold, Wire/ Wrap	1.39
K10001	40 Pin DIP, Gold, Solder	1.00
B10002	22/44 .156, Tin, Edge Connector	.99
K10008	22/44 .125, Gold, Edge Connector	1.24

For Phone Orders:

TOLL FREE HOT LINE

1-800-426-0634

MasterCard VISA

For Areas Outside Of Washington State (Including Alaska & Hawaii)

TERMS: All orders shipped (usually within 24 hours) / Minimum order $10.00 / U.S. Funds Only / Open account to schools and government agencies / All orders shipped U.P.S. or P.P. / Add 10% (postage & handling) for orders under $100.00 / For orders greater than $100.00, we'll pay the freight / Back-ordered items shipped prepaid / Washington State residents add 5.4% sales tax / MasterCard & Visa accepted / C.O.D.'s add $2.00 extra.

We reserve the right to limit quantities / All items subject to prior sale / We reserve the right to substitute manufacturers.

CIRCLE NO. 49 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Quest ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 4430C
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Will calls: 2322 Walsh Ave.
(408) 988-1640 TWX 910-338-2139

Same day shipment. First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

74LS00 TTL		MOS MEMORY RAM		PROM		MICROPROCESSOR		IC SOCKETS				DISPLAY LEDS			
								Solder Tin	Low Profile						
74LS00N	.29	2101-1	2.95	1702A	4.50	6502	10.95	PIN 1 UP	PIN 1UP			MAN1	CA	270	2.90
74LS02N	.29	2102-1	.95	2532	19.75	6501	9.95	8 .15	22 .30			MAN3	CC	125	.39
74LS04N	.35	2102AL-4	1.45	2708	4.70	6522	9.95	14 .14	24 .35			MAN72 74	CA CA	300	1.00
74LS05N	.35	2102AN-2L	1.65	2716T1	8.50	6800	6.95	16 .16	28 .42			DL704	CC	300	1.25
74LS08N	.35	2104A-4	4.95	2716 5 Volt	6.50	6802	11.95	18 .27	36 .58			DL707, DL707R	CA	300	1.00
74LS10N	.35	2107B-4	3.75	8/2716 5 Volt	48.00	6820	4.95	20 .29	40 .57			DL727-728	CA CC	500	1.90
74LS13N	.55	2111-1	3.75	2732	19.75	6850	5.95	2 level 14 pin wire .20				DL747 750	CA CC	600	1.95
74LS14N	1.00	2112-2	3.95	2758	14.00	6800A	3.95					FND359	CC	357	.70
74LS20N	.35	2114	3.75	5741A	55.00	8085	12.95	WIRE WRAP LEVEL 3				FND500-507	CC CA	500	1.35
74LS27N	.35	2114L 300ns	4.25	8748	55.00	Z80	9.95	PIN	PIN			FND503-510	CC CA	500	.90
74LS28N	.35	2114L 450ns	4.00	8748-8	55.00	Z80A	11.95					FND800-807	CC CA	800	2.20
74LS30N	.35	4116 200ns	2.95	6755A	55.00	8212	2.90	14 .55	24 .93			3 digit Bubble			.60
74LS33N	.60	8/4116 200ns	18.40	N82S23	2.95	8211	3.95	16 .57	28 1.00			10 digit display			1.25
74LS38N	.50	MM5262	.40	N82S123	4.95	8216	2.90	18 .67	40 1.59			7520 Claires photocells			.39
74LS74N	.45	MM5280	3.00	N82S126	4.75	8224	3.45					FIL311 Hex			9.50
74LS75N	.65	MM5320	9.95	N82S129	4.95	8228	4.95	CRYSTALS				MAN3640	CC	30	1.10
74LS90N	.60	MM5330	5.94	N82S131	4.95	8251	6.95	1 MHz	8.50			MAN6640	CA	40	1.70
74LS93N	.75	PD411D-3	4.00	N82S136	8.75	8253	15.00	2 MHz	4.50			MAN4640	CC	40	1.20
74LS95N	1.00	PD411D-4	5.00	N82S137	8.75	8255	5.75	4 MHz	4.25			MAN4710	CA	40	.95
74LS107N	.45	P5101L	8.95	DM8577	2.90	8257	10.95	5 MHz	4.25			MAN4740	CC	40	1.20
74LS112N	.45	4200A	9.95	8223	3.50	8259	14.95	10 MHz	4.25			MAN6640	CC	56	2.95
74LS113N	.45	82S25	2.90			1802CP plas	13.95	18 MHz	3.90			MAN6710	CA	60	1.35
74LS132N	.89	91L02A	1.50	INTERFACE		1802DP plas.	17.95	20 MHz	3.90			MAN6740	CC	60	1.35
74LS136N	.50	HD0165-5	5.95	8095	65	1861P	9.50	32 MHz	3.90						
74LS151N	.75	MM5T100	4.50	8096	65	CDP1802CD	28.95	32768 Hz	4.00			KEYBOARDS			
74LS155N	.79	GIAY38500-1	9.95	8097	65	CDP1802D	35.00	1.8432 MHz	4.50			56 key ASCII keyboard kit			$67.50
74LS157N	1.10	MCM6675IA	9.95	8098	65	CDP1861P	7.95	3.5795 MHz	4.50			Fully assembled			77.50
74LS162N	1.10	9368	3.50	8109	1.25			2.0100 MHz	1.95			53 key ASCII keyboard kit			60.00
74LS163N	1.10	410D	10.00	8110	4.50			2.097152 MHz	4.50			Fully assembled			70.00
74LS174N	1.15	416	16.00	8113	3.00	RESISTORS ¼ watt 5%		2.4576 MHz	4.50			Enclosure Plastic			14.95
74LS190N	1.25			8120	5.50	10 per type .03		3.2768 MHz	4.50			Metal Enclosure			29.95
74LS221N	1.25			8123	3.10	25 per type .025		5.0688 MHz	4.50						
74LS258N	1.00			8124	3.50	100 per type .015		5.185 MHz	4.50						
74LS367N	.89			8125	3.20	1000 per type .012		5.7143 MHz	4.50						
				8126	1.69	350 piece pack		6.5536 MHz	4.50						
				8128	2.75	25 per type ½ 7.5		14.31818 MHz	4.25						
				8197	1.69	½ watt 5% per type .05		18.432 MHz	4.50						
				8198	1.69			22.1184 MHz	4.50						

Linear CMOS and 7400 complete lines in stock. Send for catalog.

Type-N-Talk by Votrax, the text to speech synthesizer with unlimited vocabulary, built-in text to speech algorithm, 70 to 100 bits per second speech synthesizer RS232C interface $345.00.

RCA Cosmac 1802 Super Elf Computer Kit $106.95

The Quest Super Elf is the right choice for the person who has a need to learn more about computers, from an understanding of the hardware and how it goes together to beginning programming with machine language on up through basic.

Tremendous Value

The Super Elf is a tremendous value as it combines video, digital displays, LED displays, and music, all on a single board for $106.95. Its unique ability for single step debugging, display of state and mode of the computer and display of addressing as an inexpensive option gives it an "easy to use" capability not available anywhere at the price.

Inexpensive Expansion

The Super Elf expansion capability is virtually unlimited and you can do it inexpensively one step at a time. Expansion includes cassette interface, additional memory, color video, Basic, ASCII keyboard, printer, floppy, S-100 bus, RS232, etc.

Strong Software Support

The Super Elf comes complete with power supply and detailed 127 page instruction manual which includes over 40 pages of software, including a series of lessons to help get you started and a music program and graphics target game. Many schools and universities are using the Super Elf as a course of study. OEM's use it for training and R&D. A monthly newsletter, Questdata is devoted exclusively to software for the Super Elf and there are many software books available at low cost. You can do a tremendous amount with the software available and there is more coming every day. Of course, you can do your own programming which is fun and very rewarding.

Free 14 Page Brochure

Send or call for a free brochure on all details and pricing of the Super Elf and its expansion. We will get it right out to you!

Modem Kit $60.00

State of the art, orig., answer. No tuning necessary, 103 compatible 300 baud. Inexpensive acoustic coupler plans included. Bd. Only $17.00. Article in June *Radio Electronics*.

Z80 Microcomputer

16 bit I/O, 2 MHz clock, 2K RAM, ROM Breadboard space. Excellent for control. Bare Board **$28.50**. Full Kit **$99.00**. Monitor **$20.00**. Power Supply Kit **$35.00**. **Tiny Basic $30.00**

Video Modulator Kit $9.95

Convert TV set into a high quality monitor w/o affecting usage. Comp. kit w/full instruc.

Multi-volt Computer Power Supply

8v 5 amp, ±18v .5 amp, 5v 1.5 amp, −5v .5 amp, 12v .5 amp, −12v option. ±5v, ±12v are regulated. Basic Kit **$35.95**. Kit with chassis and all hardware **$51.95**. Add $4.00 shipping. Kit of hardware $16.00. Woodgrain case **$10.00**. $1.50 shipping.

60 Hz Crystal Time Base Kit $4.40

Converts digital clocks from AC line frequency to crystal time base. Outstanding accuracy.

Rockwell AIM 65 Computer

1K $419.00 4K $465.00

Elf II Adapter Kit $24.95

PROM Eraser

assembled. 25 PROM capacity $37.50 (with timer $69.50). 6 PROM capacity OSHA/UL version $78.50 (with timer $108.50).

TERMS: $5.00 min. order U.S. Funds. Calif residents add 6% tax. $10.00 min. BankAmericard and Master Charge accepted. $1.00 insurance optional. Postage: Add 5%. C.O.D. $10.00 min. order.

FREE: Send for your copy of our NEW 1981 QUEST CATALOG. Include 48¢ stamp.

CIRCLE NO. 54 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

THE MICROCOMPUTER MART
COMPUTER RETAIL STORES

MICROCOMPUTER MART RATE: 1" x 1 Column (1-5/8") $175. 1-1/2" x 1 Column (1-5/8") $265.00. 2" x 1 Column (1-5/8") $350.00. **GENERAL INFORMATION:** Frequency rates available. Payment must accompany copy except credit card—Am. Ex., Diners, MC, VISA (supply Expiration date)—or accredited ad agency insertions. Orders are not acknowledged. They will appear in next available issue after receipt. Closing date: 1st of the 2nd month preceding cover date (for example, April issue closes February 1st). Send order and remittance to MicroComputerMart, **POPULAR ELECTRONICS,** One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Direct inquiries to (212) 725-3485.

CALIFORNIA

OHIO SCIENTIFIC
Get The Catalog & Our Low Prices
Data Products Maintenance
9460 Telstar
El Monte, CA 91731
(213) 350-4191 (714) 994-4180

OHIO SCIENTIFIC MICRO-COMPUTERS
A.A. Office Equipment Company
2140 American Avenue
Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 782-6110

FLORIDA

BARGAIN HUNTERS!
Buy, sell or trade all types of computer equipment and software (pre-owned and new) among 20,000 readers nationwide in the BIG (11"x14") pages of COMPUTER SHOPPER Subscription $10 yr/12 issues Money back guarantee P.O. Box F-130, Titusville, FL 32780. (305) 269-3211 MC & VISA only 1-800-327-9920

TEXAS

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Radio Shack
Authorized Sales Center, OFFERS
LOWEST PRICES on
TRS-80 COMPUTERS
Call TOLL FREE for the BEST PRICES on all Radio Shack® Computers and accessories
* FREE SHIPPING on most items
* No out of state sales tax charged
NEW—Percom DOUBLE DENSITY for Model I Twice the disk space Easy to install, no modifications Copies single density to DOUBLE DENSITY to convert existing software Less than $200
TOLL FREE 800-351-1473
Texas Residents 915-597-0673
TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
106 E. 10th, Brady, Tx. 76825
Radio Shack® Authorized Sales Center F70

RADIO SHACK®
TRS-80™
Computers
Buy Direct From
Pan American Electronics, Inc.
Discounts • Free Shipping
TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER
• 800/531-7466 •
Dept. 67 • 1117 Conway Avenue
Mission, Texas 78572
Texas & Principle No. 512-581-2765
Telex Number 767339
NEW Showroom/Warehouse
2912 N. Main • Ft. Worth, Texas
Phone (817)625-6333 • Telex 767339
TM Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp

ILLINOIS

BEST PRICES AVAILABLE
APPLE PRODUCTS
48K Apple $1,090. Plus $20 Shipping
Call for best deals on Altos
THE COMPUTER ROOM
2218 Plainfield Rd., Joliet, IL 60435
For information call: (815) 725-0396
Certified check for immediate shipment. Personal checks delayed for bank clearance. Add $22.00 for major credit (MC/VISA/Amer. Express) NO C.O.D.

MICHIGAN

MX-16 $89.95 + $3.00 shipping & handling. **16K RAM EXPANSION** plus power supply for **ZX-80R**
To order send check or money order to:
INSIGHT
1889 Lewis Dr.
Niles, MI 49120
For C.O.D. call (616) 684-7868
No extra charge for C.O.D.

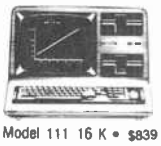
NEW JERSEY

Floppy Disk Services Inc.
C.N. 5212
Princeton, N.J. 08540
Siemens disk drives for your radio shack, S-100 or other microcontracted OEM. best prices in the country. Complete systems and large inventory of spare parts. Direct replacement drives for Heath Computers. QUAL 8 INCH HEATH SYSTEM NOW AVAILABLE! MOD II drives at half store prices!
8A-4P Mon-Fri - Mastercard Visa
Phone orders - 609-771-0374

NEW YORK

Cromemco
Tomorrow's Computers Today!
BEST PRICING — WARRANTY SERVICE
COMPUTER CENTER
31 E. 31st St & N.Y., NY 10016
480 Lex. Ave N.Y., N.Y. 10167
(212) 889-8130

MASSACHUSETTS


Model 111 16 K • $839
TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124
computer plus
THIS is only one of hundreds of unusual values . . . Get your FREE CATALOG today!
245A Great Road
Littleton,
MA 01460

GEORGIA

TRS-80® DISCOUNT

BUY DIRECT
1-800-841-0860
TOLL FREE
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS INC.
DEPT. NO. 12
Downtown Plaza Shopping Center
115C Second Ave. S.W.
Cairo, Georgia 31728
912-377-7120 Ga. Phone No.

MICROFILM EDITIONS AVAILABLE
Copies of POPULAR ELECTRONICS Magazine are available on microfilm from Xerox University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Michigan; Microfiche from Bell & Howell, Micro Photo Division, Wooster, Ohio.

COMPUTER RETAILERS
Increase Your Sales Responses!!!
Your computer store ad in
THE MICROCOMPUTER MART
will enable you to reach **POPULAR ELECTRONICS'** Electronics Activist audience . . . an audience that utilizes microcomputer equipment for business AND personal purposes.
For further details, call
(212) 725-3485.

MICROCOMPUTER MART ORDER FORM
Please Print Clearly or Type Copy in Space Below
(Indicate position of any illustration in ad & supply B&W photo)

Please refer to heading on this page for rates & ad placement information:
OF INCHES _____ # OF INSERTIONS _____
☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____
☐ CHARGE: You will be billed monthly. ☐ Amex ☐ Diners ☐ Visa ☐ MC-Interbank # _____
Account # _____ Exp.Date _____
SIGNATURE _____
PRINT NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

Electronics Classified

CLASSIFIED RATES: Per Word, 15 Word Minimum. **COMMERCIAL:** $3.50. **EXPAND-AD®:** $5.25. **DISPLAY:** 1" x 2¼", $425.00. 2" x 2¼", $850.00. 3" x 2¼", $1,275.00. **GENERAL INFORMATION:** Frequency rates and prepayment discounts available. Payment must accompany order except credit card—Am. Ex., Diners, MC, VISA (include exp. date)—or accredited ad agency insertions. Copy subject to publisher's approval; must be typewritten or printed. First word set in caps. Advertisers using P.O. Boxes MUST supply permanent address and telephone number. Orders not acknowledged. They will appear in next available issue after receipt. Closing date: 1st of the 2nd month preceding cover date (e.g., Mar. issue closes Jan. 1). Send order & remittance to: Classified Advertising, Popular Electronics Magazine, 1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Direct inquiries to Rose Lynch, (212) 725-7686.

FOR SALE

FREE DISCOUNT ELECTRONICS CATALOG. Over 4½ million satisfied customers. Low, low prices on I.C.'s LED readouts, computer peripherals, audio components, solar products and much, much more. Poly Paks, Box 942 PEC, Lynnfield, Mass. 01940.

GOVERNMENT and industrial surplus receivers, transmitters, snooperscopes, electronic parts, Picture Catalog 25 cents. Meshna, Nahant, Mass. 01908.

ELECTRONIC PARTS, semiconductors, kits. FREE FLYER. Large catalog $1.00 deposit. BIGELOW ELECTRONICS, Bluffton, Ohio 45817.

RADIO—T.V. Tubes—49 cents each. Send for free catalog. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

SAVE UP TO 50% on name brand test equipment. Free catalog and price list. Salen Electronics, Box 82, Skokie, IL 60077.

TELETYPE EQUIPMENT: Copy Military, Press, Weather, Amateur, Commercial Transmissions. Catalog $1.00. WEATHER-MAP RECORDERS: Copy Satellite Photographs, National-Local Weather Maps. Learn How! $1.00. Atlantic Sales, 3730 Nautilus Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11224. Phone: (212) 372-0349.

SOUND SYNTHESIZER KITS — Surf $19.95, Wind $19.95, Wind Chimes $24.95, Musical Accessories, many more. Catalog free. PAIA Electronics, Box J14359, Oklahoma City, OK 73114.

BUILD AND SAVE. TV EARTH STATION. DETECTIVE ELECTRONICS. TV De-Scramblers. Video Recorders, Color Cameras, advanced Telephone Projects. BROADCAST Electronics. 50 page color catalog of unusual electronic projects AIR MAILED $3.00; with 3 hour audio cassette dramatization of our catalog $5.00. Don Britton Enterprises, PO Drawer G, Waikiki, Hawaii 96815.

POLICE/FIRE SCANNERS, crystals, antennas, CBs, Radar Detectors. HPR, Box 19224, Denver, CO 80219.

PRINTED CIRCUIT supplies, chemicals, tools, artwork, plating solutions. Major credit cards. Catalog $2.00, refundable. CIRCOLEX, Box 198, Marcy, NY 13403.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT $1.00 for catalog. WALTER'S TEST EQUIPMENT, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806, (415) 758-1050.

NEW ELECTRONIC PARTS. Continuously stocked. Stamp brings catalog. Daytapro Electronics, 3029 N. Wilshire Ln., Arlington Hts., IL 60004.

ELECTRONIC CATALOG. Over 4,500 items. Parts, & components. Everything needed by the hobbyist or technician. $2.00 (U.S. funds) $4.00 Foreign Postage & handling, refundable with first $15.00 order. T & M Electronics, 472 East Main St., Patchogue, NY 11772. (516) 289-2520.

SPEAKERS SAVE 50%. Build your own speaker system. Write: McGee Radio Electronics, 1901 McGee Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64108.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS, your artwork. Quick delivery. Reasonable. Atlas Circuits, Box 892, Lincolnton, NC 28092. (704) 735-3943.

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS AND CONVERTERS. Plans and parts. Build or buy. For information send $2.00. C&D Company, P.O. Box 21, Jenison, MI 49428.

SCRAMBLED TELEVISION—Encoding/Decoding. New publication. Complete theory, circuits. $9.95. Workshop, Box 393PEM, Bethpage, NY 11714.

CHEMICALS, Apparatus, Project Books, Wide Selection. Catalog send $1.00 to Pioneer Corp., 14a Hughey Street, Nashua, NH 03060.

TEST EQUIPMENT, new and used. Catalog $1.00. PTI, Box 8756; White Bear Lake, MN 55110.

LOWEST PRICES ELECTRONIC PARTS, confidential catalog free. KNAPP, 4750 96th St. N., St. Petersburg, FL 33708.

Telephone Listening Device

Record telephone conversations in your office or home. Connects between any cassette or tape recorder and your telephone or telephone LINE. Starts automatically when phone is answered. Records both sides of phone conversation. Stops recorder when phone is hung up. This device is not an answering service.

size 1cu

Each **$18.95** Qty Disc Avail

Super Powerful

Wireless Mic

10 times more powerful than other mics. Transmits up to ¼ mile to any FM radio. Easy to assemble kit. 15V battery (not incl.)

size 2 x3 x¾

Call (305) 725-1000 or send $18.95 + $1.00 shipping per item to USI Corp., P.O. Box PE-2052, Melbourne, FL 32901. COD's accept. For catalog of transmitters, voice scramblers and other specialty items, enclose $2.00 to USI Corp.

QUALITY AUDIO COMPONENTS, Multi-Track Equipment, Programmable Calculators, Accessories. Competitive Pricing! Prompt Delivery! Knowledgeable staff! Service Facility! Credit Cards accepted. FREE catalog. SOUND IDEAS, Dept. SR, PO Box 340, Cary, N.C. 27511. 1-800-334-2483 (N.C. 919-467-8462).

SUBSCRIPTION TELEVISION EDUCATION MANUAL! Two scrambling decoding systems, theory, circuits. Decoder dealers listed. $14.95. Microwave Television Manual: $16.25. Kits available. Information package: $2.00. ABEX, P.O. Box 26601-P6, San Francisco, CA 94126.

POLICE SCANNERS WHOLESALE PRICES. VISA/MC Phone orders accepted. (415) 573-1624. Free catalog. Scanners Unlimited, 1199A Laurel Street, San Carlos, CA 94070.

Satellite TV

FOR THE HOME

Sick of Network TV?

Our receiver lets you get over 75 channels of television directly from earth-orbiting cable TV satellites!: HBO, Showtime, super stations, sports and movies worldwide.

We don't just sell information! We Manufacture Hardware!

From offshore oil rigs, data links to hotels and backyard installations, we wrote the book. Constantly updated, our **94 Page** technical information book and catalog gives you all the facts. Inexpensive dishes, feeds, telemetry software, kits and more. Recommended reading by NASA, The Office of Consumer Affairs and quality companies like Rockwell/Collins. Send $7.95 today!

CALL
24-hrs. C.O.D. Hotline
(305) 339-7600

© SPACECOAST™ RESEARCH CORPORATION
P.O. Box 442-A, Altamonte Spgs, FL 32701

SATELLITE VISION! SATELLITE VISION!

We have the highest spec 3 meter home earth station in the world today 41dB gain antenna! Includes receiver, LNA & modulator! All professionally engineered for top quality! Completely warranteed! Immediate delivery! Complete details including satellite TV information, aiming service, specs, & discount schedule Send $1.25 for postage & handling to.

TIGER TENNAS®
P.O. Box 561
Casselberry, Florida 32707

$3995.00 COMPLETE!

ROBOT KITS, PARTS, MATERIALS BOOKS. Send $3 for subscription to catalog and newsletter. ROBOT MART, 19 West 34th St., New York, NY 10001.

SATELLITE TELEVISION . . . HOWARD/COLEMAN boards to build your own receiver. For more information write . . . ROBERT COLEMAN, Rt. 3, Box 58-APE, Travelers Rest, S.C. 29690.

RF MODULATORS! Special versions for SATELLITE TELEVISION, COMPUTERS, CCTV. Also Monitors, Cameras, Kits. FREE catalog. Phone (402) 987-3771. Dealers welcomed. ATV RESEARCH, 13-P Broadway, Dakota City, NE 68731.

SUBSCRIPTION TV DECODER KIT $39.00. Includes parts, manual, and etched board. Manual only $4.60. MICROWAVE TV DOWNCONVERTER KIT $169.00. Assembled $220.00. Catalog $2.00. J&W Electronics, P.O. Box 61, Cumberland, RI 02864.

RF POWER TRANSISTOR - TUBE CATALOG FREE. MRF453/MRF455A/SK1451 - $14.00; MRF454/SRF2072/MRF2769 — $17.00; MRF245/MRF247 - $27.00; 2N4048 - $6.20; Exclusive Repair Center for PALOMAR PRIDE, etc. Westcom, 1320 Grand, San Marcos, CA 92069. (714) 744-0728.

MICROWAVE DOWNCONVERTERS BUILT — IN preamp - highest gain. Downconverter board, plans - $15.00. Power Supply Board, Plans - $5.00. Antenna Cookbook - $5.00. All three for $20.00. MICRO ENGINEERING, P.O. Box 17231, Minneapolis, MN 55417.

INEXPENSIVE CABLE TV Descramblers-Converters-Microwave Antennas! Exclusive catalog $2.00: ACM, Box 3431, Walnut Creek, CA 94598.

FLEAS, ANTS, ROACHES, MICE — eliminate these and other insects with a new electronic ultra sound device. Results guaranteed. Only $109.95. Send check/mo B & N Distributing Co., 9041 Alondra, Bellflower, CA. 90706.

MICROWAVE TV SYSTEM

- Precision 25" Parabolic Antenna
- Prebuilt Converter and Preamp
- Assembled Power Supply
- Low-loss Coaxial Cables
- One Year Warranty
- Completely Built and Tested

DATA SERVICE CO.
3110 Evelyn Street
Roseville, MN 55113
612-636-9469

ATARI SPACE INVADERS OWNERS! Shoot Rapid Fire! Easy instruction. Instant safe application. $3.98; Concepts, PERF-1, Box 522, Brooklyn, NY 11215.

TV DECODERS: ON TV and HBO Build 2 complete boxes. 1 step, all instructions included. Eliminate monthly payments. Send $5.95 and $1.00 shipping to: M. Kier, PO Box 3186, Los Angeles, Calif. 90051.

ANY PAY TV SYSTEM can be broken easily and inexpensively. Order advanced code breaking methods for design engineers Technicians; $12.95. GAM Engineering, 1232 Tallmadge, Brinfield, Ohio 44240.

Be an ELECTRICIAN

Skilled Electricians Average Over $11 an Hour

Learn at home in spare time with no previous experience. We encourage you to check on the job market in your area and send for employment success figures of our graduates. Learn installation, maintenance, construction, lighting, heating, air conditioning applications. **Send for FREE FACTS.**

ICS SINCE 1891 **Electrician's School, Dept.** PDOA1Z **ICS Center, Scranton, PA 18515**

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS quick. Also Artwork Supplies. Free Samples, Information. CIRCUIT WORKS, 1118 7thPE, Neptune, NJ 07753.

Buy Gov't Surplus SAVE To 85%

Send 60¢ For Big Bargain Catalog

1000's Of Bargains; Surplus, Excess Inventory, Brand Name New Equipment

COMPRESSORS • WINCHES • GEAR MOTORS
TELEPHONES • WELDERS • POWER PLANTS
SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS • ELECTRONICS
FIRE/BURGLAR ALARMS • PAINT GUNS
TARPS • BINOCULARS • TOOL BOXES
HYDRAULICS • AIR TOOLS • PUMPS

SURPLUS CENTER Box 82209-PE Lincoln, Nebraska Zip Code 68501

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION — Build or buy your own Earth Station. US. $4.00. Satellite Television, RD 3, Oxford, NY 13830.

ELECTRONIC ORGAN KITS
3-4 Manuals
THEATER and CLASSICAL
Wurlitzer reproductions
Refundable Brochure $2.00
Parts Catalog $1.50
DEVTRONIX ORGANS, INC., Dept 20
6101 WAREHOUSE WAY, SACRAMENTO, CA 95826

FREE CATALOG 99 cent kits. Parts. Bargains Galore! ALL-KIT, 434 West 4th St., West Islip, New York 11795.

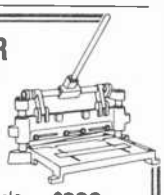
FREE KIT CATALOG contains test equipment. Phone 415-447-3433. DAGE SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS, Box 1054P, Livermore, CA 94550.

BRAND NEW BATTERY ADAPTERS* $12.95
*Complete with 4 Nickel-Cadmium RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES- ONE SIZE FITS ALL "AA" Becomes a "C" Becomes a "D"

• SAVES MONEY • One size to buy • Rechargeable over and over again indefinitely • End the expensive throwaway habit
*Set of Four - $12.95 • OPTIONAL RECHARGER - $6.95 (will charge 2 or 4 "AA" or one 9 Volt.) • NEED MORE? "AA" Batteries $1.99 each • Adapter Sleeves-$1.50/"C"&"D" set • 9 V. Rechargeable $7.95 ea.
MC/VISA Accepted. Give card number and expiration date.
Postage and Handling $2.00 - N.Y. State add 7% Send Check or Money Order
BURTON PRODUCTS Corp Dept PE-11 P.O. ORAWER E CORAM, N.Y. 11727

INTERCOM!—Your pushbutton telephones can double as an intercom for under $20.00 in parts! Plans and instructions, $5.00. dB Enterprises, Box 453, Westwood, NJ 07675.

ALL PURPOSE SHEAR



Cuts metal up to .040" thick, 12" wide; printed circuit laminates up to .093" thick.

Precision fabricated in cast aluminum and hardened tool steel. Accessories available for hole punching, notching, bending and drilling. A versatile tool!

$280. F.O.B. Kepro plant

VISA, MasterCard, American Express cards accepted. Call toll-free 1-800-325-3878 (except in Missouri: 1-314-343-1630)

KEPRO CIRCUIT SYSTEMS, INC.
630 Axminister Dr., Fenton (St. Louis), Mo. 63026

UNSCRAMBLE
SCANNER ACCESSORIES
FREE LITERATURE
501-623-6027
DNE, INC., RT. 7, BX 610
HOT SPRINGS, ARK. 71901
POLICE CODE

VIDEO CASSETTE COLOR RECORDER only $99.00. Recorder will connect to camera or play prerecorded movies. Tuner available for off-air recording. Movies available, regular or adult. Media Associates, 616 National Ave., Mt. View, CA 94043. 415-968-2444.

TOP QUALITY SPEAKERS AND KITS. Send $2.00. Speaker Warehouse, 809 North Route 441, Hollywood, FL 33021.

MICROWAVE RECEIVER SYSTEM. Write: "DEALERS WANTED," Dept. PE, POB 440668, Aurora, Colorado 80044. (303) 620-9736.

EXPERIMENTERS 25 projects kit. $4.95. Filters, multivibrators, temperature sensor, oscillators; more. Some experience necessary. Includes: 10 resistors, 6 capacitors, potentiometer, LM3900N quad operational amplifiers, 2 transistors and manual. Postage 65¢. Order through: Electrall, Box 326p, Hillsdale, NJ 07642.

FREE FLYER! Microwave TV Antennas, Cable TV Converters-30 and 40 channel, and Cable Inverters. CB Accessories, and books including Bootleggers Bible for PLL modification above channel 40 and below channel 1, CB Repair Manual, and Linear Amplifier Planbook. Catalogue $1.00 refundable. MC/VISA (401) 846-5627. AP Systems, PO Box 263PE, Newport, RI 20840.

TUBES, old, rare, antique. $1.00 for large list. Refundable with order. TiWo Co., Box 362, Apalachin, NY 13732.

UHF VARACTOR TUNERS with Internal AGC—$17.95 Dealer Net plus Shipping and C.O.D. Charges. Brand new units, Schematic drawing with each order, Channels 14 through 83, Output channels 2 and 3. Dimensions: 2.28" x 3.78" x 1.5" and 75 ohm. United Tuner Service, 1201 West Second Street, Bloomington, IN 47401. 812-339-2179.

NEED A COMPACT ANTENNA?
McKAY SETS THE STANDARD
with the DA1000 Outdoor Antenna and the DA9-DL4 Combination Indoor Loop Antenna

For specs and details contact dealers
HARVEY RADIO New York City
HENRY RADIO Los Angeles CA
BARRY ELECTRONICS New York City
GILFER ASSOCIATES Park Ridge New Jersey
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BANK (D.C. area) Vienna VA
BRIDGEWATER CUSTOM SOUND Harvey, ILL
AUDIO PERFECTION Bloomington MINN
STANDARD SUPPLY CO. Salt Lake City Utah
THE BASE STATION Concord CA
J-MAR ELECTRONICS Toronto Canada

800/854-7769 Local 714/621-6711
except CA. Alaska, Hawaii TWX 910-581-4990

McKAY DYMEK COMPANY
111 S. College Ave. PO Box 5000
Claremont CA 91711 U.S.A.

DECODE Morse, RTTY, and ASCII signals from airwaves with new CODE*STAR. LED readout or connect your computer/printer. Keyboard, other items also available. Kits or assembled. MICROCRAFT, Box 513R, Thiensville, WI 53092. (414) 241-8144.

RECEIVE MICROWAVE SIGNALS In the Amateur Radio - TV band with your own Amateur Microwave Down Converter and Antenna. Complete plans fully guaranteed or full refund. Send $9.95 to: Phillips-Tech Electronics, Dept. 12, P.O. Box 33205, Phoenix, Arizona 85067.

THREE DIMENSIONAL STEREO. Simple, Design Guaranteed. Schematic, Description - $7.50. Also; 12-band equalizer $5.00, Rumble filter $5.00, Electronic crossover (specify frequency) $5.00. ROBE ELECTRONICS, Box 188, Gaylord, Michigan 49735.

HANG UP WAHL cordless Soldering Iron. Metal wall bracket fits 7700-7800. $5.00 postpaid. Shoberg Corp., 1420 N. 33rd St., Milwaukee, WI 53208.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS etched from any artwork in this issue, single or double sided. Send $14.98 each with your order to: Merrimac Eng., 10 South Island Ave., Batavia, IL 60510.

MIND CONTROL
SUBLIMINAL PERSUASION is now available to the public. This electronic device transmits inaudible messages which are received by the subconscious mind.
USED AS A SHOPLIFTING DETERRENT
USED IN WEIGHT CONTROL PROGRAMS
USED IN BEHAVIOR MODIFICATION THERAPY
send 14.95 plans and info., 39.95 kit, 59.95 assembled
SUBLIMINAL P.O. BOX 451 OREM, UTAH 84057

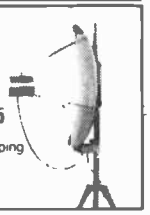
SOLAR CELLS, PANELS and TOYS. Complete line at wholesale prices. Send SASE, PO Box 5465, Washington, DC 20016.

BUILD IT YOURSELF. Complete construction plans for CD ignition, $5.95. 100W stereo amp, $5.95. Free catalog describes dozens of new electronic projects. United Publishing Company, 9200 Alcosta Blvd, San Ramon, CA 94583.

SHORTWAVE LISTENERS! Free catalog. High quality SWL equipment! Radio West, 2015 S. Escondido Blvd, Escondido, CA 92025. (714) 741-2891. The Only all SWL store in the Known World.

TELEVISION DOWNCONVERTERS and decoders $99.95 up, assembled. Details for Stamp, GW Electronics, POB 688, Greenwood, IN 46142.

● THE SYSTEM 20 ●
MICROWAVE TV RECEPTION AT IT'S BEST!!
• RX-2300 Assembled Down Converter
• Power Supply / Antenna Switch
• 25 Parabolic Antenna
• All Coaxial Cables
• Full Year Warranty
$219.95 + $5.00 shipping



TEM MICROWAVE CORPORATION
22518 - 97th Avenue North
Corcoran, Minnesota 55374

ANALOG Delay, Audio, and Music Synthesizer I.C.'s plus more! Free Flyer. PGS Electronics, P.O. Box 735A, Terre Haute, IN 47808.

FM STEREO (100 MILE) ANTENNA for HiFi audio. Slotted-array. VHF, UHF (40 Mile) color TV concurrently. Hangs-on-wall. Color-acrylic galaxy on surface optional. Rollable to take on RV. GROUNDABLE! Send $35 for plain, $55 for acrylic type. COD VISA/MASTERCHARGE/MO or cash. Sent postpaid, guaranteed by: SADCO, 11621 Hughes NE, Albuquerque, NM 87112. (505) 294-2936.

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

SURPLUS COMPUTER PERIPHERALS: "Selectric" I/O typewriter bargains. World's largest selection. Send 25¢ for bargain-packed flyer. CFR, Box 144, Newton, NH 03858.

SAVE 90% Build Your own Minicomputer. Free Details. Digatek, 2723 West Butler Dr., Suite 20C, Phoenix, AZ 85021.

USED COMPUTER TERMINALS. Printers, Moderns, Surplus Electronic parts. Catalog $1.00. RONDURE COMPANY, THE COMPUTER ROOM, 2522 Butler St., Dallas, TX 75235. (214) 630-4621.

COMMODORE COMPUTERS. Disk drives, printers. Call for low prices on latest models. 802-658-6908.

ZX-80's ARE BEAUTIFUL! We'll fix your ZX-80! $25.00 includes parts. Send unit, cables to: Hildebrant Computers, 710 W. High, Defiance, Ohio 43512.

SOFTWARE FOR COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN of linear circuits. Library of 6 Fortran programs includes Bodeplot, Polynomial Root Finder, and Partial Fraction Expansion . . . $15.00. Ellis Electronics Inc., 3373 Aztec Rd., #12, Doraville, GA 30340.

EPROM PROGRAMMING. Reasonable rates, quality work. FREE Details. ADTRONICS, 663 Branch Drive, Port Orange, FL 32019.

TRS-80 Model II word processing program. Most Comprehensive available. Many extra features. $325.00. "MICRO", 9523 Pinehill Dr., Battle Creek, Michigan 49017.

AMATEUR RADIO

PLAY YOUR TAPES, records, T.V. on any F.M. radio in your house - wireless - simple hook-up. Satisfaction guaranteed, $24.95. Port-o-Sound Co., Box 279A, Howard Beach, NY 11414.

RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOKS: 1982 Directories of Radio Amateurs around the world. U.S. Callbook $22.00; Foreign Callbook $21.00, shipping included. See your dealer or write for FREE catalog. Radio Amateur Callbook, Dept. PE, 925 Sherwood Dr., Lake Bluff, IL 60044.

C.B. EQUIPMENT

GET MORE CB CHANNELS AND RANGE! Frequency Expanders, boosters, speech processors, how-to-books, plans, modifications. Catalog $2. CB CITY, Box 31500PE, Phoenix, AZ 85046.

SOUND EFFECT SCHEMATICS! East construction Bell, Birds, Horns, Phasers, others. Schematics $5.00. Modules are available. SASEU, 3981 Young Avenue, Columbus, Georgia 31904.

CABLE TV

PLANS AND KITS

PRINTED CIRCUIT Boards from sketch or artwork. Kit projects. Free details. DANOCINTHS Inc., Dept. PE, Box 261, Westland, MI 48185.

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

FM STEREO TRANSMITTER KIT. Range up to ⅓ mile, broadcast quality, 30 dB separation, 300 mv input sensitivity. Tunes 88-108 Mhz, highly stable, 50 Ω out. Requires +-15V. Complete kit 89.95. (213) 506-0415. Free info. STELLATRON, 4942 Whitsett-205, N. Hollywood, CA 91607.

LASERS HANDBOOK with burning, cutting, Ruby Reds, CO's complete plans, books, and parts. Send $4.00 to: Famco, Dept. PE, Box 1902, Rochester, NH 03867.

GIANT SCREEN TV projection system converts any television into 7-foot picture. Lens & instructions $14.95. (Dealers welcome). Bell Video, 4616 Belair Rd., Baltimore, MD 21206.

WERSI

ORGAN & PIANO KITS

WORLD FAMOUS instruments you build yourself. Save up to 2/3!

Modular concept - add new features as desired. No obsolescence. Free literature - Specify Piano or Organ.

WERSI electronics, Inc., Dept. M19
Box 5318, Lancaster, PA 17601

PROFESSIONAL GIANT SCREEN PROJECTION TV . . . Don't be fooled by cheap imitations . . . Build the best! . . . Simple Construction! . . . FREE information! . . . POLI-VISION, 168E Dunmore St., Throop, PA. 18512.

UNIQUE TV DECODER plugs between UHF and VHF tuners on tube or solid-state sets. Plans $3.95; DECODER ANTENNA receives multi-polarized signals. Plans $3.95; Antenna Kit $19.95. Helico, P.O. Box 304, Bridgewater, MA 02324.

PLANS - Monophonic Organ Synthesizer $9.50. Kits available upon request. For information, SASE Mad 13, P.O. Box 6742, Concord, California 94524.

ROBOTIC CATALOG-MOTORS, gears, hardware, electronics, $3.00. Newsletter, $8.00/yr. MOUDY ELECTRONICS, R.D.2, Box 427-P, Hollidaysburg, PA 16648.

PROJECTION TV . . . Convert your TV to project 7 Foot picture . . . Results equal to $2,500 projector . . . Total cost less than $20.00. PLANS & LENS $16.00. Illustrated information FREE. Macrocomcc, Washington Crossing, Pennsylvania 18977. Creditcard orders 24 hours. 215-736-3979.

SUBSCRIPTION TELEVISION SYSTEMS: Sinewave decoder; 2300 MHZ MICROWAVE DOWNCONVERTER. Best systems available; no internal connections to TV! Plans $10.00 each; both $15.00. PARTS, KITS AVAILABLE; MC/VISA accepted on parts purchases. Send SASE for parts pricing and more information on these and other unique plans. COLLINS ELECTRONICS, Box 6424, San Bernardino, CA 92412.

TESLA COIL — 40' SPARKS! Plans $7.50. Information 75 cents. Huntington Electronics, Box 2009-P, Huntington, Conn. 06484.

MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEM. Excellent aid for learning microprocessor hardware and software. Low cost design requires NO PROM's. All I.C.'s easy to find Complete schematics, parts list, test programs, theory, operating instructions, plus ideas for easy system expansion. Send $5.00. NEVTRONICS, P.O. Box 3879, St. Louis, MO 63122.

SPACE GUN SOUND EFFECTS. Great gift. Plans $5; PC Board $5., complete kit $25. Catalog 50¢. Cosmic Enterprises, Box 9045, Stockton, CA 95208.

FM WIRELESS MIC KIT. Powerful. Compact (2x1x 3/4") exceptional audio. Transmit to FM radio (88-108 MHz) only $13.95. Assembled $19.95. Add $1.55 S&H ea. S.E. CORP, P.O. Box 16969-P, Temple Terrace, FL 33687.

SCRAMBLED TELEVISION TUNERS. Wideband UHF tuner converts all UHF to VHF channels. $28.00 plus 1.50 postage. Money order only. Quest, Box 1722, Costa Mesa, CA 92627.

PSYCHEDELIC LIGHT DRIVER. 3 channel, 200 watt/channel. Easy build. Kit: $24.95 plus 1.50 postage; Plans: $2.00 SASE. Quest, Box 1722, Costa Mesa, CA 92627.

GADGETS GALORE! Lasers & more. Catalog $1.95. Laser plan $15. Information Plus, Box 1735, Bloomfield, NJ 07003.

CW to ASCII decoder plans $10.00, ASCII to CW encoder plans $10.00. I.C. Lab, 7825 Marshall Pl., Merrillville, IN 46410.

ALARMS

BUILD YOURSELF AN affordable home burglar alarm system, uses perimeter wired security loops. Information SASE, schematic and plans $5.00. MT Security Systems, P.O. Box 3538A, Mansfield, Ohio 44907-0618.

SILENT Alarms — Do it yourself. Simple, reliable, inexpensive, flexible, mechanical systems using commonly available components. Write for free plan description To: JC ASSOCIATES, Box 1345, Oakbrook, Illinois 60521.

Burglar-Fire Protection

Protect Your Life, Home, Business, Auto, etc.

* Our catalog shows how. Install your own alarm systems and devices and save $$$$. We offer FREE write-in engineering service.

FREE CATALOG Lowest Prices on Reliable, High-Quality Alarm Systems and Devices

Burdex Security Co. Box 82802-PE Lincoln, Ne. 68501

BURGLAR, FIRE, CAR! Finest equipment! Save! Free Catalog. AAS, 186A Oxmoor Road, B'ham, AL 35209.

HIGH FIDELITY

DIAMOND NEEDLES and Stereo Cartridges at Discount prices for Shure, Pickering, Stanton, Empire, Grado, Audio Technica, Osawa, Satin and ADC. Send for free catalog. LYLE CARTRIDGES, Dept. P, Box 69, Kensington Station, Brooklyn, New York 11218. Toll Free 800-221-0906 9AM - 8PM except Sunday.

WANTED

GOLD, Silver, Platinum, Mercury, Tantalum wanted. Highest prices paid by refinery. Ores assayed. Free circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, MA 02062.

TUBES

RADIO & T.V. Tubes — 49 cents each. Send for free Catalog. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

TUBES: "Oldies", Latest. Supplies, components, schematics. Catalog Free (stamp appreciated). Steinmetz, 7519-PE Maplewood, Hammond, Ind. 46324.

TUBES-RECEIVING, Industrial and Semiconductors Factory Boxed. Free price sheet including TV, Radio and audio parts list. Transleteronic, Inc., 1365 39th St., Brooklyn, New York 11218. Telephone: (212) 633-2800. Toll free: 800-221-5802.

HUGE INVENTORY! Thousands of types. Wholesale prices. FREE CATALOG! ETCO Electronics, DEPT. 290, Plattsburgh, NY 12901.

ELECTRONIC PARTS CO. Hard-to-find radio-TV tubes, transistors, needles, drive belts, 1015 S. Escondido Blvd., Escondido, CA 92025. (714) 741-2300.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

MANUALS for Govt Surplus radios, test sets, scopes. List $1.00 (cash). Books, 7218 Roanne Drive, Washington, D.C. 20021.

JEEPS — $58.00!! — CARS — $35.00!! — 700,000 ITEMS!! — GOVERNMENT SURPLUS!! — Most COMPREHENSIVE DIRECTORY AVAILABLE tells how, where to buy!! — YOUR AREA — $3. — MONEYBACK GUARANTEE!! — "Surplus Information Services", Department GE-23, Box 99249, San Francisco, California 94109.

BUY DIRECT FROM GOVERNMENT! 500,000 items (including Jeeps) . . . low as 2¢ on dollar! Directory - $2.00. Disposal, Box 19107-HK, Washington, DC 20036.

Government Surplus ELECTRONICS

LOW AS 2¢ ON DOLLAR!

Amplifiers $2.30!! Two-Way Radios $5.40!! Thousands of items! Most comprehensive Buyer's Guide available, tells how, where to buy. Start receiving FREE catalogs for all Govt Surplus Sales in your area! Plus—Wholesale Discount Source Guide. $9.95 ppd. Money back Guarantee.

COMMAND HQ-4 , Custom House POB-26348, San Francisco, CA 94126

GOVERNMENT Surplus Radio Amplifiers. $15; 2 for $25. As Is. R. Moolick, Box 618, Luling, LA 70070.

SURPLUS ELECTRONICS, INSTRUMENTS, COMPUTERS. You buy direct from Government. Complete report tells how. $2.00, guaranteed. EDITORIAL SERVICES, Box 4054-A, Portsmouth, NH 03801.

PERSONALS

MAKE FRIENDS WORLDWIDE through international correspondence, illustrated brochure free. Hermes-Verlag, Box 110660/Z, D-1000 Berlin 11, W. Germany.

CORRESPONDENCE FOR FRIENDSHIP IN PHILIPPINES, MALAYSIA. Free information. AACC-(PE), Box 1542, Canoga Park, Calif. 91304.

PENFRIENDS — ENGLAND — USA, through correspondence. Send age, interests. Free reply. Harmony, Box 89PE, Brooklyn, New York, 11235.

CORRESPONDENCE for friendship! Mexico, Philippines, Europe, USA. Free information. International. Box 1716-EL, Chula Vista, CA 92012.

INSTRUCTION

UNIVERSITY DEGREES BY MAIL! Bachelors, Masters, Ph.D.'s. Free revealing details. Counseling, Box 317-PE11, Tustin, California 92680.

LEARN WHILE ASLEEP! HYPNOTIZE! Astonishing details, strange catalog free! Autosuggestion, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Washington 98507.

LEARN ELECTRONIC ORGAN SERVICING at home. Completely revised course covers latest models including digital, LSI's, synthesizers, etc. NILES BRYANT SCHOOL, PO Box 20153, Sacramento, CA 95820.

Be an FCC LICENSED Electronic Technician

Earn up to $600 a Week & More!

No costly school — The Original FCC Tests Answers exam manual that prepares you at home for FCC General Radiotelephone License. Newly revised multiple-choice exams cover all areas tested on the actual FCC Govt exam! No previous experience required. $12.95 postpaid. Moneyback Guarantee.

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS

Dept. P P.O. Box 26348, San Francisco, CA 94126

MEDICAL ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY, home study. Troubleshoot medical instruments. WTI, P.O. Box 124, Pinedale, CA 93650.

COLLEGE DEGREES BY SPECIAL EVALUATION of EXISTING Credentials & Job Experience. Fast, Inexpensive, (614) 863-1791. Guidance, Box 13151-A11, Columbus, Ohio 43213.

YOU CAN NOW EARN A Bachelor, Master, or Doctoral Degree without leaving home. Courses are under faculty guidance. Kensington University, (P.O. Box 2036-M), 512 E. Wilson, Glendale, CA 91209.

COLLEGE DEGREES - COURSES - AND DIPLOMAS by mail. Learn how to get an accredited College degree without leaving home. Inquire: Educom Service, 10315-PE, Woodley Ave., #111, Granada Hills, CA 91344.

ELECTRONICS HOME STUDY offers a three course sequence of 30 lessons, at $7.50 each, designed to teach an understanding of electronics leading to microprocessors. Write: Electronics Home Study, Dept. B, Box 1974, Fargo, North Dakota 58107.

CALCULATOR REPAIRS! Learn fixes to common problems. 21 page guide. $3.75. Sandalwood House, Dept L11, Box C-5525, So. Burlington, VT 05401.

ATTENTION ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS

Highly Effective Home Study BSEE Degree Program for Experienced Electronic Technicians Our New Advanced Placement Program grants Credit for previous Schooling & Professional Experience. Advance Rapidly! Our 36th Year!

FREE DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE!

Cook's Institute of Electronics Engineering
DESK 15 , P.O. BOX 20345, JACKSON, MS 39209

FOR INVENTORS

PATENT AND DEVELOP your invention. Registered Patent Agent and Licensed Professional Engineer. Send for FREE PATENT INFORMATION every inventor should have. Richard L. Miller, P.E., 3612-E Woolworth Building, New York, NY 10007. (212) 267-5252.

MANUFACTURER SEEKING Patented, Unpatented Inventions. Generous royalties. Advantek International, 1100 17th NW, Washington, DC 20036.

INVENTIONS WANTED

FREE CONSULTATION ● NO IDEA TOO SMALL

Disclosure registration Potential cash or royalties from manufacturers seeking new ideas. For free information on how to register your ideas Call or write.

AMERICAN INVENTORS CORP.

59 Interstate Dr. Dept PE
West Springfield, MA 01089 (413) 737-5376
A Fee Based Service Company

ELECTRONICS MANUFACTURER Seeking new devices or circuits for production. Shoaf Engineering, P.O. Box 868, Clemmons, N.C. 27012.

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

MECHANICALLY INCLINED individuals desiring ownership of Small Electronics Manufacturing Business — without investment. Write: BUSINESSES, 92-K11 Brighton 11th, Brooklyn, New York 11235.

FREE CATALOGS. Repair air conditioning, refrigeration. Tools, supplies, full instructions. Doolin, 2016 Canton, Dallas, Texas 75201.

ERASE DEBTS with little-known law — create wealth!! Details FREE — Blueprints, No. EE11, LaGrangeville, NY 12540.

BORROW $25,000 "OVERNIGHT." Any purpose. Keep indefinitely! Free Report! Success Research, Box 29070-GK, Indianapolis, IN 46229.

FREE BOOK "2042 Unique Proven Enterprises." Fabulous "unknowns," second inflation income. Haylings-M. Carlsbad, CA 92008.

MAILORDER OPPORTUNITY! Start profitable home business without experience or capital. Write for free book, case histories, plus complete details. No obligation. Mail Order Associates, Dept 564, Montvale, NJ 07645.

WANT YOUR OWN RADIO STATION? Investment/experience unnecessary. Free information. "Broadcasting", Box 130-A11, Paradise, CA 95969.

SPARE TIME FORTUNE in Vinyl Repair. Huge demand creates exceptional profits. We supply everything. Details free. VIP, 2012 Montrose, Chicago, IL 60618.

MECHANICALLY INCLINED INDIVIDUALS

Assemble electronic devices in your home. Knowledge, or experience not necessary. Get started in spare time. Turn your spare or full time into cash. No investment — Write for free details.

ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENT LAB
Box 1560PE, Pinellas Park, FL 33565

$700 PER MONTH EARNINGS possible filling out income tax forms at home or tax office during tax season. We show you how. Simple, quickly learned. Details mailed free. No salesmen. Hurry. Big demand. Federated Tax, 2012 Montrose, Chicago, IL 60618.

PROJECTION TV . . . Make $200.00+ per evening assembling Projectors . . . Easy . . . Results equal to $2.500 projectors . . . Your total cost less than $15.00 — PLANS, LENS & Dealers Information $14.00 . . . Illustrated information FREE . . . Macrocomccx, Washington Crossing, Pennsylvania 18977. Creditcard orders 24 hours 215-736-2880.

GUARANTEED INCOME WORKING FROM HOME! Immediate opportunities! SASE; W- Concepts, PE-1. Box 522, Brooklyn, NY 11215.

MAKE YOUR FORTUNE in computers. Free report tells how. Seabord Press, Box 461R. Lexington, MA 02173.

T.V. MEN - HI-PROFITS - ONE MAN FACTORY. Rebuild CRTs for $3.00. Purchase Patented equipment. Original manufacturers. New/used. Free training. C.R.T., 4071 Elston, Chicago 60618. (312) 583-6565.

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

ELECTRONICS/AVIONICS EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES. Report on jobs now open. Details FREE. Aviation Employment Information Service, Box 240E, Northport, New York 11768.

JOBS OVERSEAS - Big money fast. $20,000 to $50.000 plus per year. Call 716-842-6200, ext. 1740.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR Engineers and Technicians seeking career advancement or relocation. AVI, Box 264-PO, Buffalo, NY 14215.

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER TRAINEES, THOUSANDS NEEDED. Begin $18,500, later $33,000. Details, application procedures, $3.00. FEDERAL JOBS RESEARCH, Department EC, Box 866, Fairborn, Ohio 45324.

REAL ESTATE

BIG . . . FREE CATALOG! Over 2,800 top values coast to coast! UNITED FARM AGENCY, 612-EP West 47th, Kansas City, MO 64112.

RUBBER STAMPS

RUBBER STAMPS. BUSINESS CARDS. Many new products. Catalog. Jackson's, E-100, Brownsville Rd., Mt. Vernon, Ill. 62864.

MOTION PICTURE/VIDEO

VIDEOTAPES - 8MM/16MM MOVIES. TWO 72 page catalogs $1.00. Both $1.50. Reelimages, Box 137-PE, Monroe, Connecticut 06468.

GREAT MOVIES ON Videotape. Free catalog. SHERWOOD HOUSE, Dept PE, 5909 Woodview, Sherwood, AK 72116.

100 HOW-TO SUBJECTS on videotapes: self-improvement, hobbies, general interest. . .Catalog $1 (refundable). Ace Media, Box 15208-P, Seattle, WA 98115.

REPAIRS & SERVICES

"HAVING PROBLEMS WITH YOUR DESIGN? We specialize in providing you with professional technical assistance-by mail! Send $2.00 for details. Omnitek, Box 50546, Tucson, Az 85703.

TV TUNER REPAIR KIT. Alignment tools & cleaner repair men use. $7.95 complete instructions. JW Electronics, Box 51B, Bloomington, IN 47402.

BOOKS AND MAGAZINES

LOTTERIES make some people millionaires, so can microcomputers. New publication shows how. $5.00. NEO PUBLISHING, P.O. Box 1368, L.I.C., NY 11101.

FREE CLASSIFIED AD WITH SUBSCRIPTION! Thousands of electronic items for sale or trade each month. Only $5.00 (in U.S.) to Nuts & Volts, POB 1111-P, Placentia, CAL 92670.

CONTROL PANEL APPLICATIONS newsletter. Monthly publication packed with information and new ideas, sources, features, and plans. Annual subscriptions $19. TDSP. P.O. Box 329. So. Hadley. MA 01075.

RADIO HOBBIEST'S HANDBOOK! The book everyone's tried to imitate is back! Covers increasing CB power, additional frequencies, SWLing, pirating, more. ESSENTIAL for the serious hobbiest! $6.95. ACA-A, Box 33308, Denver, CO 80234.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS' HOT LINE! Incredible prices: Amps, PA gear. All instruments. Huge selection. Sam Ash, established 1924. 800-645-3518. NYS: (212) 347-7757.

RECORDS & TAPES

RECORDS — TAPES! Discounts to 73% All labels; no purchase obligations; newsletter; discount dividend certificates. 100% guarantees. Free details. Discount Music Club, 650 Main St., PO Box 2000, Dept. 5-1181, New Rochelle, NY 10801.

DO-IT-YOURSELF

PRINTED CIRCUIT Boards with running water! Technological breakthrough. Precise reproduction. Ideal for beginners. Free info. COVAL, Dept. PE11, 2706 Kirby, Champaign IL 61820.

SECRETS OF REPAIRING TV'S REVEALED. Anyone can. Easy. Guaranteed. Details free. Research. Box 517T. Brea. CA 92621.

HYPNOTISM

FREE Hypnotism. Self-Hypnosis. Sleep Learning Catalog! Drawer H400, Ruidoso, New Mexico 88345.

MISCELLANEOUS

MPG INCREASED! Bypass Pollution Devices easily. REVERSIBLY!! Free details — Posco GEE11. LaGrangeville, NY 12540.

AUTOMOBILE RE-TUNING For maximized economy. Details free! Techneering, Box 12191DD, Norfolk, VA 23502.

psychology today CASSETTES

PSYCHOLOGY TODAY offers a free catalog which includes a complete up-to-date listing of cassettes available. These tapes feature leading authorities who share their ideas and findings on a wide range of important topics in all areas of the behavioral and social sciences.
To obtain the Psychology Today Cassette catalog, **FREE-OF-CHARGE**, write to: CASSETTE CATALOG. P.O. Box 278, Pratt Station, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11205.

Popular Electronics

ADVERTISERS INDEX

RS no.	ADVERTISER	PAGE no.
61	A.C. Custom	88
3	Albia Electronics	84, 85
4	All Electronics Corp.	76
5	American Antenna	14
6	AP Products	39
7	Apple Computer	Cover 2, 1
8	Atari	21
9	Audiomatic	80
10	Audio-Technica	99
60	Bach Co.	98
15	BSR (USA) Ltd.	2
	Classified Advertising	108-111
	Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.	16-19
1, 2	Communications Electronics	13, 15
	C.O.M.B.	81
14	Components Express	91
16	Computique	80
17	Crown International	59
19	DBX	36
18	Digi-Key Corp.	101
21	Discwasher	3
22	Downlink	8
23	D.J. "Al" Systems	46
24	Electra Corp.	69
25	EICO	99
26	Epson	89
27	ETCO	98
28	Firestik	35
29	Fluke	9
	Fordham Radio Supply	99
30	Global Specialties	82
	Grantham College of Engineering	98
31	Hardside	34
32	Heath Co.	22, 23, 93
33	Hewlett-Packard	Cover 3
34	Hustler	51
35	Illinois Audio	94
36	Imsai	36
37	Jameco Electronics	102, 103
38	JDR Microdevices	104
39	J&R Music World	94
40	Kloss Video Corp.	31
42, 43, 44	Magnavox	43, 7, 10, 11
48	Maxell	55
45	McIntosh Laboratory, Inc.	90
46	MFJ Enterprises	94
	Micro Ace	92
	MICROCOMPUTER MART	107
49	M & M Electronic Sales	106
	Natl.' Technical Schools	60, 63
50	NEC America	Cover 4
	Netronics, R & D Ltd.	86, 87, 33
	NRI Schools	26-29
51	Olympic Sales	88
	Omega Sales Corp.	64
52	PAIA Electronics	91
53	Poly Paks	80
54	Quest Electronics	106
	Radio Shack	40, 105
55	Scientific Systems	90
56	Shure Bros.	30
	Simple Simon Kits	97
	Sinclair Research Ltd.	4, 5
	Source, The	79
62	TAMS	99
	Texas Instruments	67
	Thandar	56
58	Video Magician	82
59	Wabash Tape	20
	Winegard	35

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

ELECTRONICS WORLD® Personal Electronics News

CBS CABLE TO BROADCAST STEREO SOUND in transmission debut scheduled for Oct. 12. The stereo channel, with full Dolby noise reduction, is transmitted to cable systems on the 5.8-MHz subcarrier. Connecting a standard FM receiver at the subscriber's location, a jack-type plug permits the customer to use his stereo system as the audio section of a cable TV broadcast. Mono audio is received on the subscriber's TV receiver in the normal manner. CBS Cable's cultural program service is carried on more than 200 cable systems nationwide, with over three-million subscribers.

HIGHEST 1981 OFFICE SALARIES go to those in data processing, according to the 1981-82 "Office Salaries Directory" published by the Administrative Management Society in Willow Grove, PA (215-659-4300). The average range given for four DP positions is $212 per week for data entry operators to $405 per week for programmer/analysts (computer operators and programmers averaged $270 and $344 per week, respectively). By region, the highest DP salaries are in the West, the lowest in the South. Also covered in the directory is a salary breakdown by type of business. Separate figures are given for Canadian industry.

REGGIE THE ROBOT from the General Development Co. is reported to have come to the First Annual Sunbelt Computer Expo in Phoenix this past September. Planned to sell for under $10,000, Reggie is about 5 ft tall, moves independently via wheels, and, through voice synthesis, is capable of selecting key words from among 50 questions commonly asked of him and then formulating a reply. In his initial mode, Reggie will be able to vacuum or polish a floor, but later models will also function as security devices—challenging an intruder and zapping him with tear gas if he doesn't respond correctly within, say, 20 seconds (while, of course, alerting the police via a telephone interface). Smoke detection and thermostat adjustment are other capabilities that can be built into the system. Reggie does not have arms or legs, so a user need not fear being mangled by the device in his sleep.

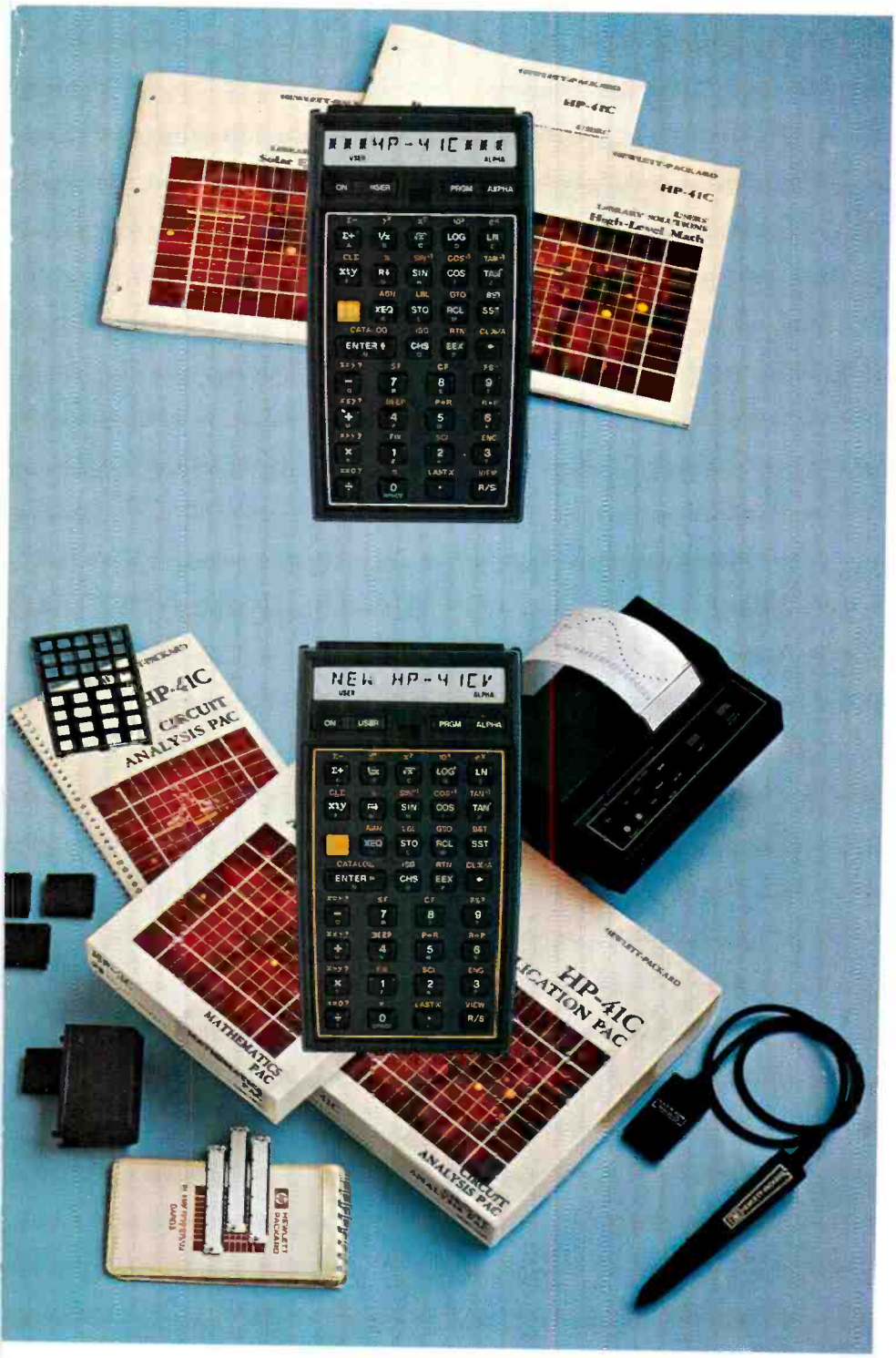
CELLULAR SYSTEM MOBILE STATIONS are now covered by a compatibility standard called Communications Interim Standard No. 3. Announced by the Engineering Department of the Electronics Industries Association, its purpose is to ensure that any mobile telecommunications station can obtain service in a cellular system. The requirements set forth by the standard address themselves to radio system characteristics and call processing procedures. The speech-filtering, modulation, and r-f emission parameters have been updated and expanded to fit the unique radio plan upon which cellular systems are used. The land station is subject to fewer compatibility requirements than the mobile station, permitting a more flexible response to local service need.

RCA RECORDS ADOPTS THE "CX" PROCESS, an audio system said to eliminate surface noise and increase the dynamic range of phonograph records by 20 dB. Developed by the CBS Technology Center in Stamford, CT, the CX encoded records can be played on conventional stereo equipment and are priced the same as standard LPs. A CX decoder has been available since early summer 1981, with at least half-a-dozen companies announcing decoder models.

ATARI'S CENTIPEDE ™ is the official coin-operated video game that all players will compete on in the Atari World Championships scheduled to be held in Chicago on Oct. 29 thru Nov. 1. The game features a colorful, segmented centipede that winds downward through a dangerous mushroom field. An attacking spider, a flea, and a deadly scorpion are also targets the player must destroy. The object of the game is to destroy the centipede and other targets with the Trak-Ball bug blaster before the blaster is hit. The graphics change with each level of play. A total of $50,000 in cash and prizes is offered to the winners in six categories of competition. Participating locations offering Atari video games are holding pre-tournaments to produce local winners, who are then invited to compete in the open finals in Chicago. For additional information call toll-free: 1-800-426-8897; in AK, HI, WA, and Canada call 206-763-1362.

AmericanRadioHistory.Com

The Professional Alternatives: The HP-41C And The NEW HP-41CV.



Now Hewlett-Packard offers you a choice in full performance alphanumeric calculators. The new HP-41CV has five times more built-in memory than the HP-41C. Both calculators are powerful yet easy to use. You can communicate with words as well as numbers. For example, label and call up programs by name and receive meaningful prompts while executing programs. Continuous Memory retains programs and data even while the machines are off. Need lots of memory? Choose the HP-41CV. If your needs are more modest, select the HP-41C. The HP-41C can grow with you by adding memory modules.

BOTH OFFER CONTINUAL GROWTH POTENTIAL

By themselves the HP-41C and HP-41CV may be all the calculator you'll ever need. But if you need more capability, you can expand your calculator into a complete computational system. Each calculator has four ports which allow you to plug in a Printer/Plotter, an "Extra Smart" Card Reader or an Optical Wand for reading bar codes. Application Pacs and Solution Books offering complete solutions are also available. And now, HP offers a new service: Custom Modules (ROM's) from your software for high volume, unique problem-solving needs. Costs are reasonable. Call us.

ONLY FROM HEWLETT-PACKARD

Powerful yet easy to use calculators. A full line of peripherals and software. A time-proven logic system-RPN. No equals key. Less keystrokes. Computation is displayed as you proceed. The new HP-41CV and the HP-41C are available now, with new low prices. For details and address of nearest dealer, CALL TOLL-FREE 800-547-3400, Dept. 254C; except Hawaii/Alaska. In Oregon, 758-1010. Or write Hewlett-Packard, Corvallis, OR 97330, Dept. 254C.

611/07

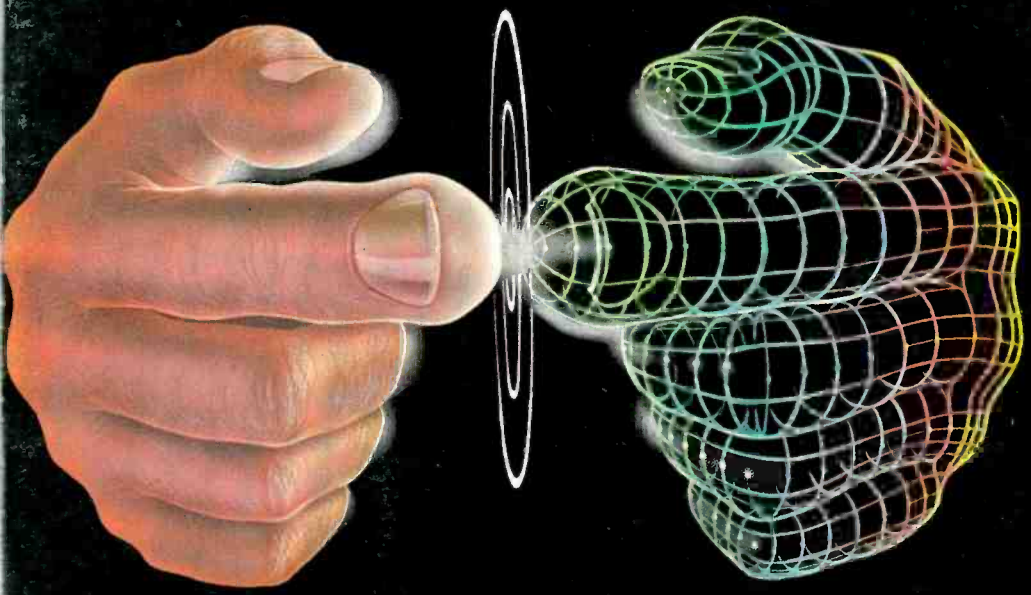
HP-41C, $250; HP-41CV, $325; Optical Wand, $125; Printer/Plotter, $385; Plug-in Card Reader, $215; Quad Memory Module (brings HP-41C to HP-41CV memory capacity), $95; Memory Module, $30; Application Pacs, most are $30; Solution Books, $12.50.

Prices are suggested retail excluding applicable state and local taxes—Continental U.S.A., Alaska and Hawaii.

HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE NO. 33 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.Com



Productivity at your fingertips.

The NEC PC-8000 Series is the best-selling microcomputer system in Japan, a country where productivity is something of a national pastime.

Now American ingenuity has provided it — and you — with the NEC General Accounting System, an efficient and comprehensive small business software package that's as simple to use as it is comprehensive.

All operations take place in English, in logical sequence. Each of your clients can utilize his own combination of journals and ledgers, most suitable to his unique accounting requirements.

The chart of accounts and financial statements can be entirely customized. Multiple bank accounts, 8 separate payroll accounts, and as many as 10 individual profit centers can be tracked with separate statements, along with a consolidated one.

Individual client information is input and stored on its own data diskette. Maintenance, balancing, formatting, and report generation is handled by another diskette. This allows your client to make all entries during the month, on his computer system, at his place of business, while providing you, as the outside CPA, with the ability to print and study reports in your own office.

Generally accepted U.S. accounting principles have been used throughout, of course. This not only makes good business sense, it makes it simple to convert to the NEC system.

For more information, about this package, or any of the other business software now available for the PC-8000 Series, contact an NEC America dealer.

NEC

NEC America, Inc.
Personal Computer Products
1401 Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village IL 60007
(312) 228-5900

CIRCLE NO. 50 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.Com